

## PUBLIC DISCLOSURE COPY

Form **990**Department of the Treasury  
Internal Revenue Service**Return of Organization Exempt From Income Tax**

Under section 501(c), 527, or 4947(a)(1) of the Internal Revenue Code (except private foundations)

▶ Do not enter social security numbers on this form as it may be made public.

▶ Go to [www.irs.gov/Form990](http://www.irs.gov/Form990) for instructions and the latest information.

OMB No. 1545-0047

**2018****Open to Public Inspection**

<b>A</b> For the 2018 calendar year, or tax year beginning , 2018, and ending , 20																					
<b>B</b> Check if applicable: <input type="checkbox"/> Address change <input type="checkbox"/> Name change <input type="checkbox"/> Initial return <input type="checkbox"/> Final return/terminated <input type="checkbox"/> Amended return <input type="checkbox"/> Application pending	<table border="1" style="width:100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td colspan="2"><b>C</b> Name of organization <b>THE HUMANE SOCIETY OF THE UNITED STATES</b></td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">Doing business as</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Number and street (or P.O. box if mail is not delivered to street address)</td> <td>Room/suite</td> </tr> <tr> <td><b>1255 23RD STREET, NW</b></td> <td><b>SUITE 450</b></td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">City or town, state or province, country, and ZIP or foreign postal code</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2"><b>WASHINGTON, DC 20037</b></td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2"><b>F</b> Name and address of principal officer: <b>CRISTOBEL BLOCK</b> <b>SAME AS C ABOVE</b></td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2"><b>H(a)</b> Is this a group return for subordinates? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2"><b>H(b)</b> Are all subordinates included? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No If "No," attach a list. (see instructions)</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2"><b>H(c)</b> Group exemption number ▶</td> </tr> </table>	<b>C</b> Name of organization <b>THE HUMANE SOCIETY OF THE UNITED STATES</b>		Doing business as		Number and street (or P.O. box if mail is not delivered to street address)	Room/suite	<b>1255 23RD STREET, NW</b>	<b>SUITE 450</b>	City or town, state or province, country, and ZIP or foreign postal code		<b>WASHINGTON, DC 20037</b>		<b>F</b> Name and address of principal officer: <b>CRISTOBEL BLOCK</b> <b>SAME AS C ABOVE</b>		<b>H(a)</b> Is this a group return for subordinates? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No		<b>H(b)</b> Are all subordinates included? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No If "No," attach a list. (see instructions)		<b>H(c)</b> Group exemption number ▶	
<b>C</b> Name of organization <b>THE HUMANE SOCIETY OF THE UNITED STATES</b>																					
Doing business as																					
Number and street (or P.O. box if mail is not delivered to street address)	Room/suite																				
<b>1255 23RD STREET, NW</b>	<b>SUITE 450</b>																				
City or town, state or province, country, and ZIP or foreign postal code																					
<b>WASHINGTON, DC 20037</b>																					
<b>F</b> Name and address of principal officer: <b>CRISTOBEL BLOCK</b> <b>SAME AS C ABOVE</b>																					
<b>H(a)</b> Is this a group return for subordinates? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No																					
<b>H(b)</b> Are all subordinates included? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No If "No," attach a list. (see instructions)																					
<b>H(c)</b> Group exemption number ▶																					
<b>D</b> Employer identification number <b>53-0225390</b>																					
<b>E</b> Telephone number <b>(202) 452-1100</b>																					
<b>G</b> Gross receipts \$ <b>170,910,093</b>																					
<b>I</b> Tax-exempt status: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 501(c)(3) <input type="checkbox"/> 501(c) ( ) ◀ (insert no.) <input type="checkbox"/> 4947(a)(1) or <input type="checkbox"/> 527																					
<b>J</b> Website: ▶ <b>WWW.HUMANESOCIETY.ORG</b>																					
<b>K</b> Form of organization: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Corporation <input type="checkbox"/> Trust <input type="checkbox"/> Association <input type="checkbox"/> Other ▶																					
<b>L</b> Year of formation: <b>1954</b>																					
<b>M</b> State of legal domicile: <b>DE</b>																					

**Part I Summary**

<b>Activities &amp; Governance</b>	<b>1</b>	Briefly describe the organization's mission or most significant activities: <b>THE HUMANE SOCIETY OF THE UNITED STATES SEEKS TO PREVENT AND END CRUELTY TO ANIMALS IN ALL FORMS, AND TO CELEBRATE AND STRENGTHEN (CONTINUED ON SCHEDULE O)</b>
	<b>2</b>	Check this box <input type="checkbox"/> if the organization discontinued its operations or disposed of more than 25% of its net assets.
	<b>3</b>	Number of voting members of the governing body (Part VI, line 1a) . . . . . <b>3</b> <span style="float: right;"><b>24</b></span>
	<b>4</b>	Number of independent voting members of the governing body (Part VI, line 1b) . . . . . <b>4</b> <span style="float: right;"><b>24</b></span>
	<b>5</b>	Total number of individuals employed in calendar year 2018 (Part V, line 2a) . . . . . <b>5</b> <span style="float: right;"><b>683</b></span>
	<b>6</b>	Total number of volunteers (estimate if necessary) . . . . . <b>6</b> <span style="float: right;"><b>1,633</b></span>
	<b>7a</b>	Total unrelated business revenue from Part VIII, column (C), line 12 . . . . . <b>7a</b> <span style="float: right;"><b>298,442</b></span>
<b>b</b>	Net unrelated business taxable income from Form 990-T, line 38 . . . . . <b>7b</b>	
<b>Revenue</b>	<b>8</b>	Contributions and grants (Part VIII, line 1h) . . . . . <b>137,691,644</b> <span style="float: right;"><b>111,677,456</b></span>
	<b>9</b>	Program service revenue (Part VIII, line 2g) . . . . . <b>1,066,810</b> <span style="float: right;"><b>1,976,190</b></span>
	<b>10</b>	Investment income (Part VIII, column (A), lines 3, 4, and 7d) . . . . . <b>3,179,317</b> <span style="float: right;"><b>13,514,376</b></span>
	<b>11</b>	Other revenue (Part VIII, column (A), lines 5, 6d, 8c, 9c, 10c, and 11e) . . . . . <b>417,451</b> <span style="float: right;"><b>1,660,779</b></span>
	<b>12</b>	Total revenue—add lines 8 through 11 (must equal Part VIII, column (A), line 12) <b>142,355,222</b> <span style="float: right;"><b>128,828,801</b></span>
	<b>Expenses</b>	<b>13</b>
<b>14</b>		Benefits paid to or for members (Part IX, column (A), line 4) . . . . .
<b>15</b>		Salaries, other compensation, employee benefits (Part IX, column (A), lines 5–10) <b>38,990,303</b> <span style="float: right;"><b>39,908,865</b></span>
<b>16a</b>		Professional fundraising fees (Part IX, column (A), line 11e) . . . . . <b>5,233,679</b> <span style="float: right;"><b>9,614,513</b></span>
<b>b</b>		Total fundraising expenses (Part IX, column (D), line 25) ▶ <b>38,323,293</b>
<b>17</b>		Other expenses (Part IX, column (A), lines 11a–11d, 11f–24e) . . . . . <b>72,263,001</b> <span style="float: right;"><b>72,807,612</b></span>
<b>18</b>		Total expenses. Add lines 13–17 (must equal Part IX, column (A), line 25) <b>126,131,691</b> <span style="float: right;"><b>136,857,433</b></span>
<b>19</b>	Revenue less expenses. Subtract line 18 from line 12 . . . . . <b>16,223,531</b> <span style="float: right;"><b>(8,028,632)</b></span>	
<b>Net Assets or Fund Balances</b>	<b>20</b>	Total assets (Part X, line 16) . . . . . <b>285,044,623</b> <span style="float: right;"><b>248,018,850</b></span>
	<b>21</b>	Total liabilities (Part X, line 26) . . . . . <b>35,905,792</b> <span style="float: right;"><b>29,107,051</b></span>
	<b>22</b>	Net assets or fund balances. Subtract line 21 from line 20 <b>249,138,831</b> <span style="float: right;"><b>218,911,799</b></span>

**Part II Signature Block**

Under penalties of perjury, I declare that I have examined this return, including accompanying schedules and statements, and to the best of my knowledge and belief, it is true, correct, and complete. Declaration of preparer (other than officer) is based on all information of which preparer has any knowledge.

<b>Sign Here</b>	Signature of officer	Date			
	Type or print name and title <b>G. THOMAS WAITE III, TREASURER</b>				
<b>Paid Preparer Use Only</b>	Print/Type preparer's name <b>MARC R. BERGER, CPA</b>	Preparer's signature	Date	Check <input type="checkbox"/> if self-employed	PTIN <b>P01871563</b>
	Firm's name ▶ <b>BDO USA, LLP</b>	Firm's EIN ▶ <b>13-5381590</b>			
	Firm's address ▶ <b>8401 GREENSBORO DRIVE - SUITE 800, MCLEAN, VA 22102</b>	Phone no. <b>(703) 893-0600</b>			

May the IRS discuss this return with the preparer shown above? (see instructions) . . . . . ☒ Yes ☐ No

For Paperwork Reduction Act Notice, see the separate instructions.

Cat. No. 11282Y

Form **990** (2018)

**Part III** Statement of Program Service AccomplishmentsCheck if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part III ☐ Yes ☒ No

- 1** Briefly describe the organization's mission:  
THE HUMANE SOCIETY OF THE UNITED STATES (THE HSUS) CELEBRATES ANIMALS AND CONFRONTS CRUELTY, TAKING  
ON THE BIG FIGHTS IN ANIMAL PROTECTION. FOR MORE INFORMATION ON THE HSUS'S PROGRAMS, VISIT  
HUMANESOCIETY.ORG. (CONTINUED ON SCHEDULE O)
- 2** Did the organization undertake any significant program services during the year which were not listed on the prior Form 990 or 990-EZ? ☐ Yes ☒ No  
 If "Yes," describe these new services on Schedule O.
- 3** Did the organization cease conducting, or make significant changes in how it conducts, any program services? ☐ Yes ☒ No  
 If "Yes," describe these changes on Schedule O.
- 4** Describe the organization's program service accomplishments for each of its three largest program services, as measured by expenses. Section 501(c)(3) and 501(c)(4) organizations are required to report the amount of grants and allocations to others, the total expenses, and revenue, if any, for each program service reported.

**4a** (Code: ) (Expenses \$ 31,198,811 including grants of \$ 3,227,325 ) (Revenue \$ 567,832 )  
EDUCATION AND ENGAGEMENT

THE WORK OF EDUCATION AND ENGAGEMENT, WITH THE RELATED ACTIVITY OF PUBLIC OUTREACH AND COMMUNICATION  
TO A RANGE OF AUDIENCES, IS CONDUCTED THROUGH MANY SECTIONS AND PROGRAMS INCLUDING DONOR CARE,  
COMPANION ANIMALS, EQUINE, ANIMAL RESEARCH ISSUES, WILDLIFE, FARM ANIMALS, MARKETING AND  
COMMUNICATIONS, MEDIA AND PUBLIC RELATIONS, CONFERENCES AND EVENTS, CREATIVE, THE HUMANE SOCIETY  
INSTITUTE FOR SCIENCE AND POLICY, FAITH OUTREACH, RURAL AFFAIRS, AND CELEBRITY OUTREACH.

(CONTINUED ON SCHEDULE O)

**4b** (Code: ) (Expenses \$ 35,775,206 including grants of \$ 9,101,462 ) (Revenue \$ 651,124 )  
DIRECT CARE AND SERVICE

THE HSUS'S DIRECT CARE AND SERVICE INITIATIVES ARE DESIGNED TO MEET ITS COMMITMENT TO ANIMALS AND  
THEIR BASIC CARE NEEDS ACROSS A WIDE RANGE OF ISSUE AND PROGRAM AREAS. THESE INITIATIVES INVOLVE  
EXTERNAL GRANTS TO OTHER ORGANIZATIONS AND THE DIRECT CARE WORK CARRIED OUT BY THE HSUS AND ITS  
STAFF MEMBERS. AS A CORE CONCERN OF THE HSUS, DIRECT CARE AND SERVICE COMPRISES THE WORK OF SUCH  
PROGRAMS AS THE ANIMAL RESCUE TEAM, COMPANION ANIMALS, PETS FOR LIFE, STATE AFFAIRS, AND WILDLIFE.

(CONTINUED ON SCHEDULE O)

**4c** (Code: ) (Expenses \$ 21,292,148 including grants of \$ 2,070,246 ) (Revenue \$ 387,526 )  
PUBLIC POLICY AND ENFORCEMENT

THE HSUS'S WORK IN PUBLIC POLICY AND ENFORCEMENT FOCUSES ON SHORT-, NEAR-, AND LONG-TERM INITIATIVES  
TO ENSURE THE WELL-BEING OF ANIMALS IN A VARIETY OF CONTEXTS AND SETTINGS.

COMPANION ANIMALS: IN 2018, THE HSUS CONTINUED TO PURSUE ITS GOAL OF ENDING CARBON-GAS CHAMBER USE  
IN ANIMAL SHELTERS. THERE ARE CURRENTLY ONLY FOUR STATES WITH KNOWN CHAMBERS IN ACTIVE USE  
NATIONWIDE, DOWN FROM 16 IN 2013.

(CONTINUED ON SCHEDULE O)

**4d** Other program services (Describe in Schedule O.)  
 (Expenses \$ 2,284,726 including grants of \$ 127,410 ) (Revenue \$ 124,057 )

**4e** Total program service expenses **▶** 90,550,891

**Part IV Checklist of Required Schedules**

	Yes	No
<b>1</b> Is the organization described in section 501(c)(3) or 4947(a)(1) (other than a private foundation)? If "Yes," complete Schedule A . . . . .	<b>1</b> ✓	
<b>2</b> Is the organization required to complete Schedule B, Schedule of Contributors (see instructions)? . . . . .	<b>2</b> ✓	
<b>3</b> Did the organization engage in direct or indirect political campaign activities on behalf of or in opposition to candidates for public office? If "Yes," complete Schedule C, Part I . . . . .	<b>3</b>	✓
<b>4</b> <b>Section 501(c)(3) organizations.</b> Did the organization engage in lobbying activities, or have a section 501(h) election in effect during the tax year? If "Yes," complete Schedule C, Part II . . . . .	<b>4</b> ✓	
<b>5</b> Is the organization a section 501(c)(4), 501(c)(5), or 501(c)(6) organization that receives membership dues, assessments, or similar amounts as defined in Revenue Procedure 98-19? If "Yes," complete Schedule C, Part III . . . . .	<b>5</b>	✓
<b>6</b> Did the organization maintain any donor advised funds or any similar funds or accounts for which donors have the right to provide advice on the distribution or investment of amounts in such funds or accounts? If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part I . . . . .	<b>6</b>	✓
<b>7</b> Did the organization receive or hold a conservation easement, including easements to preserve open space, the environment, historic land areas, or historic structures? If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part II . . . . .	<b>7</b>	✓
<b>8</b> Did the organization maintain collections of works of art, historical treasures, or other similar assets? If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part III . . . . .	<b>8</b>	✓
<b>9</b> Did the organization report an amount in Part X, line 21, for escrow or custodial account liability, serve as a custodian for amounts not listed in Part X; or provide credit counseling, debt management, credit repair, or debt negotiation services? If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part IV . . . . .	<b>9</b>	✓
<b>10</b> Did the organization, directly or through a related organization, hold assets in temporarily restricted endowments, permanent endowments, or quasi-endowments? If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part V . . . . .	<b>10</b> ✓	
<b>11</b> If the organization's answer to any of the following questions is "Yes," then complete Schedule D, Parts VI, VII, VIII, IX, or X as applicable.		
<b>a</b> Did the organization report an amount for land, buildings, and equipment in Part X, line 10? If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part VI . . . . .	<b>11a</b> ✓	
<b>b</b> Did the organization report an amount for investments—other securities in Part X, line 12 that is 5% or more of its total assets reported in Part X, line 16? If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part VII . . . . .	<b>11b</b> ✓	
<b>c</b> Did the organization report an amount for investments—program related in Part X, line 13 that is 5% or more of its total assets reported in Part X, line 16? If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part VIII . . . . .	<b>11c</b>	✓
<b>d</b> Did the organization report an amount for other assets in Part X, line 15 that is 5% or more of its total assets reported in Part X, line 16? If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part IX . . . . .	<b>11d</b>	✓
<b>e</b> Did the organization report an amount for other liabilities in Part X, line 25? If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part X . . . . .	<b>11e</b> ✓	
<b>f</b> Did the organization's separate or consolidated financial statements for the tax year include a footnote that addresses the organization's liability for uncertain tax positions under FIN 48 (ASC 740)? If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part X . . . . .	<b>11f</b> ✓	
<b>12a</b> Did the organization obtain separate, independent audited financial statements for the tax year? If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Parts XI and XII . . . . .	<b>12a</b>	✓
<b>b</b> Was the organization included in consolidated, independent audited financial statements for the tax year? If "Yes," and if the organization answered "No" to line 12a, then completing Schedule D, Parts XI and XII is optional . . . . .	<b>12b</b> ✓	
<b>13</b> Is the organization a school described in section 170(b)(1)(A)(ii)? If "Yes," complete Schedule E . . . . .	<b>13</b>	✓
<b>14a</b> Did the organization maintain an office, employees, or agents outside of the United States? . . . . .	<b>14a</b> ✓	
<b>b</b> Did the organization have aggregate revenues or expenses of more than \$10,000 from grantmaking, fundraising, business, investment, and program service activities outside the United States, or aggregate foreign investments valued at \$100,000 or more? If "Yes," complete Schedule F, Parts I and IV. . . . .	<b>14b</b> ✓	
<b>15</b> Did the organization report on Part IX, column (A), line 3, more than \$5,000 of grants or other assistance to or for any foreign organization? If "Yes," complete Schedule F, Parts II and IV . . . . .	<b>15</b> ✓	
<b>16</b> Did the organization report on Part IX, column (A), line 3, more than \$5,000 of aggregate grants or other assistance to or for foreign individuals? If "Yes," complete Schedule F, Parts III and IV. . . . .	<b>16</b>	✓
<b>17</b> Did the organization report a total of more than \$15,000 of expenses for professional fundraising services on Part IX, column (A), lines 6 and 11e? If "Yes," complete Schedule G, Part I (see instructions) . . . . .	<b>17</b> ✓	
<b>18</b> Did the organization report more than \$15,000 total of fundraising event gross income and contributions on Part VIII, lines 1c and 8a? If "Yes," complete Schedule G, Part II . . . . .	<b>18</b> ✓	
<b>19</b> Did the organization report more than \$15,000 of gross income from gaming activities on Part VIII, line 9a? If "Yes," complete Schedule G, Part III . . . . .	<b>19</b>	✓
<b>20a</b> Did the organization operate one or more hospital facilities? If "Yes," complete Schedule H . . . . .	<b>20a</b>	✓
<b>b</b> If "Yes" to line 20a, did the organization attach a copy of its audited financial statements to this return? . . . . .	<b>20b</b>	
<b>21</b> Did the organization report more than \$5,000 of grants or other assistance to any domestic organization or domestic government on Part IX, column (A), line 1? If "Yes," complete Schedule I, Parts I and II . . . . .	<b>21</b> ✓	

**Part IV Checklist of Required Schedules (continued)**

	Yes	No
<b>22</b> Did the organization report more than \$5,000 of grants or other assistance to or for domestic individuals on Part IX, column (A), line 2? If "Yes," complete Schedule I, Parts I and III . . . . .	<b>22</b>	✓
<b>23</b> Did the organization answer "Yes" to Part VII, Section A, line 3, 4, or 5 about compensation of the organization's current and former officers, directors, trustees, key employees, and highest compensated employees? If "Yes," complete Schedule J . . . . .	<b>23</b>	✓
<b>24a</b> Did the organization have a tax-exempt bond issue with an outstanding principal amount of more than \$100,000 as of the last day of the year, that was issued after December 31, 2002? If "Yes," answer lines 24b through 24d and complete Schedule K. If "No," go to line 25a . . . . .	<b>24a</b>	✓
<b>b</b> Did the organization invest any proceeds of tax-exempt bonds beyond a temporary period exception? . . . . .	<b>24b</b>	
<b>c</b> Did the organization maintain an escrow account other than a refunding escrow at any time during the year to defease any tax-exempt bonds? . . . . .	<b>24c</b>	
<b>d</b> Did the organization act as an "on behalf of" issuer for bonds outstanding at any time during the year? . . . . .	<b>24d</b>	
<b>25a Section 501(c)(3), 501(c)(4), and 501(c)(29) organizations.</b> Did the organization engage in an excess benefit transaction with a disqualified person during the year? If "Yes," complete Schedule L, Part I . . . . .	<b>25a</b>	✓
<b>b</b> Is the organization aware that it engaged in an excess benefit transaction with a disqualified person in a prior year, and that the transaction has not been reported on any of the organization's prior Forms 990 or 990-EZ? If "Yes," complete Schedule L, Part I . . . . .	<b>25b</b>	✓
<b>26</b> Did the organization report any amount on Part X, line 5, 6, or 22 for receivables from or payables to any current or former officers, directors, trustees, key employees, highest compensated employees, or disqualified persons? If "Yes," complete Schedule L, Part II . . . . .	<b>26</b>	✓
<b>27</b> Did the organization provide a grant or other assistance to an officer, director, trustee, key employee, substantial contributor or employee thereof, a grant selection committee member, or to a 35% controlled entity or family member of any of these persons? If "Yes," complete Schedule L, Part III . . . . .	<b>27</b>	✓
<b>28</b> Was the organization a party to a business transaction with one of the following parties (see Schedule L, Part IV instructions for applicable filing thresholds, conditions, and exceptions):		
<b>a</b> A current or former officer, director, trustee, or key employee? If "Yes," complete Schedule L, Part IV . . . . .	<b>28a</b>	✓
<b>b</b> A family member of a current or former officer, director, trustee, or key employee? If "Yes," complete Schedule L, Part IV . . . . .	<b>28b</b>	✓
<b>c</b> An entity of which a current or former officer, director, trustee, or key employee (or a family member thereof) was an officer, director, trustee, or direct or indirect owner? If "Yes," complete Schedule L, Part IV . . . . .	<b>28c</b>	✓
<b>29</b> Did the organization receive more than \$25,000 in non-cash contributions? If "Yes," complete Schedule M . . . . .	<b>29</b>	✓
<b>30</b> Did the organization receive contributions of art, historical treasures, or other similar assets, or qualified conservation contributions? If "Yes," complete Schedule M . . . . .	<b>30</b>	✓
<b>31</b> Did the organization liquidate, terminate, or dissolve and cease operations? If "Yes," complete Schedule N, Part I . . . . .	<b>31</b>	✓
<b>32</b> Did the organization sell, exchange, dispose of, or transfer more than 25% of its net assets? If "Yes," complete Schedule N, Part II . . . . .	<b>32</b>	✓
<b>33</b> Did the organization own 100% of an entity disregarded as separate from the organization under Regulations sections 301.7701-2 and 301.7701-3? If "Yes," complete Schedule R, Part I . . . . .	<b>33</b>	✓
<b>34</b> Was the organization related to any tax-exempt or taxable entity? If "Yes," complete Schedule R, Part II, III, or IV, and Part V, line 1 . . . . .	<b>34</b>	✓
<b>35a</b> Did the organization have a controlled entity within the meaning of section 512(b)(13)? . . . . .	<b>35a</b>	✓
<b>b</b> If "Yes" to line 35a, did the organization receive any payment from or engage in any transaction with a controlled entity within the meaning of section 512(b)(13)? If "Yes," complete Schedule R, Part V, line 2 . . . . .	<b>35b</b>	✓
<b>36 Section 501(c)(3) organizations.</b> Did the organization make any transfers to an exempt non-charitable related organization? If "Yes," complete Schedule R, Part V, line 2 . . . . .	<b>36</b>	✓
<b>37</b> Did the organization conduct more than 5% of its activities through an entity that is not a related organization and that is treated as a partnership for federal income tax purposes? If "Yes," complete Schedule R, Part VI . . . . .	<b>37</b>	✓
<b>38</b> Did the organization complete Schedule O and provide explanations in Schedule O for Part VI, lines 11b and 19? <b>Note.</b> All Form 990 filers are required to complete Schedule O. . . . .	<b>38</b>	✓

**Part V Statements Regarding Other IRS Filings and Tax Compliance**Check if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part V ☐

	Yes	No
<b>1a</b> Enter the number reported in Box 3 of Form 1096. Enter -0- if not applicable . . . . .	<b>1a</b>	421
<b>b</b> Enter the number of Forms W-2G included in line 1a. Enter -0- if not applicable . . . . .	<b>1b</b>	0
<b>c</b> Did the organization comply with backup withholding rules for reportable payments to vendors and reportable gaming (gambling) winnings to prize winners? . . . . .	<b>1c</b>	✓

**Part V** Statements Regarding Other IRS Filings and Tax Compliance (continued)

		Yes	No
<b>2a</b>	Enter the number of employees reported on Form W-3, Transmittal of Wage and Tax Statements, filed for the calendar year ending with or within the year covered by this return	<b>2a</b>	683
<b>b</b>	If at least one is reported on line 2a, did the organization file all required federal employment tax returns? <b>Note.</b> If the sum of lines 1a and 2a is greater than 250, you may be required to e-file (see instructions)	<b>2b</b>	✓
<b>3a</b>	Did the organization have unrelated business gross income of \$1,000 or more during the year?	<b>3a</b>	✓
<b>b</b>	If "Yes," has it filed a Form 990-T for this year? If "No" to line 3b, provide an explanation in Schedule O	<b>3b</b>	✓
<b>4a</b>	At any time during the calendar year, did the organization have an interest in, or a signature or other authority over, a financial account in a foreign country (such as a bank account, securities account, or other financial account)?	<b>4a</b>	✓
<b>b</b>	If "Yes," enter the name of the foreign country: <b>BE, CA, CS, IN, LI, MX, SF, UK</b> See instructions for filing requirements for FinCEN Form 114, Report of Foreign Bank and Financial Accounts (FBAR).		
<b>5a</b>	Was the organization a party to a prohibited tax shelter transaction at any time during the tax year?	<b>5a</b>	✓
<b>b</b>	Did any taxable party notify the organization that it was or is a party to a prohibited tax shelter transaction?	<b>5b</b>	✓
<b>c</b>	If "Yes" to line 5a or 5b, did the organization file Form 8886-T?	<b>5c</b>	
<b>6a</b>	Does the organization have annual gross receipts that are normally greater than \$100,000, and did the organization solicit any contributions that were not tax deductible as charitable contributions?	<b>6a</b>	✓
<b>b</b>	If "Yes," did the organization include with every solicitation an express statement that such contributions or gifts were not tax deductible?	<b>6b</b>	
<b>7</b>	<b>Organizations that may receive deductible contributions under section 170(c).</b>		
<b>a</b>	Did the organization receive a payment in excess of \$75 made partly as a contribution and partly for goods and services provided to the payor?	<b>7a</b>	✓
<b>b</b>	If "Yes," did the organization notify the donor of the value of the goods or services provided?	<b>7b</b>	✓
<b>c</b>	Did the organization sell, exchange, or otherwise dispose of tangible personal property for which it was required to file Form 8282?	<b>7c</b>	✓
<b>d</b>	If "Yes," indicate the number of Forms 8282 filed during the year	<b>7d</b>	10
<b>e</b>	Did the organization receive any funds, directly or indirectly, to pay premiums on a personal benefit contract?	<b>7e</b>	✓
<b>f</b>	Did the organization, during the year, pay premiums, directly or indirectly, on a personal benefit contract?	<b>7f</b>	✓
<b>g</b>	If the organization received a contribution of qualified intellectual property, did the organization file Form 8899 as required?	<b>7g</b>	
<b>h</b>	If the organization received a contribution of cars, boats, airplanes, or other vehicles, did the organization file a Form 1098-C?	<b>7h</b>	✓
<b>8</b>	<b>Sponsoring organizations maintaining donor advised funds.</b> Did a donor advised fund maintained by the sponsoring organization have excess business holdings at any time during the year?	<b>8</b>	
<b>9</b>	<b>Sponsoring organizations maintaining donor advised funds.</b>		
<b>a</b>	Did the sponsoring organization make any taxable distributions under section 4966?	<b>9a</b>	
<b>b</b>	Did the sponsoring organization make a distribution to a donor, donor advisor, or related person?	<b>9b</b>	
<b>10</b>	<b>Section 501(c)(7) organizations.</b> Enter:		
<b>a</b>	Initiation fees and capital contributions included on Part VIII, line 12	<b>10a</b>	
<b>b</b>	Gross receipts, included on Form 990, Part VIII, line 12, for public use of club facilities	<b>10b</b>	
<b>11</b>	<b>Section 501(c)(12) organizations.</b> Enter:		
<b>a</b>	Gross income from members or shareholders	<b>11a</b>	
<b>b</b>	Gross income from other sources (Do not net amounts due or paid to other sources against amounts due or received from them.)	<b>11b</b>	
<b>12a</b>	<b>Section 4947(a)(1) non-exempt charitable trusts.</b> Is the organization filing Form 990 in lieu of Form 1041?	<b>12a</b>	
<b>b</b>	If "Yes," enter the amount of tax-exempt interest received or accrued during the year	<b>12b</b>	
<b>13</b>	<b>Section 501(c)(29) qualified nonprofit health insurance issuers.</b>		
<b>a</b>	Is the organization licensed to issue qualified health plans in more than one state? <b>Note.</b> See the instructions for additional information the organization must report on Schedule O.	<b>13a</b>	
<b>b</b>	Enter the amount of reserves the organization is required to maintain by the states in which the organization is licensed to issue qualified health plans	<b>13b</b>	
<b>c</b>	Enter the amount of reserves on hand	<b>13c</b>	
<b>14a</b>	Did the organization receive any payments for indoor tanning services during the tax year?	<b>14a</b>	✓
<b>b</b>	If "Yes," has it filed a Form 720 to report these payments? If "No," provide an explanation in Schedule O	<b>14b</b>	
<b>15</b>	Is the organization subject to the section 4960 tax on payment(s) of more than \$1,000,000 in remuneration or excess parachute payment(s) during the year? If "Yes," see instructions and file Form 4720, Schedule N.	<b>15</b>	✓
<b>16</b>	Is the organization an educational institution subject to the section 4968 excise tax on net investment income? If "Yes," complete Form 4720, Schedule O.	<b>16</b>	✓



**Part VI Governance, Management, and Disclosure** For each "Yes" response to lines 2 through 7b below, and for a "No" response to line 8a, 8b, or 10b below, describe the circumstances, processes, or changes in Schedule O. See instructions.

Check if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part VI ☒

**Section A. Governing Body and Management**

		Yes	No
<b>1a</b> Enter the number of voting members of the governing body at the end of the tax year . . . . .	<b>1a</b> 24		
If there are material differences in voting rights among members of the governing body, or if the governing body delegated broad authority to an executive committee or similar committee, explain in Schedule O.			
<b>b</b> Enter the number of voting members included in line 1a, above, who are independent . . . . .	<b>1b</b> 24		
<b>2</b> Did any officer, director, trustee, or key employee have a family relationship or a business relationship with any other officer, director, trustee, or key employee? . . . . .	<b>2</b>	✓	
<b>3</b> Did the organization delegate control over management duties customarily performed by or under the direct supervision of officers, directors, or trustees, or key employees to a management company or other person? . . . . .	<b>3</b>		✓
<b>4</b> Did the organization make any significant changes to its governing documents since the prior Form 990 was filed? . . . . .	<b>4</b>		✓
<b>5</b> Did the organization become aware during the year of a significant diversion of the organization's assets? . . . . .	<b>5</b>		✓
<b>6</b> Did the organization have members or stockholders? . . . . .	<b>6</b>	✓	
<b>7a</b> Did the organization have members, stockholders, or other persons who had the power to elect or appoint one or more members of the governing body? . . . . .	<b>7a</b>	✓	
<b>b</b> Are any governance decisions of the organization reserved to (or subject to approval by) members, stockholders, or persons other than the governing body? . . . . .	<b>7b</b>	✓	
<b>8</b> Did the organization contemporaneously document the meetings held or written actions undertaken during the year by the following:			
<b>a</b> The governing body? . . . . .	<b>8a</b>	✓	
<b>b</b> Each committee with authority to act on behalf of the governing body? . . . . .	<b>8b</b>	✓	
<b>9</b> Is there any officer, director, trustee, or key employee listed in Part VII, Section A, who cannot be reached at the organization's mailing address? If "Yes," provide the names and addresses in Schedule O . . . . .	<b>9</b>		✓

**Section B. Policies** (This Section B requests information about policies not required by the Internal Revenue Code.)

		Yes	No
<b>10a</b> Did the organization have local chapters, branches, or affiliates? . . . . .	<b>10a</b>		✓
<b>b</b> If "Yes," did the organization have written policies and procedures governing the activities of such chapters, affiliates, and branches to ensure their operations are consistent with the organization's exempt purposes? . . . . .	<b>10b</b>		
<b>11a</b> Has the organization provided a complete copy of this Form 990 to all members of its governing body before filing the form? . . . . .	<b>11a</b>	✓	
<b>b</b> Describe in Schedule O the process, if any, used by the organization to review this Form 990. . . . .			
<b>12a</b> Did the organization have a written conflict of interest policy? If "No," go to line 13 . . . . .	<b>12a</b>	✓	
<b>b</b> Were officers, directors, or trustees, and key employees required to disclose annually interests that could give rise to conflicts? . . . . .	<b>12b</b>	✓	
<b>c</b> Did the organization regularly and consistently monitor and enforce compliance with the policy? If "Yes," describe in Schedule O how this was done . . . . .	<b>12c</b>	✓	
<b>13</b> Did the organization have a written whistleblower policy? . . . . .	<b>13</b>	✓	
<b>14</b> Did the organization have a written document retention and destruction policy? . . . . .	<b>14</b>	✓	
<b>15</b> Did the process for determining compensation of the following persons include a review and approval by independent persons, comparability data, and contemporaneous substantiation of the deliberation and decision?			
<b>a</b> The organization's CEO, Executive Director, or top management official . . . . .	<b>15a</b>	✓	
<b>b</b> Other officers or key employees of the organization . . . . .	<b>15b</b>	✓	
If "Yes" to line 15a or 15b, describe the process in Schedule O (see instructions).			
<b>16a</b> Did the organization invest in, contribute assets to, or participate in a joint venture or similar arrangement with a taxable entity during the year? . . . . .	<b>16a</b>	✓	
<b>b</b> If "Yes," did the organization follow a written policy or procedure requiring the organization to evaluate its participation in joint venture arrangements under applicable federal tax law, and take steps to safeguard the organization's exempt status with respect to such arrangements? . . . . .	<b>16b</b>	✓	

**Section C. Disclosure**

**17** List the states with which a copy of this Form 990 is required to be filed ► [AL, AR, CA, FL, \(CONTINUED ON SCHEDULE O\)](#)

**18** Section 6104 requires an organization to make its Forms 1023 (1024 or 1024-A if applicable), 990, and 990-T (Section 501(c)(3)s only) available for public inspection. Indicate how you made these available. Check all that apply.  
☒ Own website ☐ Another's website ☒ Upon request ☐ Other (explain in Schedule O)

**19** Describe in Schedule O whether (and if so, how) the organization made its governing documents, conflict of interest policy, and financial statements available to the public during the tax year.

**20** State the name, address, and telephone number of the person who possesses the organization's books and records ►  
[G. THOMAS WAITE III, 700 PROFESSIONAL DR, GAITHERSBURG, MD 20879, \(202\) 452-1100](#)

**Part VII Compensation of Officers, Directors, Trustees, Key Employees, Highest Compensated Employees, and Independent Contractors**Check if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part VII ☒**Section A. Officers, Directors, Trustees, Key Employees, and Highest Compensated Employees****1a** Complete this table for all persons required to be listed. Report compensation for the calendar year ending with or within the organization's tax year.

- List all of the organization's **current** officers, directors, trustees (whether individuals or organizations), regardless of amount of compensation. Enter -0- in columns (D), (E), and (F) if no compensation was paid.

- List all of the organization's **current** key employees, if any. See instructions for definition of "key employee."

- List the organization's five **current** highest compensated employees (other than an officer, director, trustee, or key employee) who received reportable compensation (Box 5 of Form W-2 and/or Box 7 of Form 1099-MISC) of more than \$100,000 from the organization and any related organizations.

- List all of the organization's **former** officers, key employees, and highest compensated employees who received more than \$100,000 of reportable compensation from the organization and any related organizations.

- List all of the organization's **former directors or trustees** that received, in the capacity as a former director or trustee of the organization, more than \$10,000 of reportable compensation from the organization and any related organizations.

List persons in the following order: individual trustees or directors; institutional trustees; officers; key employees; highest compensated employees; and former such persons.

☐ Check this box if neither the organization nor any related organization compensated any current officer, director, or trustee.

(A) Name and Title	(B) Average hours per week (list any hours for related organizations below dotted line)	(C) Position (do not check more than one box, unless person is both an officer and a director/trustee)						(D) Reportable compensation from the organization (W-2/1099-MISC)	(E) Reportable compensation from related organizations (W-2/1099-MISC)	(F) Estimated amount of other compensation from the organization and related organizations
		Individual trustee or director	Institutional trustee	Officer	Key employee	Highest compensated employee	Former			
(1) ERIC L. BERNTHAL, ESQ. CHAIR OF THE BOARD	2.1 3.0	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>				0	0	0
(2) CHARLES A. LAUE VICE CHAIR	1.6 0.2	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>				0	0	0
(3) KATHLEEN M. LINEHAN, ESQ. BOARD TREASURER	1.6 0.0	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>				0	0	0
(4) MARSHA PERELMAN VICE CHAIR	1.9 1.0	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>				0	0	0
(5) JASON WEISS VICE CHAIR	1.8 0.0	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>				0	0	0
(6) MARIAN G. PROBST DIRECTOR	0.4 0.4	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>						0	0	0
(7) DAVID O. WIEBERS, M.D. DIRECTOR	1.4 0.4	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>						0	0	0
(8) NEIL B. FANG, ESQ., CPA DIRECTOR	1.6 0.1	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>						0	0	0
(9) PATRICK L. MCDONNELL DIRECTOR	0.1 0.1	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>						0	0	0
(10) JUDY NEY DIRECTOR	1.4 0.1	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>						0	0	0
(11) SUSAN ATHERTON DIRECTOR	0.5 2.2	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>						0	0	0
(12) JERRY CESAK DIRECTOR	1.1 0.0	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>						0	0	0
(13) ANITA W. COUPE, ESQ. DIRECTOR	1.8 0.2	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>						0	0	0
(14) JANE GREENSPUN GALE DIRECTOR	0.2 0.1	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>						0	0	0

**Part VII Section A. Officers, Directors, Trustees, Key Employees, and Highest Compensated Employees** (continued)

(A) Name and title	(B) Average hours per week (list any hours for related organizations below dotted line)	(C) Position (do not check more than one box, unless person is both an officer and a director/trustee)						(D) Reportable compensation from the organization (W-2/1099-MISC)	(E) Reportable compensation from related organizations (W-2/1099-MISC)	(F) Estimated amount of other compensation from the organization and related organizations
		Individual trustee or director	Institutional trustee	Officer	Key employee	Highest compensated employee	Former			
(15) JEFFREY J. ARCINIACO DIRECTOR	1.4 0.0	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>						0	0	0
(16) GEORGINA BLOOMBERG DIRECTOR	0.7 0.0	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>						0	0	0
(17) DAVID BROWNSTEIN DIRECTOR	0.1 0.0	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>						0	0	0
(18) ERIKA BRUNSON DIRECTOR	0.1 0.0	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>						0	0	0
(19) SPENCER B. HABER DIRECTOR	0.0 0.0	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>						0	0	0
(20) AMANDA HEARST DIRECTOR	0.0 0.0	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>						0	0	0
(21) CATHY KANGAS DIRECTOR	1.2 0.0	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>						0	0	0
(22) PAULA A. KISLAK, D.V.M. DIRECTOR	1.5 0.8	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>						0	0	0
(23) JENNIFER LEANING, M.D., S.M.H. DIRECTOR	0.1 0.0	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>						0	0	0
(24) JOHN MACKEY DIRECTOR	0.5 0.0	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>						0	0	0
(25) (SEE STATEMENT)										
<b>1b Sub-total</b>								0	0	0
<b>c Total from continuation sheets to Part VII, Section A</b>								3,997,509	23,452	436,415
<b>d Total (add lines 1b and 1c)</b>								3,997,509	23,452	436,415

**2** Total number of individuals (including but not limited to those listed above) who received more than \$100,000 of reportable compensation from the organization **▶** 67

**3** Did the organization list any **former** officer, director, or trustee, key employee, or highest compensated employee on line 1a? If "Yes," complete Schedule J for such individual **▶** **3** ☒ Yes ☐ No

**4** For any individual listed on line 1a, is the sum of reportable compensation and other compensation from the organization and related organizations greater than \$150,000? If "Yes," complete Schedule J for such individual **▶** **4** ☒ Yes ☐ No

**5** Did any person listed on line 1a receive or accrue compensation from any unrelated organization or individual for services rendered to the organization? If "Yes," complete Schedule J for such person **▶** **5** ☒ Yes ☐ No

**Section B. Independent Contractors**

**1** Complete this table for your five highest compensated independent contractors that received more than \$100,000 of compensation from the organization. Report compensation for the calendar year ending with or within the organization's tax year.

(A) Name and business address	(B) Description of services	(C) Compensation
INNERWORKINGS, INC., 600 W CHICAGO AVENUE, SUITE 850, CHICAGO, IL 60654	FUNDRAISING CONSULTANT, PRINT, DESIGN & COPY SER	11,253,301
TOUCHPOINT INTEGRATED COMMUNICATIONS, LLC, 16 THORNDALE CIRCLE, DARIEN, CT 06820	PURCHASE TV MEDIA SPACE	4,924,370
GIVEBRIDGE, INC., 525 W. MONROE STREET, SUITE 2350, CHICAGO, IL 60661	FUNDRAISING CONSULTANT	4,709,385
GREEN PLANET SALES COMPANY INC, 301 COMMERCE DR, MOORSTOWN, NJ 08057	FUNDRAISING CONSULTANT	2,307,885
CARE2.COM, 275 SHORELINE DRIVE, # 300, REDWOOD CITY, CA 94065	MAIL LIST BUILDING CAMPAIGN	1,500,000

**2** Total number of independent contractors (including but not limited to those listed above) who received more than \$100,000 of compensation from the organization **▶** 53



**Part VIII Statement of Revenue**Check if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part VIII ☐

				(A) Total revenue	(B) Related or exempt function revenue	(C) Unrelated business revenue	(D) Revenue excluded from tax under sections 512-514	
<b>Contributions, Gifts, Grants and Other Similar Amounts</b>	<b>1a</b>	Federated campaigns . . . . .	<b>1a</b> 88,397					
	<b>b</b>	Membership dues . . . . .	<b>1b</b>					
	<b>c</b>	Fundraising events . . . . .	<b>1c</b> 1,660,760					
	<b>d</b>	Related organizations . . . . .	<b>1d</b> 73,116					
	<b>e</b>	Government grants (contributions)	<b>1e</b> 20,528					
	<b>f</b>	All other contributions, gifts, grants, and similar amounts not included above	<b>1f</b> 109,834,655					
	<b>g</b>	Noncash contributions included in lines 1a-1f: \$	4,927,680					
	<b>h</b>	<b>Total.</b> Add lines 1a-1f . . . . .	▶ 111,677,456					
<b>Program Service Revenue</b>	<b>Business Code</b>							
	<b>2a</b>	PROGRAM EVENT INCOME	813312	1,275,282	1,275,282			
	<b>b</b>	ADVERTISING	541800	298,442		298,442		
	<b>c</b>	OFFICE RENTAL	531120	245,651			245,651	
	<b>d</b>	CONSULTATION & SERVICE	541990	82,473	82,473			
	<b>e</b>	SUBSCRIPTIONS	511110	69,714	69,714			
	<b>f</b>	All other program service revenue .	900099	4,628	4,628	0	0	
	<b>g</b>	<b>Total.</b> Add lines 2a-2f . . . . .	▶ 1,976,190					
<b>Other Revenue</b>	<b>3</b>	Investment income (including dividends, interest, and other similar amounts) . . . . .	▶ 2,948,626				2,948,626	
	<b>4</b>	Income from investment of tax-exempt bond proceeds ▶						
	<b>5</b>	Royalties . . . . .	▶ 490,773				490,773	
	<b>6a</b>	Gross rents . . . . .	(i) Real	(ii) Personal				
	<b>b</b>	Less: rental expenses						
	<b>c</b>	Rental income or (loss)	0	0				
	<b>d</b>	Net rental income or (loss) . . . . .	▶					
	<b>7a</b>	Gross amount from sales of assets other than inventory	(i) Securities	(ii) Other				
			50,960,667	217,636				
	<b>b</b>	Less: cost or other basis and sales expenses . . . . .	40,447,233	165,320				
	<b>c</b>	Gain or (loss) . . . . .	10,513,434	52,316				
	<b>d</b>	Net gain or (loss) . . . . .	▶ 10,565,750				10,565,750	
	<b>8a</b>	Gross income from fundraising events (not including \$ 1,660,760 of contributions reported on line 1c). See Part IV, line 18 . . . . .	<b>a</b> 529,564					
	<b>b</b>	Less: direct expenses . . . . .	<b>b</b> 1,468,739					
	<b>c</b>	Net income or (loss) from fundraising events . ▶	(939,175)				(939,175)	
<b>9a</b>	Gross income from gaming activities. See Part IV, line 19 . . . . .	<b>a</b>						
<b>b</b>	Less: direct expenses . . . . .	<b>b</b>						
<b>c</b>	Net income or (loss) from gaming activities . . ▶							
<b>10a</b>	Gross sales of inventory, less returns and allowances . . . . .	<b>a</b>						
<b>b</b>	Less: cost of goods sold . . . . .	<b>b</b>						
<b>c</b>	Net income or (loss) from sales of inventory . . ▶							
<b>Miscellaneous Revenue</b>			<b>Business Code</b>					
<b>11a</b>	REIMBURSEMENT OF OVERFUNDED PENSION	900099	1,296,000			1,296,000		
<b>b</b>	OTHER INCOME	900099	326,804			326,804		
<b>c</b>	LIST RENTAL	900099	293,377			293,377		
<b>d</b>	All other revenue . . . . .	541990	193,000	0	0	193,000		
<b>e</b>	<b>Total.</b> Add lines 11a-11d . . . . .	▶ 2,109,181						
<b>12</b>	<b>Total revenue.</b> See instructions . . . . .	▶ 128,828,801	1,432,097	298,442		15,420,806		

**Part IX Statement of Functional Expenses**

Section 501(c)(3) and 501(c)(4) organizations must complete all columns. All other organizations must complete column (A).

Check if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part IX ☐**Do not include amounts reported on lines 6b, 7b, 8b, 9b, and 10b of Part VIII.**

	(A) Total expenses	(B) Program service expenses	(C) Management and general expenses	(D) Fundraising expenses
<b>1</b> Grants and other assistance to domestic organizations and domestic governments. See Part IV, line 21 . . . . .	14,373,889	14,373,889		
<b>2</b> Grants and other assistance to domestic individuals. See Part IV, line 22 . . . . .				
<b>3</b> Grants and other assistance to foreign organizations, foreign governments, and foreign individuals. See Part IV, lines 15 and 16 . . . . .	152,554	152,554		
<b>4</b> Benefits paid to or for members . . . . .				
<b>5</b> Compensation of current officers, directors, trustees, and key employees . . . . .	2,821,744	2,332,454	218,403	270,887
<b>6</b> Compensation not included above, to disqualified persons (as defined under section 4958(f)(1)) and persons described in section 4958(c)(3)(B) . . . . .				
<b>7</b> Other salaries and wages . . . . .	29,401,741	23,533,691	2,540,199	3,327,851
<b>8</b> Pension plan accruals and contributions (include section 401(k) and 403(b) employer contributions) . . . . .	1,676,219	1,385,326	121,532	169,361
<b>9</b> Other employee benefits . . . . .	3,519,847	2,688,028	348,705	483,114
<b>10</b> Payroll taxes . . . . .	2,489,314	2,057,341	181,389	250,584
<b>11</b> Fees for services (non-employees):				
<b>a</b> Management . . . . .				
<b>b</b> Legal . . . . .	4,227,924	3,545,240	682,282	402
<b>c</b> Accounting . . . . .	411,023	344,655	66,329	39
<b>d</b> Lobbying . . . . .	716,220	447,337	39,440	229,443
<b>e</b> Professional fundraising services. See Part IV, line 17 . . . . .	9,614,513			9,614,513
<b>f</b> Investment management fees . . . . .	429,346	0	429,346	0
<b>g</b> Other. (If line 11g amount exceeds 10% of line 25, column (A) amount, list line 11g expenses on Schedule O.) . . . . .	9,169,413	5,326,994	563,612	3,278,807
<b>12</b> Advertising and promotion . . . . .	9,443,698	6,411,770	302,380	2,729,548
<b>13</b> Office expenses . . . . .	9,666,108	6,666,628	1,231,001	1,768,479
<b>14</b> Information technology . . . . .	2,433,328	1,705,303	137,737	590,288
<b>15</b> Royalties . . . . .				
<b>16</b> Occupancy . . . . .	3,451,322	3,154,238	278,591	18,493
<b>17</b> Travel . . . . .	5,469,168	4,637,250	425,952	405,966
<b>18</b> Payments of travel or entertainment expenses for any federal, state, or local public officials . . . . .				
<b>19</b> Conferences, conventions, and meetings . . . . .	271,281	177,787	47,870	45,624
<b>20</b> Interest . . . . .				
<b>21</b> Payments to affiliates . . . . .				
<b>22</b> Depreciation, depletion, and amortization . . . . .	712,993	633,834	79,159	0
<b>23</b> Insurance . . . . .	1,172,621	1,074,778	94,760	3,083
<b>24</b> Other expenses. Itemize expenses not covered above (List miscellaneous expenses in line 24e. If line 24e amount exceeds 10% of line 25, column (A) amount, list line 24e expenses on Schedule O.)				
<b>a</b> <u>EDUCATION AND MARKETING MATERIAL</u> . . . . .	24,763,857	9,524,291	154,239	15,085,327
<b>b</b> <u>EQUIPMENT</u> . . . . .	390,532	308,594	34,249	47,689
<b>c</b> <u>RE &amp; PROPERTY TAXES</u> . . . . .	78,778	68,908	6,075	3,795
<b>d</b> . . . . .				
<b>e</b> All other expenses . . . . .	0	0	0	0
<b>25</b> <b>Total functional expenses.</b> Add lines 1 through 24e . . . . .	136,857,433	90,550,890	7,983,250	38,323,293
<b>26</b> <b>Joint costs.</b> Complete this line only if the organization reported in column (B) joint costs from a combined educational campaign and fundraising solicitation. Check here <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> if following SOP 98-2 (ASC 958-720) . . . . .	61,646,549	29,857,718	0	31,788,831

**Part X Balance Sheet**Check if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part X ☐

		(A) Beginning of year		(B) End of year
<b>Assets</b>	<b>1</b> Cash—non-interest-bearing . . . . .	6,850	<b>1</b>	6,850
	<b>2</b> Savings and temporary cash investments . . . . .	46,249,469	<b>2</b>	49,437,496
	<b>3</b> Pledges and grants receivable, net . . . . .	10,896,303	<b>3</b>	6,519,628
	<b>4</b> Accounts receivable, net . . . . .	5,356,678	<b>4</b>	6,165,897
	<b>5</b> Loans and other receivables from current and former officers, directors, trustees, key employees, and highest compensated employees. Complete Part II of Schedule L . . . . .	0	<b>5</b>	0
	<b>6</b> Loans and other receivables from other disqualified persons (as defined under section 4958(f)(1)), persons described in section 4958(c)(3)(B), and contributing employers and sponsoring organizations of section 501(c)(9) voluntary employees' beneficiary organizations (see instructions). Complete Part II of Schedule L . . . . .		<b>6</b>	0
	<b>7</b> Notes and loans receivable, net . . . . .	5,551,052	<b>7</b>	1,271,396
	<b>8</b> Inventories for sale or use . . . . .		<b>8</b>	
	<b>9</b> Prepaid expenses and deferred charges . . . . .	1,123,731	<b>9</b>	2,063,784
	<b>10a</b> Land, buildings, and equipment: cost or other basis. Complete Part VI of Schedule D	<b>10a</b> 18,774,239		
	<b>b</b> Less: accumulated depreciation . . . . .	<b>10b</b> 9,830,032	<b>10c</b>	8,944,207
	<b>11</b> Investments—publicly traded securities . . . . .	80,034,747	<b>11</b>	93,024,544
	<b>12</b> Investments—other securities. See Part IV, line 11 . . . . .	121,180,494	<b>12</b>	76,392,456
	<b>13</b> Investments—program-related. See Part IV, line 11 . . . . .	1,479,996	<b>13</b>	1,479,996
	<b>14</b> Intangible assets . . . . .		<b>14</b>	
	<b>15</b> Other assets. See Part IV, line 11 . . . . .	2,494,008	<b>15</b>	2,712,596
<b>16</b> <b>Total assets.</b> Add lines 1 through 15 (must equal line 34) . . . . .	285,044,623	<b>16</b>	248,018,850	
<b>Liabilities</b>	<b>17</b> Accounts payable and accrued expenses . . . . .	17,073,683	<b>17</b>	11,355,419
	<b>18</b> Grants payable . . . . .	61,425	<b>18</b>	0
	<b>19</b> Deferred revenue . . . . .	1,020,917	<b>19</b>	1,297,508
	<b>20</b> Tax-exempt bond liabilities . . . . .		<b>20</b>	
	<b>21</b> Escrow or custodial account liability. Complete Part IV of Schedule D . . . . .		<b>21</b>	
	<b>22</b> Loans and other payables to current and former officers, directors, trustees, key employees, highest compensated employees, and disqualified persons. Complete Part II of Schedule L . . . . .		<b>22</b>	0
	<b>23</b> Secured mortgages and notes payable to unrelated third parties . . . . .		<b>23</b>	
	<b>24</b> Unsecured notes and loans payable to unrelated third parties . . . . .		<b>24</b>	
	<b>25</b> Other liabilities (including federal income tax, payables to related third parties, and other liabilities not included on lines 17–24). Complete Part X of Schedule D	17,749,767	<b>25</b>	16,454,124
	<b>26</b> <b>Total liabilities.</b> Add lines 17 through 25 . . . . .	35,905,792	<b>26</b>	29,107,051
<b>Net Assets or Fund Balances</b>	<b>Organizations that follow SFAS 117 (ASC 958), check here <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> and complete lines 27 through 29, and lines 33 and 34.</b>			
	<b>27</b> Unrestricted net assets . . . . .	187,805,356	<b>27</b>	163,470,338
	<b>28</b> Temporarily restricted net assets . . . . .	39,065,899	<b>28</b>	33,168,658
	<b>29</b> Permanently restricted net assets . . . . .	22,267,576	<b>29</b>	22,272,803
	<b>Organizations that do not follow SFAS 117 (ASC 958), check here <input type="checkbox"/> and complete lines 30 through 34.</b>			
	<b>30</b> Capital stock or trust principal, or current funds . . . . .		<b>30</b>	
	<b>31</b> Paid-in or capital surplus, or land, building, or equipment fund . . . . .		<b>31</b>	
	<b>32</b> Retained earnings, endowment, accumulated income, or other funds . . . . .		<b>32</b>	
	<b>33</b> Total net assets or fund balances . . . . .	249,138,831	<b>33</b>	218,911,799
<b>34</b> Total liabilities and net assets/fund balances . . . . .	285,044,623	<b>34</b>	248,018,850	

Form **990** (2018)

**Part XI Reconciliation of Net Assets**Check if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part XI ☒

<b>1</b>	Total revenue (must equal Part VIII, column (A), line 12)	<b>1</b>	128,828,801
<b>2</b>	Total expenses (must equal Part IX, column (A), line 25)	<b>2</b>	136,857,433
<b>3</b>	Revenue less expenses. Subtract line 2 from line 1	<b>3</b>	(8,028,632)
<b>4</b>	Net assets or fund balances at beginning of year (must equal Part X, line 33, column (A))	<b>4</b>	249,138,831
<b>5</b>	Net unrealized gains (losses) on investments	<b>5</b>	(22,412,666)
<b>6</b>	Donated services and use of facilities	<b>6</b>	
<b>7</b>	Investment expenses	<b>7</b>	
<b>8</b>	Prior period adjustments	<b>8</b>	
<b>9</b>	Other changes in net assets or fund balances (explain in Schedule O)	<b>9</b>	214,266
<b>10</b>	Net assets or fund balances at end of year. Combine lines 3 through 9 (must equal Part X, line 33, column (B))	<b>10</b>	218,911,799

**Part XII Financial Statements and Reporting**Check if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part XII ☒

	Yes	No
<b>1</b> Accounting method used to prepare the Form 990: <input type="checkbox"/> Cash <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Accrual <input type="checkbox"/> Other _____ If the organization changed its method of accounting from a prior year or checked "Other," explain in Schedule O.		
<b>2a</b> Were the organization's financial statements compiled or reviewed by an independent accountant? . . . If "Yes," check a box below to indicate whether the financial statements for the year were compiled or reviewed on a separate basis, consolidated basis, or both: <input type="checkbox"/> Separate basis <input type="checkbox"/> Consolidated basis <input type="checkbox"/> Both consolidated and separate basis		✓
<b>b</b> Were the organization's financial statements audited by an independent accountant? . . . If "Yes," check a box below to indicate whether the financial statements for the year were audited on a separate basis, consolidated basis, or both: <input type="checkbox"/> Separate basis <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Consolidated basis <input type="checkbox"/> Both consolidated and separate basis	✓	
<b>c</b> If "Yes" to line 2a or 2b, does the organization have a committee that assumes responsibility for oversight of the audit, review, or compilation of its financial statements and selection of an independent accountant? If the organization changed either its oversight process or selection process during the tax year, explain in Schedule O.	✓	
<b>3a</b> As a result of a federal award, was the organization required to undergo an audit or audits as set forth in the Single Audit Act and OMB Circular A-133? . . .		✓
<b>b</b> If "Yes," did the organization undergo the required audit or audits? If the organization did not undergo the required audit or audits, explain why in Schedule O and describe any steps taken to undergo such audits.		

Form **990** (2018)

**Part VII**
**Section A. Officers, Directors, Trustees, Key Employees, and Highest Compensated Employees** (continued)

(A) Name and Title	(B) Average hours per week (list any hours for related organizations below dotted line)	(C) Position (Check all that apply)						(D) Reportable compensation from the organization (W-2/1099-MISC)	(E) Reportable compensation from related organizations (W-2/1099-MISC)	(F) Estimated amount of other compensation from the organization and related organizations
		Individual trustee or director	Institutional trustee	Officer	Key employee	Highest compensated employee	Former			
(25) MARY I. MAX ----- DIRECTOR	1.2 ----- 0.0	✓						0	0	0
(26) C. THOMAS MCMILLEN ----- DIRECTOR	1.3 ----- 0.0	✓						0	0	0
(27) SHARON LEE PATRICK ----- DIRECTOR	1.7 ----- 0.0	✓						0	0	0
(28) MARGARET PERENCHIO ----- DIRECTOR	0.2 ----- 0.0	✓						0	0	0
(29) JONATHAN M. RATNER ----- DIRECTOR	0.2 ----- 0.0	✓						0	0	0
(30) WALTER J. STEWART, ESQ. ----- DIRECTOR	1.5 ----- 0.0	✓						0	0	0
(31) ANDREW WEINSTEIN ----- DIRECTOR	0.1 ----- 0.0	✓						0	0	0
(32) SUZY WELCH ----- DIRECTOR	0.1 ----- 0.0	✓						0	0	0
(33) ELIZABETH BRADHAM ----- DIRECTOR	0.2 ----- 1.0	✓						0	0	0
(34) CAREN M. FLEIT ----- DIRECTOR	0.5 ----- 0.0	✓						0	0	0
(35) THOMAS J. SABATINO, JR. ----- DIRECTOR	0.5 ----- 0.0	✓						0	0	0
(36) G. THOMAS WAITE, III ----- TREASURER & CFO	30.1 ----- 9.9			✓				230,253	0	41,475
(37) MICHAEL BARSNESS ----- CONTROLLER, DEPUTY TREASURER & ASSISTANT TREASURER	23.5 ----- 16.5			✓				161,370	0	21,658
(38) WAYNE PACELE ----- PRESIDENT & CEO	2.8 ----- 0.5			✓				204,249	0	4,054
(39) THERESA REESE ----- SECOND DEPUTY DIRECTOR	32.0 ----- 8.0			✓				139,205	0	15,751
(40) AMY C. RODGERS ----- SECRETARY	40.0 ----- 0.0			✓				34,672	0	1,089
(41) CRISTOBEL BLOCK ----- ACTING PRESIDENT & CEO & CHIEF INTERNATIONAL OFFICER	30.0 ----- 10.0			✓				255,630	0	45,088
(42) CAROL ENGLAND ----- ASSISTANT SECRETARY	10.5 ----- 29.5			✓				60,527	15,450	20,423
(43) KATHERINE KARL ----- GENERAL COUNSEL, VICE PRESIDENT & CLO	39.0 ----- 1.0			✓				242,543	0	13,897



(A) Name and Title	(B) Average hours per week (list any hours for related organizations below dotted line)	(C) Position (Check all that apply)						(D) Reportable compensation from the organization (W-2/1099-MISC)	(E) Reportable compensation from related organizations (W-2/1099-MISC)	(F) Estimated amount of other compensation from the organization and related organizations
		Individual trustee or director	Institutional trustee	Officer	Key employee	Highest compensated employee	Former			
(44) MICHAEL MARKARIAN CHIEF OPERATING OFFICER	25.0 2.0			✓				312,214	5,544	17,479
(45) DONNA MOCHI ASSISTANT SECRETARY	38.0 2.0			✓				88,122	0	16,557
(46) DENISE SCHLENER ASSISTANT TREASURER	39.5 0.5			✓				161,922	0	17,107
(47) JOHANIE V. PARRA SECRETARY	32.0 8.0			✓				71,797	0	12,528
(48) HOLLY HAZARD SVP. PROGRAMS & INNOVATIONS	23.2 6.8				✓			222,086	2,458	10,413
(49) GEOFFREY HANDY SVP. FOR MARKETING AND COMMUNICATIONS	40.0 0.0				✓			225,609	0	21,874
(50) AMY NICHOLS VP, COMPANION ANIMALS & EQUINE PROTECTION	40.0 0.0				✓			150,205	0	6,592
(51) DELENIA MCIVER ASSOCIATE GENERAL COUNSEL	5.0 35.0					✓		153,516	0	23,219
(52) REBECCA BRANZELL DEPUTY GENERAL COUNSEL	40.0 0.0					✓		173,745	0	24,581
(53) KELLY PETERSON SENIOR STATE DIRECTOR	40.0 0.0					✓		167,143	0	22,937
(54) HEIDI PRESCOTT SVP. CAMPAIGNS	40.0 0.0					✓		160,866	0	25,310
(55) JILL LITTLE SVP. HUMAN CAPITAL & DEVELOPMENT	40.0 0.0					✓		200,946	0	17,113
(56) ANDREW ROWAN, PH.D. FORMER CIO & CHIEF SCIENTIFIC OFFICER	36.3 3.7						✓	445,932	0	37,049
(57) BERNARD O. UNTI, PH.D. FORMER ASSISTANT TREASURER	40.0 0.0						✓	134,960	0	20,222

**SCHEDULE A**  
**(Form 990 or 990-EZ)**

Department of the Treasury  
Internal Revenue Service

**Public Charity Status and Public Support**

Complete if the organization is a section 501(c)(3) organization or a section 4947(a)(1) nonexempt charitable trust.

► Attach to Form 990 or Form 990-EZ.

► Go to [www.irs.gov/Form990](http://www.irs.gov/Form990) for instructions and the latest information.

OMB No. 1545-0047

**2018**

**Open to Public  
Inspection**

Name of the organization

THE HUMANE SOCIETY OF THE UNITED STATES

Employer identification number

53-0225390

**Part I Reason for Public Charity Status** (All organizations must complete this part.) See instructions.

The organization is not a private foundation because it is: (For lines 1 through 12, check only one box.)

- 1 ☐ A church, convention of churches, or association of churches described in **section 170(b)(1)(A)(i)**.
- 2 ☐ A school described in **section 170(b)(1)(A)(ii)**. (Attach Schedule E (Form 990 or 990-EZ).)
- 3 ☐ A hospital or a cooperative hospital service organization described in **section 170(b)(1)(A)(iii)**.
- 4 ☐ A medical research organization operated in conjunction with a hospital described in **section 170(b)(1)(A)(iii)**. Enter the hospital's name, city, and state: \_\_\_\_\_
- 5 ☐ An organization operated for the benefit of a college or university owned or operated by a governmental unit described in **section 170(b)(1)(A)(iv)**. (Complete Part II.)
- 6 ☐ A federal, state, or local government or governmental unit described in **section 170(b)(1)(A)(v)**.
- 7 ☒ An organization that normally receives a substantial part of its support from a governmental unit or from the general public described in **section 170(b)(1)(A)(vi)**. (Complete Part II.)
- 8 ☐ A community trust described in **section 170(b)(1)(A)(vi)**. (Complete Part II.)
- 9 ☐ An agricultural research organization described in **section 170(b)(1)(A)(ix)** operated in conjunction with a land-grant college or university or a non-land-grant college of agriculture (see instructions). Enter the name, city, and state of the college or university: \_\_\_\_\_
- 10 ☐ An organization that normally receives: (1) more than 33 $\frac{1}{3}$ % of its support from contributions, membership fees, and gross receipts from activities related to its exempt functions—subject to certain exceptions, and (2) no more than 33 $\frac{1}{3}$ % of its support from gross investment income and unrelated business taxable income (less section 511 tax) from businesses acquired by the organization after June 30, 1975. See **section 509(a)(2)**. (Complete Part III.)
- 11 ☐ An organization organized and operated exclusively to test for public safety. See **section 509(a)(4)**.
- 12 ☐ An organization organized and operated exclusively for the benefit of, to perform the functions of, or to carry out the purposes of one or more publicly supported organizations described in **section 509(a)(1)** or **section 509(a)(2)**. See **section 509(a)(3)**. Check the box in lines 12a through 12d that describes the type of supporting organization and complete lines 12e, 12f, and 12g.
  - a ☐ **Type I.** A supporting organization operated, supervised, or controlled by its supported organization(s), typically by giving the supported organization(s) the power to regularly appoint or elect a majority of the directors or trustees of the supporting organization. **You must complete Part IV, Sections A and B.**
  - b ☐ **Type II.** A supporting organization supervised or controlled in connection with its supported organization(s), by having control or management of the supporting organization vested in the same persons that control or manage the supported organization(s). **You must complete Part IV, Sections A and C.**
  - c ☐ **Type III functionally integrated.** A supporting organization operated in connection with, and functionally integrated with, its supported organization(s) (see instructions). **You must complete Part IV, Sections A, D, and E.**
  - d ☐ **Type III non-functionally integrated.** A supporting organization operated in connection with its supported organization(s) that is not functionally integrated. The organization generally must satisfy a distribution requirement and an attentiveness requirement (see instructions). **You must complete Part IV, Sections A and D, and Part V.**
  - e ☐ Check this box if the organization received a written determination from the IRS that it is a Type I, Type II, Type III functionally integrated, or Type III non-functionally integrated supporting organization.
  - f Enter the number of supported organizations . . . . .
  - g Provide the following information about the supported organization(s).

(i) Name of supported organization	(ii) EIN	(iii) Type of organization (described on lines 1–10 above (see instructions))	(iv) Is the organization listed in your governing document?		(v) Amount of monetary support (see instructions)	(vi) Amount of other support (see instructions)
			Yes	No		
(A)						
(B)						
(C)						
(D)						
(E)						
<b>Total</b>						

For Paperwork Reduction Act Notice, see the Instructions for Form 990 or 990-EZ.

Cat. No. 11285F

Schedule A (Form 990 or 990-EZ) 2018

**Part II Support Schedule for Organizations Described in Sections 170(b)(1)(A)(iv) and 170(b)(1)(A)(vi)**

(Complete only if you checked the box on line 5, 7, or 8 of Part I or if the organization failed to qualify under Part III. If the organization fails to qualify under the tests listed below, please complete Part III.)

**Section A. Public Support**

Calendar year (or fiscal year beginning in) ►	(a) 2014	(b) 2015	(c) 2016	(d) 2017	(e) 2018	(f) Total
<b>1</b> Gifts, grants, contributions, and membership fees received. (Do not include any "unusual grants.") . . . . .	124,487,650	126,104,650	112,881,052	137,701,084	111,677,456	612,851,892
<b>2</b> Tax revenues levied for the organization's benefit and either paid to or expended on its behalf . . . . .						0
<b>3</b> The value of services or facilities furnished by a governmental unit to the organization without charge . . . . .						0
<b>4 Total.</b> Add lines 1 through 3 . . . . .	124,487,650	126,104,650	112,881,052	137,701,084	111,677,456	612,851,892
<b>5</b> The portion of total contributions by each person (other than a governmental unit or publicly supported organization) included on line 1 that exceeds 2% of the amount shown on line 11, column (f) . . . . .						14,585,419
<b>6 Public support.</b> Subtract line 5 from line 4 . . . . .						598,266,473

**Section B. Total Support**

Calendar year (or fiscal year beginning in) ►	(a) 2014	(b) 2015	(c) 2016	(d) 2017	(e) 2018	(f) Total
<b>7</b> Amounts from line 4 . . . . .	124,487,650	126,104,650	112,881,052	137,701,084	111,677,456	612,851,892
<b>8</b> Gross income from interest, dividends, payments received on securities loans, rents, royalties, and income from similar sources . . . . .	3,164,413	3,251,247	2,193,391	3,467,949	3,685,050	15,762,050
<b>9</b> Net income from unrelated business activities, whether or not the business is regularly carried on . . . . .						0
<b>10</b> Other income. Do not include gain or loss from the sale of capital assets (Explain in Part VI.) . . . . .	616,574	314,804	504,823	572,820	2,109,181	4,118,202
<b>11 Total support.</b> Add lines 7 through 10 . . . . .						632,732,144
<b>12</b> Gross receipts from related activities, etc. (see instructions) . . . . .					12	11,015,454
<b>13 First five years.</b> If the Form 990 is for the organization's first, second, third, fourth, or fifth tax year as a section 501(c)(3) organization, check this box and <b>stop here</b> . . . . .						<input type="checkbox"/>

**Section C. Computation of Public Support Percentage**

<b>14</b> Public support percentage for 2018 (line 6, column (f) divided by line 11, column (f)) . . . . .	<b>14</b>	94.55 %
<b>15</b> Public support percentage from 2017 Schedule A, Part II, line 14 . . . . .	<b>15</b>	94.79 %
<b>16a 33⅓% support test—2018.</b> If the organization did not check the box on line 13, and line 14 is 33⅓% or more, check this box and <b>stop here.</b> The organization qualifies as a publicly supported organization . . . . .	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
<b>b 33⅓% support test—2017.</b> If the organization did not check a box on line 13 or 16a, and line 15 is 33⅓% or more, check this box and <b>stop here.</b> The organization qualifies as a publicly supported organization . . . . .	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<b>17a 10%-facts-and-circumstances test—2018.</b> If the organization did not check a box on line 13, 16a, or 16b, and line 14 is 10% or more, and if the organization meets the "facts-and-circumstances" test, check this box and <b>stop here.</b> Explain in Part VI how the organization meets the "facts-and-circumstances" test. The organization qualifies as a publicly supported organization . . . . .	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<b>b 10%-facts-and-circumstances test—2017.</b> If the organization did not check a box on line 13, 16a, 16b, or 17a, and line 15 is 10% or more, and if the organization meets the "facts-and-circumstances" test, check this box and <b>stop here.</b> Explain in Part VI how the organization meets the "facts-and-circumstances" test. The organization qualifies as a publicly supported organization . . . . .	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<b>18 Private foundation.</b> If the organization did not check a box on line 13, 16a, 16b, 17a, or 17b, check this box and see instructions . . . . .	<input type="checkbox"/>	

**Part III Support Schedule for Organizations Described in Section 509(a)(2)**

(Complete only if you checked the box on line 10 of Part I or if the organization failed to qualify under Part II.  
If the organization fails to qualify under the tests listed below, please complete Part II.)

**Section A. Public Support**

Calendar year (or fiscal year beginning in) ►	(a) 2014	(b) 2015	(c) 2016	(d) 2017	(e) 2018	(f) Total
<b>1</b> Gifts, grants, contributions, and membership fees received. (Do not include any "unusual grants.")						
<b>2</b> Gross receipts from admissions, merchandise sold or services performed, or facilities furnished in any activity that is related to the organization's tax-exempt purpose . . . .						
<b>3</b> Gross receipts from activities that are not an unrelated trade or business under section 513						
<b>4</b> Tax revenues levied for the organization's benefit and either paid to or expended on its behalf . . . .						
<b>5</b> The value of services or facilities furnished by a governmental unit to the organization without charge . . . .						
<b>6 Total.</b> Add lines 1 through 5 . . . .						
<b>7a</b> Amounts included on lines 1, 2, and 3 received from disqualified persons . .						
<b>b</b> Amounts included on lines 2 and 3 received from other than disqualified persons that exceed the greater of \$5,000 or 1% of the amount on line 13 for the year						
<b>c</b> Add lines 7a and 7b . . . . .						
<b>8 Public support.</b> (Subtract line 7c from line 6.) . . . . .						

**Section B. Total Support**

Calendar year (or fiscal year beginning in) ►	(a) 2014	(b) 2015	(c) 2016	(d) 2017	(e) 2018	(f) Total
<b>9</b> Amounts from line 6 . . . . .						
<b>10a</b> Gross income from interest, dividends, payments received on securities loans, rents, royalties, and income from similar sources .						
<b>b</b> Unrelated business taxable income (less section 511 taxes) from businesses acquired after June 30, 1975 . . . .						
<b>c</b> Add lines 10a and 10b . . . . .						
<b>11</b> Net income from unrelated business activities not included in line 10b, whether or not the business is regularly carried on						
<b>12</b> Other income. Do not include gain or loss from the sale of capital assets (Explain in Part VI.) . . . . .						
<b>13 Total support.</b> (Add lines 9, 10c, 11, and 12.) . . . . .						
<b>14 First five years.</b> If the Form 990 is for the organization's first, second, third, fourth, or fifth tax year as a section 501(c)(3) organization, check this box and <b>stop here</b> . . . . . <input type="checkbox"/>						

**Section C. Computation of Public Support Percentage**

<b>15</b> Public support percentage for 2018 (line 8, column (f), divided by line 13, column (f)) . . . . .	<b>15</b>	%
<b>16</b> Public support percentage from 2017 Schedule A, Part III, line 15 . . . . .	<b>16</b>	%

**Section D. Computation of Investment Income Percentage**

<b>17</b> Investment income percentage for <b>2018</b> (line 10c, column (f), divided by line 13, column (f)) . . . .	<b>17</b>	%
<b>18</b> Investment income percentage from <b>2017</b> Schedule A, Part III, line 17 . . . . .	<b>18</b>	%
<b>19a 33 1/3% support tests—2018.</b> If the organization did not check the box on line 14, and line 15 is more than 33 1/3%, and line 17 is not more than 33 1/3%, check this box and <b>stop here</b> . The organization qualifies as a publicly supported organization . . . . <input type="checkbox"/>		
<b>b 33 1/3% support tests—2017.</b> If the organization did not check a box on line 14 or line 19a, and line 16 is more than 33 1/3%, and line 18 is not more than 33 1/3%, check this box and <b>stop here</b> . The organization qualifies as a publicly supported organization . . . . <input type="checkbox"/>		
<b>20 Private foundation.</b> If the organization did not check a box on line 14, 19a, or 19b, check this box and see instructions . . . . <input type="checkbox"/>		

**Part IV Supporting Organizations**

(Complete only if you checked a box in line 12 on Part I. If you checked 12a of Part I, complete Sections A and B. If you checked 12b of Part I, complete Sections A and C. If you checked 12c of Part I, complete Sections A, D, and E. If you checked 12d of Part I, complete Sections A and D, and complete Part V.)

**Section A. All Supporting Organizations**

	Yes	No
<b>1</b> Are all of the organization's supported organizations listed by name in the organization's governing documents? <i>If "No," describe in <b>Part VI</b> how the supported organizations are designated. If designated by class or purpose, describe the designation. If historic and continuing relationship, explain.</i>		
<b>2</b> Did the organization have any supported organization that does not have an IRS determination of status under section 509(a)(1) or (2)? <i>If "Yes," explain in <b>Part VI</b> how the organization determined that the supported organization was described in section 509(a)(1) or (2).</i>		
<b>3a</b> Did the organization have a supported organization described in section 501(c)(4), (5), or (6)? <i>If "Yes," answer (b) and (c) below.</i>		
<b>b</b> Did the organization confirm that each supported organization qualified under section 501(c)(4), (5), or (6) and satisfied the public support tests under section 509(a)(2)? <i>If "Yes," describe in <b>Part VI</b> when and how the organization made the determination.</i>		
<b>c</b> Did the organization ensure that all support to such organizations was used exclusively for section 170(c)(2)(B) purposes? <i>If "Yes," explain in <b>Part VI</b> what controls the organization put in place to ensure such use.</i>		
<b>4a</b> Was any supported organization not organized in the United States ("foreign supported organization")? <i>If "Yes," and if you checked 12a or 12b in Part I, answer (b) and (c) below.</i>		
<b>b</b> Did the organization have ultimate control and discretion in deciding whether to make grants to the foreign supported organization? <i>If "Yes," describe in <b>Part VI</b> how the organization had such control and discretion despite being controlled or supervised by or in connection with its supported organizations.</i>		
<b>c</b> Did the organization support any foreign supported organization that does not have an IRS determination under sections 501(c)(3) and 509(a)(1) or (2)? <i>If "Yes," explain in <b>Part VI</b> what controls the organization used to ensure that all support to the foreign supported organization was used exclusively for section 170(c)(2)(B) purposes.</i>		
<b>5a</b> Did the organization add, substitute, or remove any supported organizations during the tax year? <i>If "Yes," answer (b) and (c) below (if applicable). Also, provide detail in <b>Part VI</b>, including (i) the names and EIN numbers of the supported organizations added, substituted, or removed; (ii) the reasons for each such action; (iii) the authority under the organization's organizing document authorizing such action; and (iv) how the action was accomplished (such as by amendment to the organizing document).</i>		
<b>b Type I or Type II only.</b> Was any added or substituted supported organization part of a class already designated in the organization's organizing document?		
<b>c Substitutions only.</b> Was the substitution the result of an event beyond the organization's control?		
<b>6</b> Did the organization provide support (whether in the form of grants or the provision of services or facilities) to anyone other than (i) its supported organizations, (ii) individuals that are part of the charitable class benefited by one or more of its supported organizations, or (iii) other supporting organizations that also support or benefit one or more of the filing organization's supported organizations? <i>If "Yes," provide detail in <b>Part VI</b>.</i>		
<b>7</b> Did the organization provide a grant, loan, compensation, or other similar payment to a substantial contributor (as defined in section 4958(c)(3)(C)), a family member of a substantial contributor, or a 35% controlled entity with regard to a substantial contributor? <i>If "Yes," complete Part I of Schedule L (Form 990 or 990-EZ).</i>		
<b>8</b> Did the organization make a loan to a disqualified person (as defined in section 4958) not described in line 7? <i>If "Yes," complete Part I of Schedule L (Form 990 or 990-EZ).</i>		
<b>9a</b> Was the organization controlled directly or indirectly at any time during the tax year by one or more disqualified persons as defined in section 4946 (other than foundation managers and organizations described in section 509(a)(1) or (2))? <i>If "Yes," provide detail in <b>Part VI</b>.</i>		
<b>b</b> Did one or more disqualified persons (as defined in line 9a) hold a controlling interest in any entity in which the supporting organization had an interest? <i>If "Yes," provide detail in <b>Part VI</b>.</i>		
<b>c</b> Did a disqualified person (as defined in line 9a) have an ownership interest in, or derive any personal benefit from, assets in which the supporting organization also had an interest? <i>If "Yes," provide detail in <b>Part VI</b>.</i>		
<b>10a</b> Was the organization subject to the excess business holdings rules of section 4943 because of section 4943(f) (regarding certain Type II supporting organizations, and all Type III non-functionally integrated supporting organizations)? <i>If "Yes," answer 10b below.</i>		
<b>b</b> Did the organization have any excess business holdings in the tax year? <i>(Use Schedule C, Form 4720, to determine whether the organization had excess business holdings.)</i>		



**Part IV Supporting Organizations** (continued)

	Yes	No
<b>11</b> Has the organization accepted a gift or contribution from any of the following persons?		
<b>a</b> A person who directly or indirectly controls, either alone or together with persons described in (b) and (c) below, the governing body of a supported organization?		
<b>b</b> A family member of a person described in (a) above?		
<b>c</b> A 35% controlled entity of a person described in (a) or (b) above? If "Yes" to a, b, or c, provide detail in <b>Part VI</b> .		
<b>11a</b>		
<b>11b</b>		
<b>11c</b>		

**Section B. Type I Supporting Organizations**

	Yes	No
<b>1</b> Did the directors, trustees, or membership of one or more supported organizations have the power to regularly appoint or elect at least a majority of the organization's directors or trustees at all times during the tax year? If "No," describe in <b>Part VI</b> how the supported organization(s) effectively operated, supervised, or controlled the organization's activities. If the organization had more than one supported organization, describe how the powers to appoint and/or remove directors or trustees were allocated among the supported organizations and what conditions or restrictions, if any, applied to such powers during the tax year.		
<b>1</b>		
<b>2</b> Did the organization operate for the benefit of any supported organization other than the supported organization(s) that operated, supervised, or controlled the supporting organization? If "Yes," explain in <b>Part VI</b> how providing such benefit carried out the purposes of the supported organization(s) that operated, supervised, or controlled the supporting organization.		
<b>2</b>		

**Section C. Type II Supporting Organizations**

	Yes	No
<b>1</b> Were a majority of the organization's directors or trustees during the tax year also a majority of the directors or trustees of each of the organization's supported organization(s)? If "No," describe in <b>Part VI</b> how control or management of the supporting organization was vested in the same persons that controlled or managed the supported organization(s).		
<b>1</b>		

**Section D. All Type III Supporting Organizations**

	Yes	No
<b>1</b> Did the organization provide to each of its supported organizations, by the last day of the fifth month of the organization's tax year, (i) a written notice describing the type and amount of support provided during the prior tax year, (ii) a copy of the Form 990 that was most recently filed as of the date of notification, and (iii) copies of the organization's governing documents in effect on the date of notification, to the extent not previously provided?		
<b>1</b>		
<b>2</b> Were any of the organization's officers, directors, or trustees either (i) appointed or elected by the supported organization(s) or (ii) serving on the governing body of a supported organization? If "No," explain in <b>Part VI</b> how the organization maintained a close and continuous working relationship with the supported organization(s).		
<b>2</b>		
<b>3</b> By reason of the relationship described in (2), did the organization's supported organizations have a significant voice in the organization's investment policies and in directing the use of the organization's income or assets at all times during the tax year? If "Yes," describe in <b>Part VI</b> the role the organization's supported organizations played in this regard.		
<b>3</b>		

**Section E. Type III Functionally Integrated Supporting Organizations**

<b>1</b> Check the box next to the method that the organization used to satisfy the Integral Part Test during the year (see instructions).			
<b>a</b> <input type="checkbox"/> The organization satisfied the Activities Test. Complete <b>line 2</b> below.			
<b>b</b> <input type="checkbox"/> The organization is the parent of each of its supported organizations. Complete <b>line 3</b> below.			
<b>c</b> <input type="checkbox"/> The organization supported a governmental entity. Describe in <b>Part VI</b> how you supported a government entity (see instructions).			
<b>2</b> Activities Test. Answer (a) and (b) below.			
<b>a</b> Did substantially all of the organization's activities during the tax year directly further the exempt purposes of the supported organization(s) to which the organization was responsive? If "Yes," then in <b>Part VI</b> identify those supported organizations and explain how these activities directly furthered their exempt purposes, how the organization was responsive to those supported organizations, and how the organization determined that these activities constituted substantially all of its activities.			
<b>2a</b>			
<b>b</b> Did the activities described in (a) constitute activities that, but for the organization's involvement, one or more of the organization's supported organization(s) would have been engaged in? If "Yes," explain in <b>Part VI</b> the reasons for the organization's position that its supported organization(s) would have engaged in these activities but for the organization's involvement.			
<b>2b</b>			
<b>3</b> Parent of Supported Organizations. Answer (a) and (b) below.			
<b>a</b> Did the organization have the power to regularly appoint or elect a majority of the officers, directors, or trustees of each of the supported organizations? Provide details in <b>Part VI</b> .			
<b>3a</b>			
<b>b</b> Did the organization exercise a substantial degree of direction over the policies, programs, and activities of each of its supported organizations? If "Yes," describe in <b>Part VI</b> the role played by the organization in this regard.			
<b>3b</b>			

**Part V Type III Non-Functionally Integrated 509(a)(3) Supporting Organizations**

- 1** ☐ Check here if the organization satisfied the Integral Part Test as a qualifying trust on Nov. 20, 1970 (explain in Part VI). **See instructions.** All other Type III non-functionally integrated supporting organizations must complete Sections A through E.

<b>Section A—Adjusted Net Income</b>		(A) Prior Year	(B) Current Year (optional)
<b>1</b> Net short-term capital gain	<b>1</b>		
<b>2</b> Recoveries of prior-year distributions	<b>2</b>		
<b>3</b> Other gross income (see instructions)	<b>3</b>		
<b>4</b> Add lines 1 through 3.	<b>4</b>		
<b>5</b> Depreciation and depletion	<b>5</b>		
<b>6</b> Portion of operating expenses paid or incurred for production or collection of gross income or for management, conservation, or maintenance of property held for production of income (see instructions)	<b>6</b>		
<b>7</b> Other expenses (see instructions)	<b>7</b>		
<b>8 Adjusted Net Income</b> (subtract lines 5, 6, and 7 from line 4)	<b>8</b>		
<b>Section B—Minimum Asset Amount</b>		(A) Prior Year	(B) Current Year (optional)
<b>1</b> Aggregate fair market value of all non-exempt-use assets (see instructions for short tax year or assets held for part of year):			
<b>a</b> Average monthly value of securities	<b>1a</b>		
<b>b</b> Average monthly cash balances	<b>1b</b>		
<b>c</b> Fair market value of other non-exempt-use assets	<b>1c</b>		
<b>d Total</b> (add lines 1a, 1b, and 1c)	<b>1d</b>		
<b>e Discount</b> claimed for blockage or other factors (explain in detail in <b>Part VI</b> ):			
<b>2</b> Acquisition indebtedness applicable to non-exempt-use assets	<b>2</b>		
<b>3</b> Subtract line 2 from line 1d.	<b>3</b>		
<b>4</b> Cash deemed held for exempt use. Enter 1-1/2% of line 3 (for greater amount, see instructions).	<b>4</b>		
<b>5</b> Net value of non-exempt-use assets (subtract line 4 from line 3)	<b>5</b>		
<b>6</b> Multiply line 5 by .035.	<b>6</b>		
<b>7</b> Recoveries of prior-year distributions	<b>7</b>		
<b>8 Minimum Asset Amount</b> (add line 7 to line 6)	<b>8</b>		
<b>Section C—Distributable Amount</b>			Current Year
<b>1</b> Adjusted net income for prior year (from Section A, line 8, Column A)	<b>1</b>		
<b>2</b> Enter 85% of line 1.	<b>2</b>		
<b>3</b> Minimum asset amount for prior year (from Section B, line 8, Column A)	<b>3</b>		
<b>4</b> Enter greater of line 2 or line 3.	<b>4</b>		
<b>5</b> Income tax imposed in prior year	<b>5</b>		
<b>6 Distributable Amount.</b> Subtract line 5 from line 4, unless subject to emergency temporary reduction (see instructions).	<b>6</b>		
<b>7</b> <input type="checkbox"/> Check here if the current year is the organization's first as a non-functionally integrated Type III supporting organization (see instructions).			

Schedule A (Form 990 or 990-EZ) 2018

**Part V** Type III Non-Functionally Integrated 509(a)(3) Supporting Organizations (continued)

Section D—Distributions		Current Year	
<b>1</b>	Amounts paid to supported organizations to accomplish exempt purposes		
<b>2</b>	Amounts paid to perform activity that directly furthers exempt purposes of supported organizations, in excess of income from activity		
<b>3</b>	Administrative expenses paid to accomplish exempt purposes of supported organizations		
<b>4</b>	Amounts paid to acquire exempt-use assets		
<b>5</b>	Qualified set-aside amounts (prior IRS approval required)		
<b>6</b>	Other distributions (describe in <b>Part VI</b> ). See instructions.		
<b>7</b>	<b>Total annual distributions.</b> Add lines 1 through 6.		
<b>8</b>	Distributions to attentive supported organizations to which the organization is responsive (provide details in <b>Part VI</b> ). See instructions.		
<b>9</b>	Distributable amount for 2018 from Section C, line 6		
<b>10</b>	Line 8 amount divided by line 9 amount		

  

Section E—Distribution Allocations (see instructions)	(i) Excess Distributions	(ii) Underdistributions Pre-2018	(iii) Distributable Amount for 2018
<b>1</b> Distributable amount for 2018 from Section C, line 6			
<b>2</b> Underdistributions, if any, for years prior to 2018 (reasonable cause required—explain in <b>Part VI</b> ). See instructions.			
<b>3</b> Excess distributions carryover, if any, to 2018			
<b>a</b> From 2013 . . . . .			
<b>b</b> From 2014 . . . . .			
<b>c</b> From 2015 . . . . .			
<b>d</b> From 2016 . . . . .			
<b>e</b> From 2017 . . . . .			
<b>f</b> <b>Total</b> of lines 3a through e			
<b>g</b> Applied to underdistributions of prior years			
<b>h</b> Applied to 2018 distributable amount			
<b>i</b> Carryover from 2013 not applied (see instructions)			
<b>j</b> Remainder. Subtract lines 3g, 3h, and 3i from 3f.			
<b>4</b> Distributions for 2018 from Section D, line 7: \$			
<b>a</b> Applied to underdistributions of prior years			
<b>b</b> Applied to 2018 distributable amount			
<b>c</b> Remainder. Subtract lines 4a and 4b from 4.			
<b>5</b> Remaining underdistributions for years prior to 2018, if any. Subtract lines 3g and 4a from line 2. For result greater than zero, explain in <b>Part VI</b> . See instructions.			
<b>6</b> Remaining underdistributions for 2018. Subtract lines 3h and 4b from line 1. For result greater than zero, explain in <b>Part VI</b> . See instructions.			
<b>7</b> <b>Excess distributions carryover to 2019.</b> Add lines 3j and 4c.			
<b>8</b> Breakdown of line 7:			
<b>a</b> Excess from 2014 . . .			
<b>b</b> Excess from 2015 . . .			
<b>c</b> Excess from 2016 . . .			
<b>d</b> Excess from 2017 . . .			
<b>e</b> Excess from 2018 . . .			

Schedule A (Form 990 or 990-EZ) 2018

# Part VI

Provide the explanations required by Part II, line 10; Part II, line 17a or 17b; Part III, line 12; Part IV, Section A, lines 1, 2, 3b, 3c, 4b, 4c, 5a, 6, 9a, 9b, 9c, 11a, 11b, and 11c; Part IV, Section B, lines 1 and 2; Part IV, Section C, line 1; Part IV, Section D, lines 2 and 3; Part IV, Section E, lines 1c, 2a, 2b, 3a and 3b; Part V, line 1; Part V, Section B, line 1e; Part V, Section D, lines 5, 6, and 8; and Part V, Section E, lines 2, 5, and 6. Also complete this part for any additional information. (See instructions.)

Return Reference - Identifier	Explanation						
SCHEDULE A, PART II, LINE 10 - OTHER INCOME	Description	(a) 2014	(b) 2015	(c) 2016	(d) 2017	(e) 2018	(f) Total
	OTHER INCOME	403,095	122,448	168,667	94,865	326,804	1,115,879
	LIST RENTALS	96,579	66,356	207,656	288,955	293,377	952,923
	OTHER FEES	116,900	126,000	128,500	189,000	193,000	753,400
	PENSION REFUND	0	0	0	0	1,296,000	1,296,000
	Total	616,574	314,804	504,823	572,820	2,109,181	4,118,202

**Schedule of Contributors**

OMB No. 1545-0047

**2018**

▶ **Attach to Form 990, Form 990-EZ, or Form 990-PF.**  
▶ **Go to [www.irs.gov/Form990](http://www.irs.gov/Form990) for the latest information.**

Name of the organization

THE HUMANE SOCIETY OF THE UNITED STATES

Employer identification number

53-0225390

**Organization type** (check one):

**Filers of:**

**Section:**

Form 990 or 990-EZ

☒ 501(c)( 3 ) (enter number) organization

☐ 4947(a)(1) nonexempt charitable trust **not** treated as a private foundation

☐ 527 political organization

Form 990-PF

☐ 501(c)(3) exempt private foundation

☐ 4947(a)(1) nonexempt charitable trust treated as a private foundation

☐ 501(c)(3) taxable private foundation

Check if your organization is covered by the **General Rule** or a **Special Rule**.

**Note:** Only a section 501(c)(7), (8), or (10) organization can check boxes for both the General Rule and a Special Rule. See instructions.

**General Rule**

- ☐ For an organization filing Form 990, 990-EZ, or 990-PF that received, during the year, contributions totaling \$5,000 or more (in money or property) from any one contributor. Complete Parts I and II. See instructions for determining a contributor's total contributions.

**Special Rules**

- ☒ For an organization described in section 501(c)(3) filing Form 990 or 990-EZ that met the 33 $\frac{1}{3}$ % support test of the regulations under sections 509(a)(1) and 170(b)(1)(A)(vi), that checked Schedule A (Form 990 or 990-EZ), Part II, line 13, 16a, or 16b, and that received from any one contributor, during the year, total contributions of the greater of **(1)** \$5,000; or **(2)** 2% of the amount on (i) Form 990, Part VIII, line 1h; or (ii) Form 990-EZ, line 1. Complete Parts I and II.
- ☐ For an organization described in section 501(c)(7), (8), or (10) filing Form 990 or 990-EZ that received from any one contributor, during the year, total contributions of more than \$1,000 *exclusively* for religious, charitable, scientific, literary, or educational purposes, or for the prevention of cruelty to children or animals. Complete Parts I (entering "N/A" in column (b) instead of the contributor name and address), II, and III.
- ☐ For an organization described in section 501(c)(7), (8), or (10) filing Form 990 or 990-EZ that received from any one contributor, during the year, contributions *exclusively* for religious, charitable, etc., purposes, but no such contributions totaled more than \$1,000. If this box is checked, enter here the total contributions that were received during the year for an *exclusively* religious, charitable, etc., purpose. Don't complete any of the parts unless the **General Rule** applies to this organization because it received *nonexclusively* religious, charitable, etc., contributions totaling \$5,000 or more during the year . . . . . ▶ \$ .....

**Caution:** An organization that isn't covered by the General Rule and/or the Special Rules doesn't file Schedule B (Form 990, 990-EZ, or 990-PF), but it **must** answer "No" on Part IV, line 2, of its Form 990; or check the box on line H of its Form 990-EZ or on its Form 990-PF, Part I, line 2, to certify that it doesn't meet the filing requirements of Schedule B (Form 990, 990-EZ, or 990-PF).



Name of organization <b>THE HUMANE SOCIETY OF THE UNITED STATES</b>	Employer identification number <b>53-0225390</b>
--	---

**Part I** **Contributors** (see instructions). Use duplicate copies of Part I if additional space is needed.

(a) No.	(b) Name, address, and ZIP + 4	(c) Total contributions	(d) Type of contribution
1		\$ 111,677,456	<b>Person</b> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>Payroll</b> <input type="checkbox"/> <b>Noncash</b> <input type="checkbox"/> (Complete Part II for noncash contributions.)
			<b>Person</b> <input type="checkbox"/> <b>Payroll</b> <input type="checkbox"/> <b>Noncash</b> <input type="checkbox"/> (Complete Part II for noncash contributions.)
			<b>Person</b> <input type="checkbox"/> <b>Payroll</b> <input type="checkbox"/> <b>Noncash</b> <input type="checkbox"/> (Complete Part II for noncash contributions.)
			<b>Person</b> <input type="checkbox"/> <b>Payroll</b> <input type="checkbox"/> <b>Noncash</b> <input type="checkbox"/> (Complete Part II for noncash contributions.)
			<b>Person</b> <input type="checkbox"/> <b>Payroll</b> <input type="checkbox"/> <b>Noncash</b> <input type="checkbox"/> (Complete Part II for noncash contributions.)
			<b>Person</b> <input type="checkbox"/> <b>Payroll</b> <input type="checkbox"/> <b>Noncash</b> <input type="checkbox"/> (Complete Part II for noncash contributions.)
			<b>Person</b> <input type="checkbox"/> <b>Payroll</b> <input type="checkbox"/> <b>Noncash</b> <input type="checkbox"/> (Complete Part II for noncash contributions.)

Name of organization

THE HUMANE SOCIETY OF THE UNITED STATES

Employer identification number

53-0225390

**Part II** **Noncash Property** (see instructions). Use duplicate copies of Part II if additional space is needed.

(a) No. from Part I	(b) Description of noncash property given	(c) FMV (or estimate) (See instructions.)	(d) Date received
-----	----- ----- ----- -----	\$ -----	-----
(a) No. from Part I	(b) Description of noncash property given	(c) FMV (or estimate) (See instructions.)	(d) Date received
-----	----- ----- ----- -----	\$ -----	-----
(a) No. from Part I	(b) Description of noncash property given	(c) FMV (or estimate) (See instructions.)	(d) Date received
-----	----- ----- ----- -----	\$ -----	-----
(a) No. from Part I	(b) Description of noncash property given	(c) FMV (or estimate) (See instructions.)	(d) Date received
-----	----- ----- ----- -----	\$ -----	-----
(a) No. from Part I	(b) Description of noncash property given	(c) FMV (or estimate) (See instructions.)	(d) Date received
-----	----- ----- ----- -----	\$ -----	-----
(a) No. from Part I	(b) Description of noncash property given	(c) FMV (or estimate) (See instructions.)	(d) Date received
-----	----- ----- ----- -----	\$ -----	-----
(a) No. from Part I	(b) Description of noncash property given	(c) FMV (or estimate) (See instructions.)	(d) Date received
-----	----- ----- ----- -----	\$ -----	-----

Name of organization

THE HUMANE SOCIETY OF THE UNITED STATES

Employer identification number

53-0225390

**Part III** **Exclusively religious, charitable, etc., contributions to organizations described in section 501(c)(7), (8), or (10) that total more than \$1,000 for the year from any one contributor.** Complete columns (a) through (e) and the following line entry. For organizations completing Part III, enter the total of *exclusively* religious, charitable, etc., contributions of **\$1,000 or less** for the year. (Enter this information once. See instructions.) ► \$ \_\_\_\_\_

Use duplicate copies of Part III if additional space is needed.

(a) No. from Part I	(b) Purpose of gift	(c) Use of gift	(d) Description of how gift is held
-----	----- ----- -----	----- ----- -----	----- ----- -----
	<b>(e) Transfer of gift</b>		
	Transferee's name, address, and ZIP + 4		Relationship of transferor to transferee
	----- ----- -----	----- ----- -----	
(a) No. from Part I	(b) Purpose of gift	(c) Use of gift	(d) Description of how gift is held
-----	----- ----- -----	----- ----- -----	----- ----- -----
	<b>(e) Transfer of gift</b>		
	Transferee's name, address, and ZIP + 4		Relationship of transferor to transferee
	----- ----- -----	----- ----- -----	
(a) No. from Part I	(b) Purpose of gift	(c) Use of gift	(d) Description of how gift is held
-----	----- ----- -----	----- ----- -----	----- ----- -----
	<b>(e) Transfer of gift</b>		
	Transferee's name, address, and ZIP + 4		Relationship of transferor to transferee
	----- ----- -----	----- ----- -----	
(a) No. from Part I	(b) Purpose of gift	(c) Use of gift	(d) Description of how gift is held
-----	----- ----- -----	----- ----- -----	----- ----- -----
	<b>(e) Transfer of gift</b>		
	Transferee's name, address, and ZIP + 4		Relationship of transferor to transferee
	----- ----- -----	----- ----- -----	

**SCHEDULE C**  
**(Form 990 or 990-EZ)**

Department of the Treasury  
Internal Revenue Service

**Political Campaign and Lobbying Activities**

**For Organizations Exempt From Income Tax Under section 501(c) and section 527**  
▶ **Complete if the organization is described below.** ▶ **Attach to Form 990 or Form 990-EZ.**  
▶ **Go to [www.irs.gov/Form990](http://www.irs.gov/Form990) for instructions and the latest information.**

OMB No. 1545-0047

**2018**

**Open to Public  
Inspection**

**If the organization answered "Yes," on Form 990, Part IV, line 3, or Form 990-EZ, Part V, line 46 (Political Campaign Activities), then**

- Section 501(c)(3) organizations: Complete Parts I-A and B. Do not complete Part I-C.
- Section 501(c) (other than section 501(c)(3)) organizations: Complete Parts I-A and C below. Do not complete Part I-B.
- Section 527 organizations: Complete Part I-A only.

**If the organization answered "Yes," on Form 990, Part IV, line 4, or Form 990-EZ, Part VI, line 47 (Lobbying Activities), then**

- Section 501(c)(3) organizations that have filed Form 5768 (election under section 501(h)): Complete Part II-A. Do not complete Part II-B.
- Section 501(c)(3) organizations that have NOT filed Form 5768 (election under section 501(h)): Complete Part II-B. Do not complete Part II-A.

**If the organization answered "Yes," on Form 990, Part IV, line 5 (Proxy Tax) (see separate instructions) or Form 990-EZ, Part V, line 35c (Proxy Tax) (see separate instructions), then**

- Section 501(c)(4), (5), or (6) organizations: Complete Part III.

Name of organization <b>THE HUMANE SOCIETY OF THE UNITED STATES</b>	Employer identification number <b>53-0225390</b>
--	---

**Part I-A Complete if the organization is exempt under section 501(c) or is a section 527 organization.**

- 1 Provide a description of the organization's direct and indirect political campaign activities in Part IV. (see instructions for definition of "political campaign activities")
- 2 Political campaign activity expenditures (see instructions) . . . . . ▶ \$
- 3 Volunteer hours for political campaign activities (see instructions) . . . . .

**Part I-B Complete if the organization is exempt under section 501(c)(3).**

- 1 Enter the amount of any excise tax incurred by the organization under section 4955 . . . . . ▶ \$
- 2 Enter the amount of any excise tax incurred by organization managers under section 4955 . . . . . ▶ \$
- 3 If the organization incurred a section 4955 tax, did it file Form 4720 for this year? . . . . . ☐ Yes ☐ No
- 4a Was a correction made? . . . . . ☐ Yes ☐ No
- b If "Yes," describe in Part IV.

**Part I-C Complete if the organization is exempt under section 501(c), except section 501(c)(3).**

- 1 Enter the amount directly expended by the filing organization for section 527 exempt function activities . . . . . ▶ \$
- 2 Enter the amount of the filing organization's funds contributed to other organizations for section 527 exempt function activities . . . . . ▶ \$
- 3 Total exempt function expenditures. Add lines 1 and 2. Enter here and on Form 1120-POL, line 17b . . . . . ▶ \$
- 4 Did the filing organization file **Form 1120-POL** for this year? . . . . . ☐ Yes ☐ No
- 5 Enter the names, addresses and employer identification number (EIN) of all section 527 political organizations to which the filing organization made payments. For each organization listed, enter the amount paid from the filing organization's funds. Also enter the amount of political contributions received that were promptly and directly delivered to a separate political organization, such as a separate segregated fund or a political action committee (PAC). If additional space is needed, provide information in Part IV.

(a) Name	(b) Address	(c) EIN	(d) Amount paid from filing organization's funds. If none, enter -0-.	(e) Amount of political contributions received and promptly and directly delivered to a separate political organization. If none, enter -0-.
(1)				
(2)				
(3)				
(4)				
(5)				
(6)				

For Paperwork Reduction Act Notice, see the Instructions for Form 990 or 990-EZ.

Cat. No. 50084S

Schedule C (Form 990 or 990-EZ) 2018

**Part II-A** Complete if the organization is exempt under section 501(c)(3) and filed Form 5768 (election under section 501(h)).

- A** Check ☐ if the filing organization belongs to an affiliated group (and list in Part IV each affiliated group member's name, address, EIN, expenses, and share of excess lobbying expenditures).
- B** Check ☐ if the filing organization checked box A and "limited control" provisions apply.

<b>Limits on Lobbying Expenditures</b> (The term "expenditures" means amounts paid or incurred.)		(a) Filing organization's totals	(b) Affiliated group totals												
<b>1a</b>	Total lobbying expenditures to influence public opinion (grass roots lobbying) . . . . .														
<b>b</b>	Total lobbying expenditures to influence a legislative body (direct lobbying) . . . . .														
<b>c</b>	Total lobbying expenditures (add lines 1a and 1b) . . . . .														
<b>d</b>	Other exempt purpose expenditures . . . . .														
<b>e</b>	Total exempt purpose expenditures (add lines 1c and 1d) . . . . .														
<b>f</b>	Lobbying nontaxable amount. Enter the amount from the following table in both columns.														
<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>If the amount on line 1e, column (a) or (b) is:</th> <th>The lobbying nontaxable amount is:</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Not over \$500,000</td> <td>20% of the amount on line 1e.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Over \$500,000 but not over \$1,000,000</td> <td>\$100,000 plus 15% of the excess over \$500,000.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Over \$1,000,000 but not over \$1,500,000</td> <td>\$175,000 plus 10% of the excess over \$1,000,000.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Over \$1,500,000 but not over \$17,000,000</td> <td>\$225,000 plus 5% of the excess over \$1,500,000.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Over \$17,000,000</td> <td>\$1,000,000.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		If the amount on line 1e, column (a) or (b) is:	The lobbying nontaxable amount is:	Not over \$500,000	20% of the amount on line 1e.	Over \$500,000 but not over \$1,000,000	\$100,000 plus 15% of the excess over \$500,000.	Over \$1,000,000 but not over \$1,500,000	\$175,000 plus 10% of the excess over \$1,000,000.	Over \$1,500,000 but not over \$17,000,000	\$225,000 plus 5% of the excess over \$1,500,000.	Over \$17,000,000	\$1,000,000.		
If the amount on line 1e, column (a) or (b) is:	The lobbying nontaxable amount is:														
Not over \$500,000	20% of the amount on line 1e.														
Over \$500,000 but not over \$1,000,000	\$100,000 plus 15% of the excess over \$500,000.														
Over \$1,000,000 but not over \$1,500,000	\$175,000 plus 10% of the excess over \$1,000,000.														
Over \$1,500,000 but not over \$17,000,000	\$225,000 plus 5% of the excess over \$1,500,000.														
Over \$17,000,000	\$1,000,000.														
<b>g</b>	Grassroots nontaxable amount (enter 25% of line 1f) . . . . .														
<b>h</b>	Subtract line 1g from line 1a. If zero or less, enter -0- . . . . .														
<b>i</b>	Subtract line 1f from line 1c. If zero or less, enter -0- . . . . .														
<b>j</b>	If there is an amount other than zero on either line 1h or line 1i, did the organization file Form 4720 reporting section 4911 tax for this year? . . . . .														

☐ **Yes** ☐ **No**
**4-Year Averaging Period Under Section 501(h)**

(Some organizations that made a section 501(h) election do not have to complete all of the five columns below. See the separate instructions for lines 2a through 2f.)

<b>Lobbying Expenditures During 4-Year Averaging Period</b>					
Calendar year (or fiscal year beginning in)	(a) 2015	(b) 2016	(c) 2017	(d) 2018	(e) Total
<b>2a</b> Lobbying nontaxable amount					
<b>b</b> Lobbying ceiling amount (150% of line 2a, column (e))					
<b>c</b> Total lobbying expenditures					
<b>d</b> Grassroots nontaxable amount					
<b>e</b> Grassroots ceiling amount (150% of line 2d, column (e))					
<b>f</b> Grassroots lobbying expenditures					

Schedule C (Form 990 or 990-EZ) 2018

**Part II-B** Complete if the organization is exempt under section 501(c)(3) and has NOT filed Form 5768 (election under section 501(h)).

For each "Yes," response on lines 1a through 1i below, provide in Part IV a detailed description of the lobbying activity.

	(a)		(b)
	Yes	No	Amount
<b>1</b> During the year, did the filing organization attempt to influence foreign, national, state, or local legislation, including any attempt to influence public opinion on a legislative matter or referendum, through the use of:			
<b>a</b> Volunteers?	✓		
<b>b</b> Paid staff or management (include compensation in expenses reported on lines 1c through 1i)?	✓		
<b>c</b> Media advertisements?	✓		66,168
<b>d</b> Mailings to members, legislators, or the public?	✓		472,972
<b>e</b> Publications, or published or broadcast statements?	✓		422,854
<b>f</b> Grants to other organizations for lobbying purposes?	✓		2,014,161
<b>g</b> Direct contact with legislators, their staffs, government officials, or a legislative body?	✓		660,824
<b>h</b> Rallies, demonstrations, seminars, conventions, speeches, lectures, or any similar means?	✓		37,080
<b>i</b> Other activities?	✓		486,207
<b>j</b> Total. Add lines 1c through 1i			4,160,266
<b>2a</b> Did the activities in line 1 cause the organization to be not described in section 501(c)(3)?		✓	
<b>b</b> If "Yes," enter the amount of any tax incurred under section 4912			
<b>c</b> If "Yes," enter the amount of any tax incurred by organization managers under section 4912			
<b>d</b> If the filing organization incurred a section 4912 tax, did it file Form 4720 for this year?			

**Part III-A** Complete if the organization is exempt under section 501(c)(4), section 501(c)(5), or section 501(c)(6).

	Yes	No
<b>1</b> Were substantially all (90% or more) dues received nondeductible by members?	<b>1</b>	
<b>2</b> Did the organization make only in-house lobbying expenditures of \$2,000 or less?	<b>2</b>	
<b>3</b> Did the organization agree to carry over lobbying and political campaign activity expenditures from the prior year?	<b>3</b>	

**Part III-B** Complete if the organization is exempt under section 501(c)(4), section 501(c)(5), or section 501(c)(6) and if either (a) BOTH Part III-A, lines 1 and 2, are answered "No," OR (b) Part III-A, line 3, is answered "Yes."

<b>1</b> Dues, assessments and similar amounts from members	<b>1</b>	
<b>2</b> Section 162(e) nondeductible lobbying and political expenditures (do not include amounts of political expenses for which the section 527(f) tax was paid).		
<b>a</b> Current year	<b>2a</b>	
<b>b</b> Carryover from last year	<b>2b</b>	
<b>c</b> Total	<b>2c</b>	
<b>3</b> Aggregate amount reported in section 6033(e)(1)(A) notices of nondeductible section 162(e) dues	<b>3</b>	
<b>4</b> If notices were sent and the amount on line 2c exceeds the amount on line 3, what portion of the excess does the organization agree to carryover to the reasonable estimate of nondeductible lobbying and political expenditure next year?	<b>4</b>	
<b>5</b> Taxable amount of lobbying and political expenditures (see instructions)	<b>5</b>	

**Part IV** Supplemental Information

Provide the descriptions required for Part I-A, line 1; Part I-B, line 4; Part I-C, line 5; Part II-A (affiliated group list); Part II-A, lines 1 and 2 (see instructions); and Part II-B, line 1. Also, complete this part for any additional information.

SEE NEXT PAGE

# Part IV

**Supplemental Information.** Provide the descriptions required for Part I-A, line 1; Part I-B, line 4; Part I-C, line 5; Part II-A (affiliated group list); Part II-A, lines 1 and 2 (see instructions); and Part II-B, line 1. Also, complete this part for any additional information.

Return Reference - Identifier	Explanation
SCHEDULE C, PART II-B, LINE 1A - VOLUNTEERS	THE HSUS UTILIZES UNPAID VOLUNTEERS TO COLLECT SIGNATURES FOR REFERENDA, CONTACT LEGISLATORS AND THEIR STAFF, AND PARTICIPATE IN RALLIES, DEMONSTRATIONS, SEMINARS, AND CONVENTIONS.
SCHEDULE C, PART II-B, LINE 1B - PAID STAFF OR MANAGEMENT	THE HSUS MANAGEMENT AND STAFF PLAN, COORDINATE, AND IMPLEMENT A PUBLIC POLICY PROGRAM. THIS PROGRAM INCLUDES MAINTAINING AND EXPANDING CONTACTS WITH MEMBERS OF CONGRESS, STATE LEGISLATORS, EXECUTIVE AND REGULATORY AGENCIES, ANIMAL WELFARE COALITIONS, AND OTHER NATIONAL AND LOCAL ORGANIZATIONS.
SCHEDULE C, PART II-B, LINE 1C - MEDIA ADVERTISEMENTS	THE HSUS PUBLISHED ADVERTISEMENTS THROUGH THE MEDIA IN AN EFFORT TO INFLUENCE LEGISLATION AND TO INFLUENCE PUBLIC OPINION ON LEGISLATIVE MATTERS OR REFERENDA.
SCHEDULE C, PART II-B, LINE 1D - MAILINGS TO MEMBERS, LEGISLATORS, OR THE PUBLIC	THE HSUS SENT ELECTRONIC UPDATES ON ANIMAL WELFARE LEGISLATION AND BALLOT INITIATIVES TO UNPAID VOLUNTEERS, MEMBERS, AND OTHER INTERESTED PARTIES. IN ADDITION, THE HSUS ASSISTED INTERESTED PARTIES IN SENDING EMAILS TO LAWMAKERS THROUGH THE HSUS WEBSITE.
SCHEDULE C, PART II-B, LINE 1E - PUBLICATIONS, OR PUBLISHED OR BROADCAST STATEMENTS	IN FURTHERANCE OF ITS EFFORTS TO IMPROVE THE WELFARE OF ANIMALS, THE HSUS MADE STATEMENTS IN ITS ELECTRONIC AND PRINT PUBLICATIONS, AS WELL AS IN PUBLISHED OR BROADCAST STATEMENTS INTENDED TO INFLUENCE LEGISLATION AND TO INFLUENCE PUBLIC OPINION ON LEGISLATIVE MATTERS OR REFERENDA.
SCHEDULE C, PART II-B, LINE 1F - GRANTS TO OTHER ORGANIZATIONS	THE HSUS MADE GRANTS TO STATE BALLOT COMMITTEES AND 501(C)(4) ORGANIZATIONS TO FURTHER ANIMAL WELFARE LEGISLATION.
SCHEDULE C, PART II-B, LINE 1G - DIRECT CONTACT WITH LEGISLATORS, THEIR STAFF, ETC.	IN FURTHERANCE OF ITS EFFORTS TO INFLUENCE LEGISLATION AND TO INFLUENCE PUBLIC OPINION ON LEGISLATIVE MATTERS OR REFERENDA, HSUS STAFF, UNPAID VOLUNTEERS, AND PAID CONSULTANTS HAD DIRECT CONTACT WITH LEGISLATORS AND THEIR STAFF, GOVERNMENT OFFICIALS, AND LEGISLATIVE BODIES.
SCHEDULE C, PART II-B, LINE 1H - RALLIES, DEMONSTRATIONS, SEMINARS, CONVENTIONS, ETC.	THE HSUS HELD LOBBY DAYS IN VARIOUS STATE CAPITALS FOR CITIZENS WHO ARE CONCERNED ABOUT ANIMAL WELFARE ISSUES, AND WHO WISH TO PARTICIPATE IN THE LEGISLATIVE PROCESS AND INFLUENCE PUBLIC POLICY.
SCHEDULE C, PART II-B, LINE 1I - OTHER ACTIVITIES	THE HSUS STAFF CONDUCT RESEARCH AND HAVE INTERNAL MEETINGS AND COMMUNICATIONS AS WELL AS EXTERNAL MEETINGS AND COMMUNICATIONS WITH OTHER ORGANIZATIONS TO DISCUSS PROPOSED LEGISLATION AND STRATEGY FOR INFLUENCING SUCH LEGISLATION.



**SCHEDULE D  
(Form 990)**

Department of the Treasury  
Internal Revenue Service

**Supplemental Financial Statements**

▶ **Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11a, 11b, 11c, 11d, 11e, 11f, 12a, or 12b.**  
▶ **Attach to Form 990.**

▶ **Go to [www.irs.gov/Form990](http://www.irs.gov/Form990) for instructions and the latest information.**

OMB No. 1545-0047

**2018**

**Open to Public  
Inspection**

Name of the organization

THE HUMANE SOCIETY OF THE UNITED STATES

Employer identification number

53-0225390

**Part I Organizations Maintaining Donor Advised Funds or Other Similar Funds or Accounts.**

Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 6.

	(a) Donor advised funds	(b) Funds and other accounts
1 Total number at end of year . . . . .		
2 Aggregate value of contributions to (during year)		
3 Aggregate value of grants from (during year) . . . . .		
4 Aggregate value at end of year . . . . .		
5 Did the organization inform all donors and donor advisors in writing that the assets held in donor advised funds are the organization's property, subject to the organization's exclusive legal control? . . . . .		<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
6 Did the organization inform all grantees, donors, and donor advisors in writing that grant funds can be used only for charitable purposes and not for the benefit of the donor or donor advisor, or for any other purpose conferring impermissible private benefit? . . . . .		<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No

**Part II Conservation Easements.**

Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 7.

1 Purpose(s) of conservation easements held by the organization (check all that apply). <input type="checkbox"/> Preservation of land for public use (e.g., recreation or education) <input type="checkbox"/> Preservation of a historically important land area <input type="checkbox"/> Protection of natural habitat <input type="checkbox"/> Preservation of a certified historic structure <input type="checkbox"/> Preservation of open space	
2 Complete lines 2a through 2d if the organization held a qualified conservation contribution in the form of a conservation easement on the last day of the tax year.	<b>Held at the End of the Tax Year</b>
a Total number of conservation easements . . . . .	2a
b Total acreage restricted by conservation easements . . . . .	2b
c Number of conservation easements on a certified historic structure included in (a) . . . . .	2c
d Number of conservation easements included in (c) acquired after 7/25/06, and not on a historic structure listed in the National Register . . . . .	2d
3 Number of conservation easements modified, transferred, released, extinguished, or terminated by the organization during the tax year ▶	
4 Number of states where property subject to conservation easement is located ▶	
5 Does the organization have a written policy regarding the periodic monitoring, inspection, handling of violations, and enforcement of the conservation easements it holds? . . . . .	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
6 Staff and volunteer hours devoted to monitoring, inspecting, handling of violations, and enforcing conservation easements during the year ▶	
7 Amount of expenses incurred in monitoring, inspecting, handling of violations, and enforcing conservation easements during the year ▶ \$	
8 Does each conservation easement reported on line 2(d) above satisfy the requirements of section 170(h)(4)(B)(i) and section 170(h)(4)(B)(ii)? . . . . .	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
9 In Part XIII, describe how the organization reports conservation easements in its revenue and expense statement, and balance sheet, and include, if applicable, the text of the footnote to the organization's financial statements that describes the organization's accounting for conservation easements.	

**Part III Organizations Maintaining Collections of Art, Historical Treasures, or Other Similar Assets.**

Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 8.

1a If the organization elected, as permitted under SFAS 116 (ASC 958), not to report in its revenue statement and balance sheet works of art, historical treasures, or other similar assets held for public exhibition, education, or research in furtherance of public service, provide, in Part XIII, the text of the footnote to its financial statements that describes these items.	
b If the organization elected, as permitted under SFAS 116 (ASC 958), to report in its revenue statement and balance sheet works of art, historical treasures, or other similar assets held for public exhibition, education, or research in furtherance of public service, provide the following amounts relating to these items: (i) Revenue included on Form 990, Part VIII, line 1 . . . . . ▶ \$ (ii) Assets included in Form 990, Part X . . . . . ▶ \$	
2 If the organization received or held works of art, historical treasures, or other similar assets for financial gain, provide the following amounts required to be reported under SFAS 116 (ASC 958) relating to these items: a Revenue included on Form 990, Part VIII, line 1 . . . . . ▶ \$ b Assets included in Form 990, Part X . . . . . ▶ \$	

**Part III Organizations Maintaining Collections of Art, Historical Treasures, or Other Similar Assets** (continued)

**3** Using the organization's acquisition, accession, and other records, check any of the following that are a significant use of its collection items (check all that apply):

- a** ☐ Public exhibition  
**b** ☐ Scholarly research  
**c** ☐ Preservation for future generations

- d** ☐ Loan or exchange programs  
**e** ☐ Other \_\_\_\_\_

**4** Provide a description of the organization's collections and explain how they further the organization's exempt purpose in Part XIII.

**5** During the year, did the organization solicit or receive donations of art, historical treasures, or other similar assets to be sold to raise funds rather than to be maintained as part of the organization's collection? ☐ Yes ☐ No

**Part IV Escrow and Custodial Arrangements.**

Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 9, or reported an amount on Form 990, Part X, line 21.

**1a** Is the organization an agent, trustee, custodian or other intermediary for contributions or other assets not included on Form 990, Part X? ☐ Yes ☐ No

**b** If "Yes," explain the arrangement in Part XIII and complete the following table:

	Amount
<b>c</b> Beginning balance	<b>1c</b>
<b>d</b> Additions during the year	<b>1d</b>
<b>e</b> Distributions during the year	<b>1e</b>
<b>f</b> Ending balance	<b>1f</b>

**2a** Did the organization include an amount on Form 990, Part X, line 21, for escrow or custodial account liability? ☐ Yes ☐ No

**b** If "Yes," explain the arrangement in Part XIII. Check here if the explanation has been provided on Part XIII ☐

**Part V Endowment Funds.**

Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 10.

	(a) Current year	(b) Prior year	(c) Two years back	(d) Three years back	(e) Four years back
<b>1a</b> Beginning of year balance	24,818,863	21,988,041	21,081,447	23,039,655	23,390,310
<b>b</b> Contributions	5,227	68,193	20,089		3,018
<b>c</b> Net investment earnings, gains, and losses	(1,829,260)	4,048,041	2,230,085	(705,103)	891,391
<b>d</b> Grants or scholarships					
<b>e</b> Other expenditures for facilities and programs	1,089,229	1,285,412	1,343,580	1,253,105	1,245,064
<b>f</b> Administrative expenses					
<b>g</b> End of year balance	21,905,601	24,818,863	21,988,041	21,081,447	23,039,655

**2** Provide the estimated percentage of the current year end balance (line 1g, column (a)) held as:

- a** Board designated or quasi-endowment ☐ 1.00 %  
**b** Permanent endowment ☐ 99.00 %  
**c** Temporarily restricted endowment ☐ 0.00 %

The percentages on lines 2a, 2b, and 2c should equal 100%.

**3a** Are there endowment funds not in the possession of the organization that are held and administered for the organization by:

- (i)** unrelated organizations  
**(ii)** related organizations

	Yes	No
<b>3a(i)</b>		✓
<b>3a(ii)</b>		✓
<b>3b</b>		

**b** If "Yes" on line 3a(ii), are the related organizations listed as required on Schedule R?

**4** Describe in Part XIII the intended uses of the organization's endowment funds.

**Part VI Land, Buildings, and Equipment.**

Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 11a. See Form 990, Part X, line 10.

Description of property	(a) Cost or other basis (investment)	(b) Cost or other basis (other)	(c) Accumulated depreciation	(d) Book value
<b>1a</b> Land		4,879,035		4,879,035
<b>b</b> Buildings		7,648,575	6,329,682	1,318,893
<b>c</b> Leasehold improvements		2,257,921	401,285	1,856,636
<b>d</b> Equipment		1,694,963	1,287,917	407,046
<b>e</b> Other		2,293,745	1,811,148	482,597
<b>Total.</b> Add lines 1a through 1e. (Column (d) must equal Form 990, Part X, column (B), line 10c.)				8,944,207

**Part VII Investments—Other Securities.**

Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 11b. See Form 990, Part X, line 12.

(a) Description of security or category (including name of security)	(b) Book value	(c) Method of valuation: Cost or end-of-year market value
(1) Financial derivatives . . . . .		
(2) Closely-held equity interests . . . . .	76,392,456	END OF YEAR MARKET VALUE
(3) Other _____		
(A) _____		
(B) _____		
(C) _____		
(D) _____		
(E) _____		
(F) _____		
(G) _____		
(H) _____		
<b>Total.</b> (Column (b) must equal Form 990, Part X, col. (B) line 12.) ►	76,392,456	

**Part VIII Investments—Program Related.**

Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 11c. See Form 990, Part X, line 13.

(a) Description of investment	(b) Book value	(c) Method of valuation: Cost or end-of-year market value
(1)		
(2)		
(3)		
(4)		
(5)		
(6)		
(7)		
(8)		
(9)		
<b>Total.</b> (Column (b) must equal Form 990, Part X, col. (B) line 13.) ►		

**Part IX Other Assets.**

Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 11d. See Form 990, Part X, line 15.

(a) Description	(b) Book value
(1)	
(2)	
(3)	
(4)	
(5)	
(6)	
(7)	
(8)	
(9)	
<b>Total.</b> (Column (b) must equal Form 990, Part X, col. (B) line 15.) . . . . . ►	

**Part X Other Liabilities.**

Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 11e or 11f. See Form 990, Part X, line 25.

1. (a) Description of liability	(b) Book value	
(1) Federal income taxes		
(2) ACCRUED SEVERANCE OBLIGATION	606,321	
(3) DEFERRED COMPENSATION LIABILITY	246,367	
(4) ANNUITIES AND UNITRUSTS LIABILITY	11,999,858	
(5) ACCRUED RETIREMENT BENEFIT OBLIGATION	0	
(6) DEFERRED RENT	1,746,670	
(7) LEASEHOLD ALLOWANCE	1,854,908	
(8)		
(9)		
<b>Total.</b> (Column (b) must equal Form 990, Part X, col. (B) line 25.) ►	16,454,124	

2. Liability for uncertain tax positions. In Part XIII, provide the text of the footnote to the organization's financial statements that reports the organization's liability for uncertain tax positions under FIN 48 (ASC 740). Check here if the text of the footnote has been provided in Part XIII ☒

**Part XI Reconciliation of Revenue per Audited Financial Statements With Revenue per Return.**

Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 12a.

<b>1</b>	Total revenue, gains, and other support per audited financial statements . . . . .	<b>1</b>	139,102,690
<b>2</b>	Amounts included on line 1 but not on Form 990, Part VIII, line 12:		
<b>a</b>	Net unrealized gains (losses) on investments . . . . .	<b>2a</b>	
<b>b</b>	Donated services and use of facilities . . . . .	<b>2b</b>	21,633,983
<b>c</b>	Recoveries of prior year grants . . . . .	<b>2c</b>	
<b>d</b>	Other (Describe in Part XIII.) . . . . .	<b>2d</b>	120,717
<b>e</b>	Add lines <b>2a</b> through <b>2d</b> . . . . .	<b>2e</b>	21,754,700
<b>3</b>	Subtract line <b>2e</b> from line <b>1</b> . . . . .	<b>3</b>	117,347,990
<b>4</b>	Amounts included on Form 990, Part VIII, line 12, but not on line 1:		
<b>a</b>	Investment expenses not included on Form 990, Part VIII, line 7b . . . . .	<b>4a</b>	
<b>b</b>	Other (Describe in Part XIII.) . . . . .	<b>4b</b>	11,480,811
<b>c</b>	Add lines <b>4a</b> and <b>4b</b> . . . . .	<b>4c</b>	11,480,811
<b>5</b>	Total revenue. Add lines <b>3</b> and <b>4c</b> . (This must equal Form 990, Part I, line 12.) . . . . .	<b>5</b>	128,828,801

**Part XII Reconciliation of Expenses per Audited Financial Statements With Expenses per Return.**

Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 12a.

<b>1</b>	Total expenses and losses per audited financial statements . . . . .	<b>1</b>	159,644,570
<b>2</b>	Amounts included on line 1 but not on Form 990, Part IX, line 25:		
<b>a</b>	Donated services and use of facilities . . . . .	<b>2a</b>	21,633,983
<b>b</b>	Prior year adjustments . . . . .	<b>2b</b>	
<b>c</b>	Other losses . . . . .	<b>2c</b>	
<b>d</b>	Other (Describe in Part XIII.) . . . . .	<b>2d</b>	1,591,278
<b>e</b>	Add lines <b>2a</b> through <b>2d</b> . . . . .	<b>2e</b>	23,225,261
<b>3</b>	Subtract line <b>2e</b> from line <b>1</b> . . . . .	<b>3</b>	136,419,309
<b>4</b>	Amounts included on Form 990, Part IX, line 25, but not on line 1:		
<b>a</b>	Investment expenses not included on Form 990, Part VIII, line 7b . . . . .	<b>4a</b>	429,344
<b>b</b>	Other (Describe in Part XIII.) . . . . .	<b>4b</b>	8,780
<b>c</b>	Add lines <b>4a</b> and <b>4b</b> . . . . .	<b>4c</b>	438,124
<b>5</b>	Total expenses. Add lines <b>3</b> and <b>4c</b> . (This must equal Form 990, Part I, line 18.) . . . . .	<b>5</b>	136,857,433

**Part XIII Supplemental Information.**

Provide the descriptions required for Part II, lines 3, 5, and 9; Part III, lines 1a and 4; Part IV, lines 1b and 2b; Part V, line 4; Part X, line 2; Part XI, lines 2d and 4b; and Part XII, lines 2d and 4b. Also complete this part to provide any additional information.

[SEE STATEMENT](#)

# Part XIII

Provide the descriptions required for Part II, lines 3, 5, and 9; Part III, lines 1a and 4; Part IV, lines 1b and 2b; Part V, line 4; Part X, line 2; Part XI, lines 2d and 4b; and Part XII, lines 2d and 4b. Also complete this part to provide any additional information.

Return Reference - Identifier	Explanation	
SCHEDULE D, PART XI, LINE 2(D) - OTHER REVENUES IN AUDITED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS NOT IN FORM 990	(a) Description	(b) Amount
	ELIMINATION OF INTER-PROGRAM GRANT	120,717
SCHEDULE D, PART XI, LINE 4(B) - OTHER REVENUE	(a) Description	(b) Amount
	EXPENSES FROM FUNDRAISING EVENTS	- 1,468,739
	ADJUSTMENT TO ANNUITY CHANGE IN VALUATION	133,333
	REALIZED GAINS ON INVESTMENTS	10,513,434
	ANNUITY LIABILITY CHANGE IN VALUATION	- 590,814
	INTEREST AND DIVIDEND REVENUE	2,893,597
SCHEDULE D, PART XII, LINE 2(D) - OTHER EXPENSES IN AUDITED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS NOT IN FORM 990	(a) Description	(b) Amount
	EXPENSES FROM FUNDRAISING EVENTS	1,468,739
	OTHER	1,822
SCHEDULE D, PART XII, LINE 4(B) - OTHER EXPENSES	ELIMINATION OF INTER-PROGRAM GRANT	120,717
	(a) Description	(b) Amount
	FOREIGN CURRENCY LOSS	8,780

# Part XIII

**Supplemental Information.** Provide the descriptions required for Part II, lines 3, 5, and 9; Part III, lines 1a and 4; Part IV, lines 1b and 2b; Part V, line 4; Part X, line 2; Part XI, lines 2d and 4b; and Part XII, lines 2d and 4b. Also complete this part to provide any additional information.

Return Reference - Identifier	Explanation
SCHEDULE D, PART V, LINE 4 - INTENDED USES OF ENDOWMENT FUNDS	DEFRAY BUILDING OPERATING EXPENSES, AWARD SCHOLARSHIPS TO CONNECTICUT SECONDARY SCHOOL STUDENTS, AND SUPPORT FOR THE BEST INTERESTS OF THE ORGANIZATION AND OTHER HUMANE ORGANIZATIONS, INCLUDING THE NORMA TERRIS HUMANE EDUCATION AND NATURE CENTER. ADDITIONALLY, FUNDS SUPPORT THE STATE OF NEW HAMPSHIRE WILDLIFE AND THE BETTERMENT OF SONG BIRDS.
SCHEDULE D, PART X, LINE 2 - FIN 48 (ASC 740) FOOTNOTE	<p>THE FOLLOWING FOOTNOTE IS FROM THE AUDITED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS OF THE HUMANE SOCIETY OF THE UNITED STATES AND AFFILIATES (THE SOCIETY):</p> <p>HSUS (HUMANE SOCIETY OF THE UNITED STATES), FFA (FUND FOR ANIMALS), HSI (HUMANE SOCIETY INTERNATIONAL), HSVMA (HUMANE SOCIETY VETERINARY MEDICAL ASSOCIATION), SFWC (SOUTH FLORIDA WILDLIFE CENTER), HSWLT (HUMANE SOCIETY WILDLIFE LAND TRUST), AND PC (PROJECT CHIMPS) QUALIFY UNDER SECTION 501(C)(3) OF THE INTERNAL REVENUE CODE (IRC) AND ARE CLASSIFIED AS ORGANIZATIONS THAT ARE NOT PRIVATE FOUNDATIONS. DDAL (DORIS DAY ANIMAL LEAGUE) QUALIFIES UNDER SECTION 501(C)(4) OF THE IRC. THEREFORE, THE SOCIETY IS GENERALLY NOT SUBJECT TO TAX UNDER PRESENT INCOME TAX LAWS; HOWEVER, ANY UNRELATED BUSINESS INCOME MAY BE SUBJECT TO FEDERAL AND STATE INCOME TAXES.</p> <p>FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2018, THE SOCIETY EARNED \$298,442 OF UNRELATED BUSINESS INCOME FROM MAGAZINE AND WEBSITE ADVERTISING.</p> <p>IN ACCORDANCE WITH FASB ASC 740 INCOME TAXES, THE SOCIETY RECOGNIZES TAX LIABILITIES FOR UNCERTAIN TAX POSITIONS WHEN IT IS MORE LIKELY THAN NOT THAT A TAX POSITION WILL NOT BE SUSTAINED UPON EXAMINATION AND SETTLEMENT WITH VARIOUS TAXING AUTHORITIES. LIABILITIES FOR UNCERTAIN TAX POSITIONS ARE MEASURED BASED UPON THE LARGEST AMOUNT OF BENEFIT THAT IS GREATER THAN 50% LIKELY OF BEING REALIZED UPON SETTLEMENT. THE GUIDANCE ON ACCOUNTING FOR UNCERTAINTY IN INCOME TAXES ALSO ADDRESSES DE-RECOGNITION, CLASSIFICATION, INTEREST AND PENALTIES ON INCOME TAXES, AND ACCOUNTING IN INTERIM PERIODS. WITH A FEW EXCEPTIONS, THE SOCIETY IS NO LONGER SUBJECT TO INCOME TAX EXAMINATIONS BY THE U.S. FEDERAL, STATE OR LOCAL TAX AUTHORITIES FOR YEARS ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2015 AND PRIOR. MANAGEMENT HAS EVALUATED THE SOCIETY'S TAX POSITIONS AND HAS CONCLUDED THAT THE SOCIETY HAS TAKEN NO UNCERTAIN TAX POSITIONS THAT REQUIRE ADJUSTMENT TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS TO COMPLY WITH THE PROVISIONS OF THIS GUIDANCE.</p>

**SCHEDULE F  
(Form 990)**

Department of the Treasury  
Internal Revenue Service

**Statement of Activities Outside the United States**

- **Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 14b, 15, or 16.**  
 ► **Attach to Form 990.**  
 ► **Go to [www.irs.gov/Form990](http://www.irs.gov/Form990) for instructions and the latest information.**

OMB No. 1545-0047

**2018**

**Open to Public Inspection**

Name of the organization

THE HUMANE SOCIETY OF THE UNITED STATES

Employer identification number

53-0225390

**Part I General Information on Activities Outside the United States.** Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 14b.

- 1 For grantmakers.** Does the organization maintain records to substantiate the amount of its grants and other assistance, the grantees' eligibility for the grants or assistance, and the selection criteria used to award the grants or assistance? ☒ **Yes** ☐ **No**
- 2 For grantmakers.** Describe in Part V the organization's procedures for monitoring the use of its grants and other assistance outside the United States.

**3 Activities per Region.** (The following Part I, line 3 table can be duplicated if additional space is needed.)

(a) Region	(b) Number of offices in the region	(c) Number of employees, agents, and independent contractors in the region	(d) Activities conducted in the region (by type) (such as, fundraising, program services, investments, grants to recipients located in the region)	(e) If activity listed in (d) is a program service, describe specific type of service(s) in the region	(f) Total expenditures for and investments in the region
(1) CENTRAL AMERICA AND THE CARIBBEAN	0	0	GRANTMAKING	N/A	10,500
(2) CENTRAL AMERICA AND THE CARIBBEAN	0	0	INVESTMENTS	N/A	30,332,922
(3) EAST ASIA AND THE PACIFIC	0	0	GRANTMAKING	N/A	7,000
(4) EUROPE (INCLUDING ICELAND AND GREENLAND)	0	0	GRANTMAKING	N/A	43,713
(5) EUROPE (INCLUDING ICELAND AND GREENLAND)	0	0	INVESTMENTS	N/A	5,639,645
(6) MIDDLE EAST AND NORTH AFRICA	0	0	GRANTMAKING	N/A	2,500
(7) NORTH AMERICA (CANADA & MEXICO ONLY)	0	0	GRANTMAKING	N/A	59,154
(8) SOUTH AMERICA	0	0	GRANTMAKING	N/A	9,000
(9) SOUTH ASIA	0	0	GRANTMAKING	N/A	2,000
(10) SUB-SAHARAN AFRICA	0	0	GRANTMAKING	N/A	18,687
(11) EUROPE (INCLUDING ICELAND AND GREENLAND)	0	1	PROGRAM SERVICES	PROMOTE PLANT FOOD PRODUCTION AND CONSUMPTION	7,457
(12) SUB-SAHARAN AFRICA	0	1	PROGRAM SERVICES	CARE OF CHIMPANZEES IN LIBERIA.	31,510
(13) EAST ASIA AND THE PACIFIC	0	1	PROGRAM SERVICES	ECONOMIC ANALYSIS REGARDING US TROPHY HUNTING	20,000
(14)					
(15)					
(16)					
(17)					
<b>3a Subtotal</b> . . . . .	0	3			36,184,088
<b>b Total from continuation sheets to Part I</b> . . . . .	0	0			0
<b>c Totals (add lines 3a and 3b)</b>	0	3			36,184,088

For Paperwork Reduction Act Notice, see the Instructions for Form 990.

Cat. No. 50082W

Schedule F (Form 990) 2018



[illegible]

<b>2</b>	Enter total number of recipient organizations listed above that are recognized as charities by the foreign country, recognized as tax-exempt by the IRS, or for which the grantee or counsel has provided a section 501(c)(3) equivalency letter . . . . .	▶	29
<b>3</b>	Enter total number of other organizations or entities . . . . .	▶	0

**Part III** **Grants and Other Assistance to Individuals Outside the United States.** Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 16.  
Part III can be duplicated if additional space is needed.

(a) Type of grant or assistance	(b) Region	(c) Number of recipients	(d) Amount of cash grant	(e) Manner of cash disbursement	(f) Amount of noncash assistance	(g) Description of noncash assistance	(h) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)
(1)							
(2)							
(3)							
(4)							
(5)							
(6)							
(7)							
(8)							
(9)							
(10)							
(11)							
(12)							
(13)							
(14)							
(15)							
(16)							
(17)							
(18)							

**Part IV Foreign Forms**

- 1** Was the organization a U.S. transferor of property to a foreign corporation during the tax year? *If "Yes," the organization may be required to file Form 926, Return by a U.S. Transferor of Property to a Foreign Corporation (see Instructions for Form 926)* . . . . . ☒ **Yes** ☐ **No**
- 2** Did the organization have an interest in a foreign trust during the tax year? *If "Yes," the organization may be required to separately file Form 3520, Annual Return To Report Transactions With Foreign Trusts and Receipt of Certain Foreign Gifts, and/or Form 3520-A, Annual Information Return of Foreign Trust With a U.S. Owner (see Instructions for Forms 3520 and 3520-A; don't file with Form 990)* . . . . . ☒ **Yes** ☐ **No**
- 3** Did the organization have an ownership interest in a foreign corporation during the tax year? *If "Yes," the organization may be required to file Form 5471, Information Return of U.S. Persons With Respect To Certain Foreign Corporations (see Instructions for Form 5471)* . . . . . ☒ **Yes** ☐ **No**
- 4** Was the organization a direct or indirect shareholder of a passive foreign investment company or a qualified electing fund during the tax year? *If "Yes," the organization may be required to file Form 8621, Information Return by a Shareholder of a Passive Foreign Investment Company or Qualified Electing Fund (see Instructions for Form 8621)* . . . . . ☒ **Yes** ☐ **No**
- 5** Did the organization have an ownership interest in a foreign partnership during the tax year? *If "Yes," the organization may be required to file Form 8865, Return of U.S. Persons With Respect to Certain Foreign Partnerships (see Instructions for Form 8865)* . . . . . ☒ **Yes** ☐ **No**
- 6** Did the organization have any operations in or related to any boycotting countries during the tax year? *If "Yes," the organization may be required to separately file Form 5713, International Boycott Report (see Instructions for Form 5713; don't file with Form 990)* . . . . . ☐ **Yes** ☒ **No**

Schedule F (Form 990) 2018

**Part II****Grants and Other Assistance to Organizations or Entities Outside the United States** (continued)

(a) Name of Organization	(b) IRS code section and EIN	(c) Region	(d) Purpose of grant	(e) Amount of cash grant	(f) Manner of cash disbursement	(g) Amount of non-cash assistance	(h) Description of non-cash assistance	(i) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)
(1)		EAST ASIA AND THE PACIFIC	SUPPORT INTERNATIONAL SOCIETY FOR ANTHROZOOLOGY 2018 SYMPOSIUM	7,000	WIRE			
(2)		SUB-SAHARAN AFRICA	FUNDS FOR SPAY AND NEUTER SURGERIES, VACCINATIONS	1,187	WIRE			
(3)		SOUTH AMERICA	PROVIDE VETERINARY SERVICES TO LOW INCOME FAMILIES	2,000	CHECK			
(4)		SOUTH AMERICA	FUNDS FOR SPAY AND NEUTER CLINIC, NEW EQUIPMENT	2,500	WIRE			
(5)		CENTRAL AMERICA AND THE CARIBBEAN	GENERAL EXPENSES	2,000	WIRE			
(6)		SUB-SAHARAN AFRICA	FUND DONKEY SECURITY AREA AROUND MTERA DAM	2,000	WIRE			
(7)		CENTRAL AMERICA AND THE CARIBBEAN	STERILIZATION AND VACCINATION CAMPAIGN IN SANTO DOMINGO	2,500	WIRE			
(8)		SOUTH AMERICA	IMPLEMENT A CATCH, NEUTER, VACCINATE AND RELEASE CAMPAIGN	2,000	CHECK			
(9)		MIDDLE EAST AND NORTH AFRICA	FUNDS TO PURCHASE SPAY AND NEUTER MOBILE CLINIC	2,500	WIRE			
(10)		SUB-SAHARAN AFRICA	FUND SCHOOL HUMANE EDUCATION PROGRAM	2,500	WIRE			
(11)		CENTRAL AMERICA AND THE CARIBBEAN	PURCHASE EQUIPMENT FOR ANIMAL HOSPITAL	2,000	WIRE			
(12)		CENTRAL AMERICA AND THE CARIBBEAN	ANIMAL CARE EDUCATION PROGRAM FOR CHILDREN	1,500	CHECK			
(13)		SUB-SAHARAN AFRICA	IMPLEMENT HUMANE EDUCATION PROGRAM IN SEVERAL SCHOOLS	4,000	WIRE			
(14)		SUB-SAHARAN AFRICA	ANIMAL CARE AWARENESS CAMPAIGN	2,000	WIRE			
(15)		NORTH AMERICA (CANADA & MEXICO ONLY)	FUNDING FOR LOW COST SPAY AND NEUTER PROGRAM	2,500	WIRE			
(16)		EUROPE (INCLUDING ICELAND AND GREENLAND)	FUND CANINE CATCH/NEUTER/RELEASE PROGRAM	2,500	WIRE			
(17)		SUB-SAHARAN AFRICA	IMPLEMENT RABIES VACCINATION PROGRAM,	2,000	CHECK			

(a) Name of Organization	(b) IRS code section and EIN	(c) Region	(d) Purpose of grant	(e) Amount of cash grant	(f) Manner of cash disbursement	(g) Amount of non-cash assistance	(h) Description of non-cash assistance	(i) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)
			HUMANE EDUCATION CAMPAIGN					
(18)		SOUTH AMERICA	SUPPORT SPAY AND NEUTER PROGRAM	2,500	WIRE			
(19)		SUB-SAHARAN AFRICA	EXPAND HUMANE EDUCATION AND ANIMAL WELFARE PROGRAM	2,000	CHECK			
(20)		SOUTH ASIA	FUND SPAY AND NEUTER CAMPAIGN	2,000	CHECK			
(21)		EUROPE (INCLUDING ICELAND AND GREENLAND)	PUBLICATION COSTS FOR JOURNAL OF VETERINARY SCIENCE ARTICLE	5,143	WIRE			
(22)		SUB-SAHARAN AFRICA	FUNDS FOR VACCINATION CAMPAIGN AND FOR ANIMAL WELFARE EDUCATION PROVIDED TO PRIMARY SCHOOLS	1,000	WIRE			
(23)		SUB-SAHARAN AFRICA	HUMANE EDUCATION PROGRAM FOR PRIMARY SCHOOLS	2,000	WIRE			
(24)		CENTRAL AMERICA AND THE CARIBBEAN	FUNDS FOR SPAY AND NEUTER CAMPAIGN	2,500	CHECK			
(25)		EUROPE (INCLUDING ICELAND AND GREENLAND)	IMPLEMENT DOG POPULATION SURVEY IN KABUL, DEVELOP STRATEGY FOR DOG POPULATION MANAGEMENT	3,000	WIRE			
(26)		EUROPE (INCLUDING ICELAND AND GREENLAND)	SUPPORT SPAY AND NEUTER CAMPAIGN IN PUERTO RICO	12,500	WIRE			
(27)		NORTH AMERICA (CANADA & MEXICO ONLY)	SUPPORT FREE, MOBILE SPAY AND NEUTER CLINICS	3,000	WIRE			
(28)		NORTH AMERICA (CANADA & MEXICO ONLY)	END IVORY TRADE CAMPAIGN	53,654	WIRE			
(29)		EUROPE (INCLUDING ICELAND AND GREENLAND)	CAMPAIGN TO REDUCE MEAT CONSUMPTION	20,570	WIRE			

# Part V

**Supplemental Information.** Provide the information required by Part I, line 2 (monitoring of funds); Part I, line 3, column (f) (accounting method; amounts of investments vs. expenditures per region); Part II, line 1 (accounting method); Part III (accounting method); and Part III, column (c) (estimated number of recipients), as applicable. Also complete this part to provide any additional information (see instructions).

Return Reference - Identifier	Explanation
SCHEDULE F, PART I, LINE 2 - PROCEDURES FOR MONITORING USE OF GRANT FUNDS	THE HUMANE SOCIETY OF THE UNITED STATES ISSUES GRANTS TO ORGANIZATIONS THAT MEET ITS MISSION CRITERIA.  GRANT OVERSIGHT IS ACCOMPLISHED THROUGH A VARIETY OF METHODS SUCH AS GRANT REPORTS, MEETINGS WITH GRANTEEES, AND SITE VISITS.
SCHEDULE F, PART I, LINE 3 - INVESTMENTS IN CENTRAL AMERICA AND THE CARIBBEAN	HSUS'S INVESTMENTS IN THE CARIBBEAN ARE LISTED AT THEIR BOOK VALUE AND INCLUDE THE AGGREGATE VALUE OF INVESTMENT TRANSACTIONS OF CURRENT AND PRIOR YEARS.
SCHEDULE F, PART I, LINE 3 - INVESTMENTS IN EUROPE	HSUS'S INVESTMENTS IN IRELAND/EUROPE ARE LISTED AT THEIR BOOK VALUE AND INCLUDE THE AGGREGATE VALUE OF CURRENT YEAR INVESTMENT TRANSACTIONS.
SCHEDULE F, PART I, LINE 3 - METHOD TO ACCOUNT FOR EXPENDITURES ON ORG'S FINANCIAL STATEMENTS	CENTRAL AMERICA AND THE CARIBBEAN: ACCRUAL EAST ASIA AND THE PACIFIC: ACCRUAL EUROPE (INCLUDING ICELAND AND GREENLAND): ACCRUAL MIDDLE EAST AND NORTH AFRICA: ACCRUAL NORTH AMERICA (CANADA & MEXICO ONLY): ACCRUAL SOUTH AMERICA: ACCRUAL SOUTH ASIA: ACCRUAL SUB-SAHARAN AFRICA: ACCRUAL
SCHEDULE F, PART II - SCHEDULE F, PART II	THE INSTRUCTIONS FOR SCHEDULE F REQUIRE GRANTS AND OTHER ASSISTANCE GIVEN TO RECIPIENTS OVER \$5,000 BE REPORTED IN DETAIL. HOWEVER, IN ORDER TO INCREASE TRANSPARENCY AND PROVIDE THE USERS OF THE FORM WITH COMPLETE INFORMATION ABOUT THE ORGANIZATION'S ACTIVITIES, MANAGEMENT HAS CHOSEN TO LIST THE GRANTS OF \$500 OR GREATER IN DETAIL ON SCHEDULE F OF THE HSUS'S FORM 990.
SCHEDULE F, PART II, LINE 1 - METHOD TO ACCOUNT FOR EXPENDITURES ON ORG'S FINANCIAL STATEMENTS	CENTRAL AMERICA AND THE CARIBBEAN: ACCRUAL EAST ASIA AND THE PACIFIC: ACCRUAL EUROPE (INCLUDING ICELAND AND GREENLAND): ACCRUAL MIDDLE EAST AND NORTH AFRICA: ACCRUAL NORTH AMERICA (CANADA & MEXICO ONLY): ACCRUAL SOUTH AMERICA: ACCRUAL SOUTH ASIA: ACCRUAL SUB-SAHARAN AFRICA: ACCRUAL

SCHEDULE G  
(Form 990 or 990-EZ)

Department of the Treasury  
Internal Revenue Service

Supplemental Information Regarding Fundraising or Gaming Activities

Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 17, 18, or 19, or if the organization entered more than \$15,000 on Form 990-EZ, line 6a.

▶ Attach to Form 990 or Form 990-EZ.

▶ Go to [www.irs.gov/Form990](http://www.irs.gov/Form990) for instructions and the latest information.

OMB No. 1545-0047

2018

Open to Public  
Inspection

Name of the organization

THE HUMANE SOCIETY OF THE UNITED STATES

Employer identification number

53-0225390

**Part I Fundraising Activities.** Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 17.  
Form 990-EZ filers are not required to complete this part.

- 1 Indicate whether the organization raised funds through any of the following activities. Check all that apply.
- |  |   |
|--|---|
| a <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Mail solicitations               | e <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Solicitation of non-government grants |
| b <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Internet and email solicitations | f <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Solicitation of government grants     |
| c <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Phone solicitations              | g <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Special fundraising events            |
| d <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> In-person solicitations          |   |
- 2a Did the organization have a written or oral agreement with any individual (including officers, directors, trustees, or key employees listed in Form 990, Part VII) or entity in connection with professional fundraising services? ☒ Yes ☐ No
- b If "Yes," list the 10 highest paid individuals or entities (fundraisers) pursuant to agreements under which the fundraiser is to be compensated at least \$5,000 by the organization.

(i) Name and address of individual or entity (fundraiser)	(ii) Activity	(iii) Did fundraiser have custody or control of contributions?		(iv) Gross receipts from activity	(v) Amount paid to (or retained by) fundraiser listed in col. (i)	(vi) Amount paid to (or retained by) organization
		Yes	No			
1 TARGET MARKETEAM, INC., 1200 ABERNATHY ROAD, ATLANTA, GA 30328	FUNDRAISING CONSULTANTS		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	32,523,979	799,058	31,724,921
2 AUTOMOTIVE RECOVERY SERVICES, INC., 13085 HAMILTON CROSSING, STE 500, CARMEL, IN 46032	AUTO RECOVERY SERVICES	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		1,641,557	352,771	1,288,786
3 DONOR SERVICES GROUP, LLC, 6715 SUNSET DRIVE BLVD, LOS ANGELES, CA 90028	(SEE STATEMENT)		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	611,493	1,243,424	(631,931)
4 SMOOSH MEDIA, LLC, 187 BELLVALE LAKES ROAD, WARWICK, NY 10990	DIRECT RESPONSE TV ADS		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	3,702,797	17,916	3,684,881
5 INFOCISION MANAGEMENT CORPORATION, 325 SPRINGSIDE DRIVE, AKRON, OH 44333	DIRECT RESPONSE TV ADS		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	2,249,443	10,884	2,238,559
6 GIVEBRIDGE, 525 W. MONROE STREET, CHICAGO, IL 60661	FACE TO FACE APPEALS		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	1,012,376	4,526,015	(3,513,639)
7 GREEN PLANET SALES COMPANY, INC., 301 COMMERCE DRIVE, MOORESTOWN, NJ 08057	FACE TO FACE APPEALS		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	828,971	2,307,885	(1,478,914)
8 OPEN AMERICA, LLC, 15290 COLEMAN VALLEY ROAD, OCCIDENTAL, CA 95465	FACE TO FACE APPEALS		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	73,709	28,500	45,209
9 M&R STRATEGIC SERVICES, INC, 1101 CONNECTICUT AVENUE, NW, WASHINGTON, DC 20036	DIGITAL EMAIL PROGRAM		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	910,549	248,935	661,614
10 PARAGON STRATEGIC INSIGHTS, 733 THIRD AVENUE, SUITE 1560, NEW YORK, NY 10017	DIRECT RESPONSE TV ASSESSMENT		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	0	79,125	(79,125)
<b>Total</b>				43,554,874	9,614,513	33,940,361

- 3 List all states in which the organization is registered or licensed to solicit contributions or has been notified it is exempt from registration or licensing.

AL, AK, AR, CA, CO, CT, DC, FL, GA, HI, IL, KS, KY, LA, ME, MD, MA, MI, MN, MS, MO, NV, NH, NJ, NM, NY, NC, ND, OH, OK, OR, PA, RI, SC, TN, UT, VA, WA, WV, WI



**Part II Fundraising Events.** Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 18, or reported more than \$15,000 of fundraising event contributions and gross income on Form 990-EZ, lines 1 and 6b. List events with gross receipts greater than \$5,000.

		(a) Event #1 <u>NY GALA</u> (event type)	(b) Event #2 <u>LA GALA</u> (event type)	(c) Other events <u>4</u> (total number)	(d) Total events (add col. (a) through col. (c))
Revenue	<b>1</b> Gross receipts . . . . .	1,440,248	563,085	186,991	2,190,324
	<b>2</b> Less: Contributions . . . . .	1,097,834	392,985	169,941	1,660,760
	<b>3</b> Gross income (line 1 minus line 2) . . . . .	342,414	170,100	17,050	529,564
Direct Expenses	<b>4</b> Cash prizes . . . . .				0
	<b>5</b> Noncash prizes . . . . .	179,134	79,769	2,618	261,521
	<b>6</b> Rent/facility costs . . . . .	362,490	223,364	28,139	613,993
	<b>7</b> Food and beverages . . . . .		111,385	24,748	136,133
	<b>8</b> Entertainment . . . . .				0
	<b>9</b> Other direct expenses . . . . .	144,056	148,569	164,467	457,092
	<b>10</b> Direct expense summary. Add lines 4 through 9 in column (d) . . . . . ▶				1,468,739
	<b>11</b> Net income summary. Subtract line 10 from line 3, column (d) . . . . . ▶				(939,175)

**Part III Gaming.** Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 19, or reported more than \$15,000 on Form 990-EZ, line 6a.

		(a) Bingo	(b) Pull tabs/instant bingo/progressive bingo	(c) Other gaming	(d) Total gaming (add col. (a) through col. (c))
Revenue	<b>1</b> Gross revenue . . . . .				
Direct Expenses	<b>2</b> Cash prizes . . . . .				
	<b>3</b> Noncash prizes . . . . .				
	<b>4</b> Rent/facility costs . . . . .				
	<b>5</b> Other direct expenses . . . . .				
	<b>6</b> Volunteer labor . . . . .	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes _____ % <input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes _____ % <input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes _____ % <input type="checkbox"/> No	
	<b>7</b> Direct expense summary. Add lines 2 through 5 in column (d) . . . . . ▶				
	<b>8</b> Net gaming income summary. Subtract line 7 from line 1, column (d) . . . . . ▶				

**9** Enter the state(s) in which the organization conducts gaming activities: \_\_\_\_\_

**a** Is the organization licensed to conduct gaming activities in each of these states? . . . . . ☐ Yes ☐ No

**b** If "No," explain: \_\_\_\_\_

**10a** Were any of the organization's gaming licenses revoked, suspended, or terminated during the tax year? . . . . . ☐ Yes ☐ No

**b** If "Yes," explain: \_\_\_\_\_

- 11** Does the organization conduct gaming activities with nonmembers? ☐ **Yes** ☐ **No**
- 12** Is the organization a grantor, beneficiary or trustee of a trust, or a member of a partnership or other entity formed to administer charitable gaming? ☐ **Yes** ☐ **No**
- 13** Indicate the percentage of gaming activity conducted in:
- |                                      |            |   |
|--------------------------------------|------------|---|
| <b>a</b> The organization's facility | <b>13a</b> | % |
| <b>b</b> An outside facility         | <b>13b</b> | % |
- 14** Enter the name and address of the person who prepares the organization's gaming/special events books and records:

Name ▶ \_\_\_\_\_

Address ▶ \_\_\_\_\_

- 15a** Does the organization have a contract with a third party from whom the organization receives gaming revenue? ☐ **Yes** ☐ **No**
- b** If "Yes," enter the amount of gaming revenue received by the organization ▶ \$ \_\_\_\_\_ and the amount of gaming revenue retained by the third party ▶ \$ \_\_\_\_\_
- c** If "Yes," enter name and address of the third party:

Name ▶ \_\_\_\_\_

Address ▶ \_\_\_\_\_

**16** Gaming manager information:

Name ▶ \_\_\_\_\_

Gaming manager compensation ▶ \$ \_\_\_\_\_

Description of services provided ▶ \_\_\_\_\_

☐ Director/officer

☐ Employee

☐ Independent contractor

**17** Mandatory distributions:

- a** Is the organization required under state law to make charitable distributions from the gaming proceeds to retain the state gaming license? ☐ **Yes** ☐ **No**
- b** Enter the amount of distributions required under state law to be distributed to other exempt organizations or spent in the organization's own exempt activities during the tax year ▶ \$ \_\_\_\_\_

**Part IV** **Supplemental Information.** Provide the explanations required by Part I, line 2b, columns (iii) and (v); and Part III, lines 9, 9b, 10b, 15b, 15c, 16, and 17b, as applicable. Also provide any additional information. See instructions.

[SEE NEXT PAGE](#)

Part IV

**Supplemental Information.** Provide the explanations required by Part I, line 2b, columns (iii) and (v), and Part III, lines 9, 9b, 10b, 15b, 15c, 16, and 17b, as applicable. Also provide any additional information (see instructions).

Return Reference - Identifier	Explanation
SCHEDULE G, PART I - GENERAL EXPLANATION:	<p>THE HUMANE SOCIETY OF THE UNITED STATES (HSUS) AND ITS AFFILIATED ENTITIES RELY ON A SUBSTANTIAL AND LONGSTANDING PROGRAM OF DIRECT MAIL FUNDRAISING TO SUPPORT THE FULL RANGE OF ACTIVITIES THEY UNDERTAKE ON BEHALF OF ANIMALS, WHETHER IT INVOLVES HANDS-ON CARE, POLICY WORK, SCIENTIFIC OR TECHNICAL ANALYSIS, HUMANE EDUCATION, LITIGATION, PUBLICATION, OR COMMUNICATION. DIRECT MAIL HAS PLAYED A FUNDAMENTAL ROLE IN THE DEVELOPMENT OF THE HSUS AND ITS AFFILIATES, AND IT REMAINS CRUCIAL TO THE ORGANIZATIONS' SUCCESS IN HELPING ANIMALS. AS AN EDUCATIONAL TOOL THAT DESCRIBES THE ORGANIZATIONS' NUMEROUS PROGRAMS AND CAMPAIGNS TO HELP ANIMALS, DIRECT MAIL FUNDRAISING HELPS TO CREATE GREATER AWARENESS OF THE ORGANIZATIONS' CAMPAIGNS AND CONCERNS, AND HAS ALLOWED US TO BUILD A CONSTITUENCY OF SUPPORTERS UNMATCHED IN THE HUMANE FIELD, WITH TREMENDOUS SOCIAL, POLITICAL, AND PRACTICAL BENEFITS TO THE ORGANIZATIONS' WORK.</p> <p>TO COMPLEMENT DIRECT MAIL, THE HSUS RELIES ON LARGER INDIVIDUAL GIFTS SOLICITED BY REGIONAL FUNDRAISERS, PLANNED GIVING, FACE TO FACE GIVING, FOUNDATION GRANTS, TELEPHONE SOLICITATION, WORKPLACE GIVING, ONLINE SOLICITATION, BEQUESTS, AND DIRECT RESPONSE TELEVISION ADVERTISEMENTS. TOGETHER, THESE METHODS FORM THE BASIS OF A COMPREHENSIVE APPROACH TO SECURING THE FUNDS AND THE CONSTITUENCY NECESSARY TO MEET OUR URGENT AND LONG TERM ANIMAL WELFARE GOALS.</p>
SCHEDULE G, PART I, LINE 2B(II) - LINE 2B COLUMN (II) ACTIVITY 1	TELEPHONE FR TO OBTAIN MULTI YR REVENUE
SCHEDULE G, PART I, LINE 2B(V) - PAYMENT OF FUNDRAISING EXPENSES	<p>THE AGREEMENTS THE HSUS ENTERED INTO WITH TARGET MARKETEAM, INC., AND DONOR SERVICES GROUP ALLOWED FOR THE PAYMENT OF FUNDRAISING EXPENSES (SUCH AS PRINTING, PAPER, POSTAGE, ENVELOPES AND MAILING LIST RENTAL) IN ADDITION TO THE PAYMENT OF FEES FOR PROFESSIONAL FUNDRAISING SERVICES. TARGET MARKETEAM, INC. AND DONOR SERVICES GROUP PROVIDE DETAILS WHICH ALLOW THE HSUS TO IDENTIFY WHICH COSTS ARE FOR PROFESSIONAL FUNDRAISING AND WHICH COSTS ARE RELATED TO GENERAL FUNDRAISING EXPENSES. THE HSUS PAID OUT \$556,086 TO TARGET MARKETEAM, INC. AND \$72,576 TO DONOR SERVICES GROUP FOR FUNDRAISING EXPENSES.</p> <p>IN ADDITION TO THE ORGANIZATIONS WHICH APPEAR ON SCHEDULE G, PART I, THE HSUS DID ENTER INTO ARRANGEMENTS WITH THREE FUNDRAISING VENDORS WHERE THE ORGANIZATION MADE PAYMENTS EXCLUSIVELY FOR FUNDRAISING EXPENSES BUT NOT FOR PROFESSIONAL FUNDRAISING SERVICES. THESE VENDORS HANDLE TASKS SUCH AS THE COMPILATION OF MAILING LISTS, PRINTING, DATA PROCESSING SERVICES, MAILING OF DIRECT MAIL PIECES, BUT THEY DO NOT ASSIST WITH THE CREATION OR PREPARATION OF THE DIRECT MAIL LETTERS, NOR ARE THEY INVOLVED IN ANY OTHER PROFESSIONAL FUNDRAISING ACTIVITY.</p>
SCHEDULE G, PART I, LINE 2B(V) - PAYMENT OF FUNDRAISING EXPENSES	THE HUMANE SOCIETY OF THE UNITED STATES PAID PARAGON STRATEGIC INSIGHTS \$79,125 TO PRODUCE AN ASSESSMENT OF THE DIRECT RESPONSE TV ADS THAT HAD BEEN RUN BY HSUS DURING PRIOR YEARS.
SCHEDULE G, PART I, LINE 2B(VI) - GENERAL EXPLANATION:	<p>HSUS HAS RETAINED GIVEBRIDGE AND GREEN PLANET SALES COMPNAY, INC., TO MANAGE FACE TO FACE APPEALS AND CONTACTS FOR THE CHARITY.</p> <p>THE FACE TO FACE PROGRAM RUN BY THESE VENDORS WAS INITIATED DURING 2017. THE PROGRAM IS EXPECTED TO ALLOW HSUS TO GROW ITS DONOR BASE EACH YEAR AND TO PROVIDE HSUS WITH AN INCREASED CASH FLOW OVER TIME.</p> <p>IT SHOULD ALSO BE POINTED OUT THAT DONATIONS FROM SUPPORTERS CONTACTED IN PRIOR YEARS VIA THE FACE TO FACE PROGRAM ARE NOT INCLUDED IN THE GROSS RECEIPTS TOTALS FOR THESE VENDORS ON THE CURRENT YEAR RETURN.</p> <p>FOR THIS REASON HSUS EXPECTS THE AMOUNT PAID TO THESE TWO VENDORS TO EXCEED GROSS RECEIPTS FROM THESE FACE TO FACE CAMPAIGNS ON THE CURRENT YEAR 990, SCHEDULE G, PART I.</p>

**SCHEDULE I  
(Form 990)**

Department of the Treasury  
Internal Revenue Service

**Grants and Other Assistance to Organizations,  
Governments, and Individuals in the United States**  
Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 21 or 22.  
▶ Attach to Form 990.  
▶ Go to [www.irs.gov/Form990](http://www.irs.gov/Form990) for the latest information.

OMB No. 1545-0047

**2018**

**Open to Public  
Inspection**

Name of the organization

THE HUMANE SOCIETY OF THE UNITED STATES

Employer identification number

53-0225390

**Part I General Information on Grants and Assistance**

- 1 Does the organization maintain records to substantiate the amount of the grants or assistance, the grantees' eligibility for the grants or assistance, and the selection criteria used to award the grants or assistance? ☒ Yes ☐ No
- 2 Describe in Part IV the organization's procedures for monitoring the use of grant funds in the United States.

**Part II Grants and Other Assistance to Domestic Organizations and Domestic Governments.** Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 21, for any recipient that received more than \$5,000. Part II can be duplicated if additional space is needed.

1 (a) Name and address of organization or government	(b) EIN	(c) IRC section (if applicable)	(d) Amount of cash grant	(e) Amount of non-cash assistance	(f) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	(g) Description of noncash assistance	(h) Purpose of grant or assistance
(1) 3 SISTERS EQUINE RESCUE 2660 NE HWY 20, BEND, OR 97701	47-2229765	501 (C)(3)	3,000				(SEE STATEMENT)
(2) 4 LUV OF DOG RESCUE PO BOX 9283, FARGO, ND 58106	39-2075804	501 (C)(3)	1,500				(SEE STATEMENT)
(3) ADAMS COUNTY HUMANE SOCIETY INC. 1982 11TH AVENUE, FRIENDSHIP, WI 53934	23-7381869	501 (C)(3)	1,500				(SEE STATEMENT)
(4) AFGHAN STRAY ANIMAL LEAGUE 6050 COLCHESTER ROAD, FAIRFAX, VA 22030	20-2119782	501 (C)(3)	2,500				GENERAL SUPPORT
(5) ALACHUA COUNTY HUMANE SOCIETY 4205 NW 6TH STREET, GAINESVILLE, FL 32609	59-1908492	501 (C)(3)	7,793				(SEE STATEMENT)
(6) ALASKA NATIVE RURAL VETERINARY INC 3875 GEIST RD, FAIRBANKS, AK 99709	45-5167681	501 (C)(3)	5,000				(SEE STATEMENT)
(7) ALASKA NATIVE TRIBAL HEALTH CONSORTIUM 4000 AMBASSADOR DRIVE, ANCHORAGE, AK 99508	92-0162721	501 (C)(3)	1,500				(SEE STATEMENT)
(8) (SEE STATEMENT)	92-0068910	501 (C)(3)	1,500				(SEE STATEMENT)
(9) (SEE STATEMENT)	23-7379932	501 (C)(3)	2,150				(SEE STATEMENT)
(10) (SEE STATEMENT)	41-2185841	501 (C)(3)	25,000				(SEE STATEMENT)
(11) ANGELS HELPING ANIMALS WORLDWIDE INC PO BOX 120, WEST TISBURY, MA 02575	46-2241717	501 (C)(3)	1,000				FUNDING FOR DOG SURGERY
(12) (SEE STATEMENT)							

- 2 Enter total number of section 501(c)(3) and government organizations listed in the line 1 table ▶ 284
- 3 Enter total number of other organizations listed in the line 1 table ▶ 7

For Paperwork Reduction Act Notice, see the Instructions for Form 990.

Cat. No. 50055P

Schedule I (Form 990) (2018)

**Part III** **Grants and Other Assistance to Domestic Individuals.** Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 22.  
Part III can be duplicated if additional space is needed.

(a) Type of grant or assistance	(b) Number of recipients	(c) Amount of cash grant	(d) Amount of noncash assistance	(e) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	(f) Description of noncash assistance
<b>1</b>					
<b>2</b>					
<b>3</b>					
<b>4</b>					
<b>5</b>					
<b>6</b>					
<b>7</b>					

**Part IV** **Supplemental Information.** Provide the information required in Part I, line 2; Part III, column (b); and any other additional information.

(SEE STATEMENT)

**Part II**
**Grants and Other Assistance to Governments and Organizations in the United States (continued)**

(a) Name and address of organization or government	(b) EIN	(c) IRC section if applicable	(d) Amount of cash grant	(e) Amount of non-cash assistance	(f) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	(g) Description of non-cash assistance	(h) Purpose of grant or assistance
(12) ANIMAL ALLIANCE WELFARE LEAGUE PO BOX 1775, NEW BRITAIN, CT 06050	06-1324222	501 (C)(3)	500				SPAY AND NUETER SURGERIES AND CARE FOR HOMELESS CATS
(13) ANIMAL CARE AND CONTROL ASSOCIATION OF TN INC PO BOX 20124, KNOXVILLE, TN 37940	47-3472487	501 (C)(3)	1,000				SPONSOR ANIMAL CARE AND CONTROL CONFERENCE
(14) ANIMAL CARE TRUST DBA MCKAMEY ANIMAL CENTER 4500 N ACCESS ROAD, CHATTANOOGA, TN 37415	01-0824858	501 (C)(3)	9,700				TRANSPORTATION AND MEDICAL CARE FOR ANIMALS AFFECTED BY HURRICANE
(15) ANIMAL CONTROL OFFICER ASSN OF NH DBA NE ANIMAL CTRL HUMANE ACAD 1 CONSTITUTION DRIVE, HUDSON, NH 03051	80-0576119	501 (C)(3)	1,000				SUPPORT ANIMAL CARE HUMANE ACADEMY
(16) ANIMAL LAW & LEGISLATION INC 12460 CRABAPPLE ROAD, ALPHARETTA, GA 30004	30-0470643	501 (C)(3)	500				FUND ANIMAL LAW SYMPOSIUM
(17) ANIMAL LEAGUE OF WASHINGTON COUNTY 2620 SOUTH CITY LAKE ROAD, FAYETTEVILLE, AR 72701	27-3516716	501 (C)(3)	2,500				VETERINARY CARE FOR RESCUED ANIMALS
(18) ANIMAL PROTECTION AND RESCUE LEAGUE 302 WASHINGTON STREET, #404, SAN DIEGO, CA 92103	05-0571617	501 (C)(3)	5,000				SPONSOR PLANT BASED DIET EVENT
(19) ANIMAL PROTECTION LEAGUE INC 613 DEWEY STREET, ANDERSON, IN 46016	35-2204674	501 (C)(3)	500				FUND SPAY AND NEUTER SURGERIES
(20) ANIMAL PROTECTION OF NEW MEXICO, INC P O BOX 11395, ALBUQUERQUE, NM 87192	85-0283292	501 (C)(3)	5,000				PROVIDE A WATER SUPPLY FOR A LARGE NUMBER OF HORSES
(21) ANIMAL PROTECTIVE LEAGUE 1001 TAINTOR ROAD, SPRINGFIELD, IL 62702	23-7095476	501 (C)(3)	1,000				LOW COST SPAY AND NEUTER SERVICES
(22) ANIMAL SHELTER OF WOOD RIVER VALLEY 100 CROY CREEK ROAD, HAILEY, ID 83333	82-0351171	501 (C)(3)	60,000				FUNDS FOR COMMUNITY OUTREACH TRAINING AND FOR SPAY AND NEUTER SERVICES
(23) ANIMAL WELFARE FRIENDS 22407 BUSINESS HIGHWAY 151, MONTICELLO, IA 52310	30-0407535	501 (C)(3)	500				GENERAL SUPPORT
(24) ARIZONA ANIMAL CONTROL ASSOCIATION PO BOX 5135, MESA, AZ 85211	46-1987194	501 (C)(6)	1,000				SUPPORT FOR ANNUAL CONFERENCE
(25) ASSISI ANIMAL CLINICS OF VIRGINIA, INC DBA ANGELS OF ASSISI 415 CAMPBELL AVENUE, SW, ROANOKE, VA 24016	54-2021941	501 (C)(3)	12,192				TRANSPORTATION AND MEDICAL CARE FOR ANIMALS AFFECTED BY HURRICANE
(26) ATHENS COUNTY DOG SHELTER PO BOX 114, CHAUNCEY, OH 45719	31-6400063	GOVERNMENT	4,000				VETERINARY CARE FOR A LARGE NUMBER OF RESCUED DOGS

(a) Name and address of organization or government	(b) EIN	(c) IRC section if applicable	(d) Amount of cash grant	(e) Amount of non-cash assistance	(f) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	(g) Description of non-cash assistance	(h) Purpose of grant or assistance
(27) ATLANTA HUMANE SOCIETY & SPCA INC DBA ATLANTA HUMANE SOCIETY 981 HOWELL MILL ROAD, NW, ATLANTA, GA 30318	58-0685900	501 (C)(3)	750				SPONSOR COMPANION ANIMAL CONFERENCE
(28) BALTIMORE ANIMAL RESCUE & CARE SHELTER, INC 301 STOCKHOLM STREET, BALTIMORE, MD 21230	86-1130456	501 (C)(3)	1,500				DENTAL AND VETERINARY CARE FOR RESCUED CATS, SUPPORT BALTIMORE PAWJECT RUNWAY
(29) BARBOUR COUNTY COMMISSION 26 NORTH MAIN STREET, PHILIPPI, WV 26416	55-6000294	GOVERNMENT	720				FUNDS FOR NEW DOG KENNELS
(30) BATH COUNTY HUMANE SOCIETY 5926 EAST HIGHWAY 60, SALT LICK, KY 40360	56-2645821	501 (C)(3)	500				SPAY AND NEUTER CAMPAIGN IN EASTERN KENTUCKY
(31) BEARTOOTH HUMANE ALLIANCE 178 MEETEETSE MEADOWS RD, RED LODGE, MT 59068	20-4513120	501 (C)(3)	1,000				COMPASSION FATIGUE WORKSHOP FOR SHELTERS
(32) BETHEL FRIENDS OF CANINES PO BOX 765, BETHEL, AK 99559	46-2344486	501 (C)(3)	1,700				STIPEND TO ATTEND ANIMAL CARE EXPO
(33) BIGBEE HUMANE SOCIETY PO BOX 474, DEMOPOLIS, AL 36732	26-1257086	501 (C)(3)	500				GENERAL SUPPORT
(34) BITTER ROOT HUMANE ASSOCIATION PO BOX 57, HAMILTON, MT 59840	81-0351709	501 (C)(3)	1,500				STIPEND TO ATTEND ANIMAL CARE EXPO
(35) BLACK DOG ANIMAL RESCUE INC 3619 EVANS AVE SUITE B, CHEYENNE, WV 82001	26-2906385	501 (C)(3)	500				STIPEND TO ATTEND ANIMAL CARE EXPO
(36) BLACKFEET TRIBE OF THE BLACKFEET NATION P.O. BOX 850, BROWNING, MT 59417	81-0212955	GOVERNMENT	125,000				FUNDS FOR COMMUNITY OUTREACH TRAINING AND FOR SPAY AND NEUTER SERVICES
(37) BLAZE'S TRIBUTE EQUINE, INC. 17667 MARKITA DRIVE, JONES, OK 73049	43-2024364	501 (C)(3)	20,000				CARE FOR RESCUED EQUINES AND FARM ANIMALS
(38) BLUE EARTH NICOLLET COUNTY HUMANE SOCIETY INC 1250 NORTH RIVER DRIVE, MANKATO, MN 56001	41-1236942	501 (C)(3)	1,250				STIPEND TO ATTEND ANIMAL CARE EXPO
(39) BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS OF SOMERSET COUNTY 11916 SOMERSET AVE, PRINCESS ANNE, MD 21853	52-6001020	GOVERNMENT	2,000				VETERINARY CARE FOR RESCUED DOGS
(40) BOISE BULLY BREED RESCUE 1670 S WILLOW LAKE WAY, EAGLE, ID 83616	27-2352979	501 (C)(3)	1,500				STIPEND TO ATTEND ANIMAL CARE EXPO
(41) BRANDYWINE VALLEY SPCA 1212 PHOENIXVILLE PIKE, WEST CHESTER, PA 19380	23-1381030	501 (C)(3)	126,000				PROVIDE SHELTER AND MEDICAL CARE FOR ANIMALS RESCUED FROM MAN-MADE AND NATURAL DISASTERS
(42) BRANFORD COMPASSION CLUB PO BOX 768, BRANFORD, CT 06471	06-1525176	501 (C)(3)	500				GENERAL SUPPORT



(a) Name and address of organization or government	(b) EIN	(c) IRC section if applicable	(d) Amount of cash grant	(e) Amount of non-cash assistance	(f) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	(g) Description of non-cash assistance	(h) Purpose of grant or assistance
(43) BROOKINGS REGIONAL HUMANE SOCIETY, INC 120 WEST 2ND ST SOUTH, BROOKINGS, SD 57006	46-0452504	501 (C)(3)	500				STIPEND TO ATTEND ANIMAL CARE EXPO
(44) BROWN COUNTY PET RESCUE LEAGUE 301 S DAKOTA STREET, ABERDEEN, SD 57401	47-4003659	501 (C)(3)	1,000				STIPEND TO ATTEND ANIMAL CARE EXPO
(45) BUTTE HUMANE SOCIETY 2579 FAIR STREET, CHICO, CA 95928	94-1580621	501 (C)(3)	1,000				SUPPORT SHELTER IMPACTED BY CALIFORNIA FIRE
(46) CARBON COUNTY HUMANE SOCIETY 2984 WEST 600 NORTH, PRICE, UT 84501	87-0525485	501 (C)(3)	1,000				FUND SPAY AND NEUTER SURGERIES AND VACCINATIONS
(47) CARIBBEAN THOROUGHbred AFTERCARE INC CARR 186 KM 26.7 EL VERDE, RIO GRANDE, PR 00745	66-0869307	501 (C)(3)	15,000				CARE AND SUPPLIES FOR HORSES AFFECTED BY HURRICANE
(48) CAROL WATSON DBA AMBERWOOD SANCTUARY INC 454 MILFORD CHURCH ROAD, LEARY, GA 39862	58-1554612	501 (C)(3)	5,000				REPAIR STRUCTURES AND FACILITIES DAMAGED BY HURRICANE
(49) CAROLSCATZ OF COMMERCIAL TOWNSHIP 241 DAFFODIL ROAD, MELVILLE, NJ 08332	46-5415620	501 (C)(3)	750				SUPPORT A TRAP, NEUTER, VACCINATE AND RELEASE PROGRAM FOR CATS
(50) CARTER COUNTY FISCAL COURT 300 W MAIN STREET, GRAYSON, KY 41143	61-6000783	GOVERNMENT	5,000				VETERINARY CARE FOR A LARGE NUMBER OF RESCUED ANIMALS
(51) CAT ADOPTION TEAM 14175 SW GALBREATH DRIVE, SHERWOOD, OR 97140	20-0773189	501 (C)(3)	600				TRANSPORTATION AND MEDICAL CARE FOR ANIMALS AFFECTED BY HURRICANE
(52) CCAO RESEARCH AND EDUCATIONAL FOUNDATION 209 E STAKE STREET, COLUMBUS, OH 43215	31-1317309	501 (C)(3)	500				SPONSOR OHIO DOG WARDEN ANIMAL CONFERENCE
(53) CHARLES COUNTY COMMISSIONERS DBA CONTY COMM OF CHARLES COUNTY MD 200 BALTIMORE STREET, LA PLATA, MD 20646	52-6000925	GOVERNMENT	1,400				CARE FOR ANIMALS IMPACTED BY HURRICANE
(54) CHEYENNE ANIMAL SHELTER SERVICES 800 SOUTHWEST DRIVE, CHEYENNE, WY 82007	83-0217643	501 (C)(3)	1,500				STIPEND TO ATTEND ANIMAL CARE EXPO
(55) CITY OF HAVRE 520 4TH STREET, HAVRE, MT 59501	81-6001274	GOVERNMENT	1,500				STIPEND TO ATTEND ANIMAL CARE EXPO
(56) CITY OF IDAHO FALLS PO BOX 50220, IDAHO FALLS, ID 83405	82-6000208	GOVERNMENT	1,500				STIPEND TO ATTEND ANIMAL CARE EXPO
(57) CITY OF SOUTH JORDAN 1600 WEST TOWN CENTER DRIVE, SOUTH JORDAN, UT 84095	87-6113473	GOVERNMENT	4,200				FUNDS TO DISMANTLE CITY GAS CHAMBER AND TO SET UP ALTERNATIVE EUTHANASIA PROCEDURES

(a) Name and address of organization or government	(b) EIN	(c) IRC section if applicable	(d) Amount of cash grant	(e) Amount of non-cash assistance	(f) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	(g) Description of non-cash assistance	(h) Purpose of grant or assistance
(58) CITY OF TEXARKANA PO BOX 1967, TEXARKANA, TX 75504	75-6000689	GOVERNMENT	8,000				VETERINARY CARE FOR A LARGE NUMBER OF RESCUED PUPPIES
(59) COALITION FOR ANIMAL RESCUE INC 8401 LAKE WORTH ROAD, SUITE 105, LAKE WORTH, FL 33467	83-0741267	501 (C)(3)	7,500				SUPPORT SPAY AND NEUTER CAMPAIGN IN PUERTO RICO
(60) COLORADO ASSOC OF ANIMAL CONTROL OFFICERS P O BOX 740455, ARVADA, CO 80006	84-1000611	501 (C)(3)	500				SUPPORT 2018 COLORADO ANIMAL WELFARE CONTROL CONFERENCE
(61) COMMITTEE TO PROTECT DOGS INC. 2640-A MITCHAM DRIVE, TALLAHASSEE, FL 32308	30-1083313	501 (C)(4)	116,100				CAMPAIGN TO END DOG RACING IN FLORIDA
(62) COMMUNITY INITIATIVES DBA BIG CAT SANCTUARY ALLIANCE 354 PINE STREET, SAN FRANCISCO, CA 94104	94-3255070	501 (C)(3)	2,500				SPONSOR 2018 BIG CAT SANCTUARY ALLIANCE CONFERENCE
(63) COMMUNITY PARTNERSHIP FOR PETS INC 112 FOUNDERS DRIVE, FLAT ROCK, NC 28731	20-2972350	501 (C)(3)	2,000				FUND SPAY AND NEUTER CAMPAIGN
(64) CONCERNED CITIZENS FOR ANIMAL WELFARE OF VOLUSIA CO., INC. 216 YORKTOWNE DRIVE, DAYTONA BEACH, FL 32119	06-1650925	501 (C)(3)	1,000				PURCHASE HUMANE CATS TRAPS FOR SPAY AND NEUTER PROGRAM
(65) CORNELL UNIVERSITY 341 PINE TREE ROAD, ITHACA, NY 14850	15-0532082	501 (C)(3)	100,000				SUPPLIES AND EQUIPMENT FOR SPAY AND NEUTER CAMPAIGN
(66) COUNTY OF ESCAMBIA BOARD OF COUNTY COMMISSIONERS 221 PALAFOX PLACE, SUITE 140, PENSACOLA, FL 32502	59-6000598	GOVERNMENT	10,000				CARE FOR ANIMALS AFFECTED BY HURRICANE, EQUIPMENT, AND SUPPLIES
(67) COUNTY OF GEARY 200 E 8TH STREET, JUNCTION CITY, KS 66441	48-6019183	GOVERNMENT	500				STIPEND TO ATTEND ANIMAL CARE EXPO
(68) COUNTY OF GREENVILLE 301 UNIVERSITY PLACE, GREENVILLE, SC 29601	57-6000356	GOVERNMENT	15,497				TRANSPORTATION AND MEDICAL CARE FOR ANIMALS AFFECTED BY HURRICANE
(69) COUNTY OF LOUDOUN 1 HARRISON STREET SE, LEESBURG, VA 20177	54-0948306	GOVERNMENT	600				MEDICAL CARE AND SHELTER FOR ANIMALS TRANSFERRED FROM AREAS AFFECTED BY HURRICANE
(70) CRITTER CRUSADERS OF CEDAR RAPIDS INC PO BOX 10111, CEDAR RAPIDS, IA 52410	26-2821920	501 (C)(3)	500				FUNDING FOR EMERGENCY ANIMAL CARE CASES
(71) DANE COUNTY HUMANE SOCIETY 5132 VOGES ROAD, MADISON, WI 53718	39-0806335	501 (C)(3)	102,950				FUNDS FOR COMMUNITY OUTREACH TRAINING AND FOR SPAY AND NEUTER SERVICES
(72) DARKE COUNTY HUMANE SOCIETY 7053 ST RT 49 NORTH, GREENVILLE, OH 45331	34-6555671	501 (C)(3)	750				STIPEND TO ATTEND ANIMAL CARE EXPO

(a) Name and address of organization or government	(b) EIN	(c) IRC section if applicable	(d) Amount of cash grant	(e) Amount of non-cash assistance	(f) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	(g) Description of non-cash assistance	(h) Purpose of grant or assistance
(73) DAYS END FARM HORSE RESCUE INC P.O. BOX 309, LISBON, MD 21765	52-1759077	501 (C)(3)	5,000				VETERINARY CARE FOR RESCUED HORSES
(74) DEFENDERS OF WILDLIFE 1130 17TH ST NW, WASHINGTON, DC 20036	53-0183181	501 (C)(3)	10,101				TRAP AND RELOCATE A LARGE NUMBER OF PRAIRIE DOGS, STIPEND FOR GRADUATE STUDENT STUDYING PRAIRE DOG HABITATS
(75) DORIS DAY ANIMAL LEAGUE 1255 23RD STREET, NW, WASHINGTON, DC 20037	95-4117651	501 (C)(4)	250,000				GRANT TO COVER DDAF PAYMENT
(76) DREAM CATCHERS EQUINE ASSISTED PROGRAM 7550 NE CROUCH RD, CAMERON, MO 64429	46-0972668	501 (C)(3)	1,200				THERAPY RIDING PROGRAM USING WALKING HORSES
(77) DUMB FRIENDS LEAGUE 2080 S. QUEBEC STREET, DENVER, CO 80231	84-0405254	501 (C)(3)	3,300				MEDICAL CARE AND SHELTER FOR ANIMALS TRANSFERRED FROM AREAS AFFECTED BY HURRICANE, STIPEND TO ATTEND ANIMAL CARE EXPO
(78) DUNN COUNTY HUMANE SOCIETY 302 BRICKYARD ROAD, MENOMONIE, WI 54751	39-1780809	501 (C)(3)	1,230				STIPEND TO ATTEND ANIMAL CARE EXPO
(79) EMANCIPET, INC 7010 EASY WIND DRIVE, SUITE 260, AUSTIN, TX 78752	74-2913624	501 (C)(3)	125,000				FUNDING FOR LARGE SCALE SPAY AND NEUTER CLINIC IN PUERTO RICO
(80) EQUINE RESCUE OF AIKEN 532 GLENWOOD DRIVE, AIKEN, SC 29803	20-5162723	501 (C)(3)	37,000				FENCING, SUPPLIES AND FEED FOR ANIMALS AFFECTED BY HURRICANE
(81) FEDERATED HUMANE SOCIETIES OF PA 1212 PHOENIXVILLE PIKE, WEST CHESTER, PA 19380	26-0170285	501 (C)(3)	500				TRAINING CENTER FOR HUMANE SOCIETY POLICE OFFICERS
(82) FIX IS IN, INC PO BOX 32, LAKE TOMAHAWK, WI 54539	26-4628692	501 (C)(3)	500				SUPPORT COMMUNITY MOBILE CAT SPAY AND NEUTER PROGRAM
(83) FLATHEAD CITY-COUNTY HEALTH DEPARTMENT 1035 1ST AVENUE WEST, KALISPELL, MT 59901	81-6001361	GOVERNMENT	1,500				STIPEND TO ATTEND ANIMAL CARE EXPO
(84) FLORIDA ANIMAL CONTROL ASSOCIATION INC PO BOX 211267, ROYAL PALM BEACH, FL 33421	59-2929688	501 (C)(6)	1,000				FUND BOOTH AT FLORIDA ANNUAL CONFERENCE
(85) FLORIDA FEDERATION OF HUMANE SOCIETIES FLORIDA ASSOCIATION 3100/3200 N. MILITARY TRAIL, WEST PALM BEACH, FL 33409	81-1946171	501 (C)(3)	1,000				EDUCATION AND OUTREACH PROGRAM
(86) FORT COLLINS CAT RESCUE & SPAY/NEUTER CLINIC 2321 E MULBERRY ST, FORT COLLINS, CO 80524	20-4969731	501 (C)(3)	1,500				SUPPORT COMMUNITY SPAY AND NEUTER PROGRAM

(a) Name and address of organization or government	(b) EIN	(c) IRC section if applicable	(d) Amount of cash grant	(e) Amount of non-cash assistance	(f) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	(g) Description of non-cash assistance	(h) Purpose of grant or assistance
(87) FRIENDS OF ANIMALS HUMANE SOCIETY 1001 AVENUE B, CLOQUET, MN 55720	41-1604707	501 (C)(3)	1,500				STIPEND TO ATTEND ANIMAL CARE EXPO
(88) FRIENDS OF CHAUTAUGUA CNTY ANIMAL SHELTER INC 111 E. CHEROKEE, SEDAN, KS 67361	46-1220358	501 (C)(3)	500				SPAY AND NEUTER SURGERIES AND VACCINATIONS
(89) FRIENDS OF CULEBRA ANIMALS INC PO BOX 527, CULEBRA, PR 00775	66-0760257	501 (C)(3)	12,500				FUNDS FOR PUERTO RICO SPAY AND NEUTER CAMPAIGN
(90) FRIENDS OF MEXICAN ANIMAL WELFARE 23825 15TH AVENUE SE, #327, BOTHELL, WA 98021	27-0665925	501 (C)(3)	3,000				FUNDS FOR TREATMENTS OF TRANSMISSIBLE VENEREAL TUMORS
(91) FRIENDS OF PETS P.O. BOX 240981, ANCHORAGE, AK 99524	94-3095459	501 (C)(3)	1,500				STIPEND TO ATTEND ANIMAL CARE EXPO
(92) FRIENDS OF SOUND HORSES, INC. 6614 CLAYTON ROAD, #105, SAINT LOUIS, MO 63117	91-2111194	501 (C)(3)	4,000				HORSE TRAINING, DRESSAGE CLINIC FOR FLAT SHOD WALKING HORSES
(93) FRIENDS OF THE ANIMAL SHELTER OF ST JOSEPH, INC 701 LOWER LAKE RD, SAINT JOSEPH, MO 64504	52-2438213	501 (C)(3)	500				COVER COSTS FOR SURGERY FOR KITTEN
(94) FRIENDS OF THE BURLINGTON COUNTY ANIMAL SHELTER 3111 ROUTE 38, MOUNT LAUREL, NJ 08054	45-4598820	501 (C)(3)	500				SPONSOR 5K PAW PRINTS RUN
(95) FRIENDS OF THE SHELTER INC 870 KOOTENAI CUTOFF RD, PONDERAY, ID 83852	94-3071245	501 (C)(3)	36,100				FUNDS FOR COMMUNITY OUTREACH TRAINING AND FOR SPAY AND NEUTER SERVICES
(96) FRIENDS TO THE FORLORN PITBULL RESCUE, INC 112 BAINBRIDGE DRIVE, DALLAS, GA 30132	27-0585030	501 (C)(3)	500				BUILD NEW SHELTER FOR PIT BULLS
(97) GWWA INC 21302 S COLEMAN ROAD, PECULIAR, MO 64078	43-1913725	501 (C)(3)	3,500				FUND PARTICIPATION IN 2019 EQUIFEST OF KANSAS, SUPPORT WALKING HORSE CLINIC
(98) GENTLE SPIRIT HORSES RESCUE & SANCTUARY 4810 WEST CAYMAN STREET, SIOUX FALLS, SD 57107	27-4282458	501 (C)(3)	2,500				PROVIDE CARE FOR RESCUED ANIMALS
(99) GLOBAL FEDERATION OF ANIMAL SANCTUARIES P.O. BOX 32294, WASHINGTON, DC 20007	26-1676217	501 (C)(3)	15,000				GENERAL SUPPORT
(100) GLOUCESTER-MATHEWS HUMANE SOCIETY INC PO BOX 385, GLOUCESTER, VA 23061	51-0206238	501 (C)(3)	500				HELP ADOPTABLE ANIMALS FIND NEW HOMES
(101) GRANT COUNTY ANIMAL OUTREACH 6725 RANDOLPH RD, MOSES LAKE, WA 98837	20-8911406	501 (C)(3)	1,400				STIPEND TO ATTEND ANIMAL CARE EXPO
(102) GREY2K USA EDUCATION FUND 7 CENTRAL STREET, ARLINGTON, MA 02476	04-3553133	501 (C)(3)	7,000				FL STATEWIDE GREYHOUND RACING SURVEY

(a) Name and address of organization or government	(b) EIN	(c) IRC section if applicable	(d) Amount of cash grant	(e) Amount of non-cash assistance	(f) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	(g) Description of non-cash assistance	(h) Purpose of grant or assistance
(103) GUAM ANIMALS IN NEED, INC. P O BOX 12013, YIGO, GU 96929	66-0457503	501 (C)(3)	2,500				FUNDS FOR FLEA AND TICK PREVENTION PRODUCTS
(104) HELP EVERY PET OF HARDIN PO BOX 171, HARDIN, MT 59034	81-0485429	501 (C)(3)	1,000				CARE FOR RESCUED HORSE
(105) HAWAII ISLAND HUMANE SOCIETY 78-6767 MAMALAOA HIGHWAY, HOLUALOA, HI 96725	99-6009437	501 (C)(3)	500				STIPEND TO ATTEND ANIMAL CARE EXPO
(106) HEARTLAND HUMANE SOCIETY INC 3400 E. HWY 50, YANKTON, SD 57078	46-0458711	501 (C)(3)	2,500				SUPPORT SHORT TERM CLINIC TO PROVIDE HOMELESS CATS WITH VETERINARY CARE
(107) HELPING PAWS ACROSS BORDERS 16 CHAMISA ROAD, PLACITAS, NM 87043	46-4129178	501 (C)(3)	125,000				FUNDING FOR LARGE SCALE SPAY AND NEUTER CLINIC IN PUERTO RICO
(108) HIGH DESERT HUMANE SOCIETY 150 W MESQUITE ST, GLOBE, AZ 85501	86-0995359	501 (C)(3)	500				FUND REPAIRS FOR LOCAL SHELTER
(109) HOMEWARD TRAILS ANIMAL RESCUE INC 11116 FAIRFAX STATION ROAD, FAIRFAX STATION, VA 22039	32-0086330	501 (C)(3)	4,175				TRANSPORTATION AND MEDICAL CARE FOR ANIMALS AFFECTED BY HURRICANE
(110) HOOF SNHORNS FARM INC 9740 W LARIAT DR, TUCSON, AZ 85743	46-2593963	501 (C)(3)	1,600				CARE FOR A NUMBER OF RESCUED GOATS
(111) HOPE EQUINE RESCUE INC 1200 DIXIE DRIVE, AUBURNDALE, FL 33823	26-2647977	501 (C)(3)	2,000				HOUSING AND TRAINING COSTS OF COMMUNITY HORSES
(112) HOPE IN THE VALLEY EQUINE RESCUE AND SANCTUARY INC 9025 N BROADWAY, VALLEY CENTER, KS 67147	20-4151013	501 (C)(3)	7,500				CARE FOR HORSES RESCUED FROM CRUELTY CASE
(113) HUI PONO HOLOHOLONA P.O. BOX 943, MT. VIEW, HI 96771	20-8567302	501 (C)(3)	2,500				CARE FOR ANIMALS IMPACTED BY HAWAII LAVA FLOW
(114) HUMANE ANIMAL WELFARE SOCIETY OF WAUKESHA COUNTY 701 NORTHVIEW ROAD, WAUKESHA, WI 53188	39-6108644	501 (C)(3)	1,400				TRANSPORTATION AND MEDICAL CARE FOR ANIMALS AFFECTED BY HURRICANE
(115) HUMANE ASSOCIATION OF WARREN COUNTY 230 COOK ROAD, LEBANON, OH 45036	23-7293589	501 (C)(3)	750				SPAY AND NEUTER FUNDS FOR COMPANION ANIMALS
(116) HUMANE EDUCATION ADVOCATES REACHING TEACHERS, INC. PO BOX 738, MAMARONECK, NY 10543	41-2055310	501 (C)(3)	7,500				HUMANE EDUCATION PROGRAM FOR TEACHERS AND YOUTH
(117) HUMANE EDUCATIONAL SOCIETY INC 212 N HIGHLAND PARK AVENUE, CHATTANOOGA, TN 37404	62-0478240	501 (C)(3)	20,001				TRANSPORTATION AND MEDICAL CARE FOR ANIMALS AFFECTED BY HURRICANE
(118) HUMANE INDIANA INC 8149 KENNEDY AVE, HIGHLAND, IN 46322	35-0895837	501 (C)(3)	25,000				FUNDS FOR COMMUNITY OUTREACH TRAINING AND FOR SPAY AND NEUTER SERVICES

(a) Name and address of organization or government	(b) EIN	(c) IRC section if applicable	(d) Amount of cash grant	(e) Amount of non-cash assistance	(f) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	(g) Description of non-cash assistance	(h) Purpose of grant or assistance
(119) HUMANE SOCIETY FOR SEATTLE - KING CO. 13212 SE EASTGATE WAY, BELLEVUE, WA 98005	91-0282060	501 (C)(3)	16,925				FUNDS FOR COMMUNITY OUTREACH TRAINING AND FOR SPAY AND NEUTER SERVICES
(120) HUMANE SOCIETY FOR TACOMA AND PIERCE COUNTY 2608 CENTER STREET, TACOMA, WA 98409	91-0577128	501 (C)(3)	50,000				FUNDS FOR COMMUNITY OUTREACH TRAINING AND FOR SPAY AND NEUTER SERVICES
(121) HUMANE SOCIETY INTERNATIONAL 1255 23RD STREET, NW, WASHINGTON, DC 20037	52-1769464	501 (C)(3)	4,778,455				GENERAL SUPPORT INCLUDING CARE FOR LIBERIA CHIMPS
(122) HUMANE SOCIETY LEGISLATIVE FUND 1255 23RD STREET, NW, SUITE 455, WASHINGTON, DC 20037	59-3786428	501 (C)(4)	842,055				FUNDS TO COVER FEDERAL AFFAIRS COSTS
(123) HUMANE SOCIETY OF BROWARD COUNTY, INC 2070 GRIFFIN ROAD, FT LAUDERDALE, FL 33301	59-6002321	501 (C)(3)	11,510				STORAGE AND TRANSPORTATION OF MATERIALS USED FOR PUERTO RICO SPAYATHON
(124) HUMANE SOCIETY OF CENTRAL OREGON 61170 SE 27TH STREET, BEND, OR 97701	93-0616957	501 (C)(3)	1,000				STIPEND TO ATTEND ANIMAL CARE EXPO
(125) HUMANE SOCIETY OF HARFORD COUNTY INC 2208 CONNOLLY ROAD, FALLSTON, MD 21047	52-0567970	501 (C)(3)	1,000				SUPPORT HUMANE SOCIETY EVENTS
(126) HUMANE SOCIETY OF NORTH TEXAS 1840 EAST LANCASTER, FORT WORTH, TX 76103	75-1245911	501 (C)(3)	2,800				VETERINARY CARE FOR A LARGE NUMBER OF ABANDONED CATS
(127) HUMANE SOCIETY OF PUERTO RICO CALLE 16, AVENUE B, GUAYNABO PR, PR 00970	66-0329776	501 (C)(3)	10,000				FUNDS FOR PUERTO RICO SPAY AND NEUTER CAMPAIGN
(128) HUMANE SOCIETY OF SARASOTA COUNTY 2331 15TH STREET, SARASOTA, FL 34237	59-6014943	501 (C)(3)	2,350				MEDICAL CARE AND SHELTER FOR ANIMALS TRANSFERRED FROM AREAS AFFECTED BY HURRICANE
(129) HUMANE SOCIETY OF SOUTHEAST MISSOURI 2536 BOUTIN DIRVE, CAPE GIRARDEAU, MO 63701	43-1108057	501 (C)(3)	1,000				FUNDING FOR SPAY AND NEUTER SERVICES AND VACCINATIONS
(130) HUMANE SOCIETY OF SULLIVAN COUNTY 2425 N SECTION ST, SULLIVAN, IN 47882	26-0490753	501 (C)(3)	1,300				VETERINARY CARE FOR RESCUED DOGS
(131) HUMANE SOCIETY OF TULSA 9521- B S. RIVERSIDE PARKWAY, TULSA, OK 74137	73-1571476	501 (C)(3)	2,500				PROVIDE ANIMALS WITH SHELTER AND MEDICAL CARE IN COLD WEATHER
(132) HUMANE SOCIETY OF VILAS COUNTY 2477 HWY 45N, EAGLE RIVER, WI 54521	39-1735099	501 (C)(3)	1,500				STIPEND TO ATTEND ANIMAL CARE EXPO
(133) HUMANE SOCIETY OF WASHINGTON COUNTY, INC. 13011 MAUGANSVILLE RD, HAGERSTOWN, MD 21740	52-0542025	501 (C)(3)	2,534				TESTING AND TREATING DOGS FOR HEARTWORM, CARE FOR ANIMALS IMPACTED BY HURRICANE



(a) Name and address of organization or government	(b) EIN	(c) IRC section if applicable	(d) Amount of cash grant	(e) Amount of non-cash assistance	(f) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	(g) Description of non-cash assistance	(h) Purpose of grant or assistance
(134) HUMANE SOCIETY OF WESTERN MONTANA 5930 HIGHWAY 93 SOUTH, MISSOULA, MT 59804	81-0290933	501 (C)(3)	1,000				PROVIDE ANIMAL CARE, WORK ON PUPPY MILL LEGISLATION
(135) HUMANE SOCIETY VETERINARY MEDICAL ASSOCIATION, INC. 1255 23RD STREET, NW, WASHINGTON, DC 20037	22-2768664	501 (C)(3)	1,313,337				GENERAL SUPPORT
(136) HUMANE TOMORROW 1601 ARROWHEAD DRIVE, FLOWER MOUND, TX 75028	75-2727224	501 (C)(3)	5,225				MEDICAL CARE AND SHELTER FOR ANIMALS TRANSFERRED FROM AREAS AFFECTED BY HURRICANE
(137) I AM DOG RESCUE INC 11450 US HWY 380, CROSS ROADS, TX 76227	47-3061918	501 (C)(3)	1,000				SURGERY FOR RESCUED DOG
(138) IDAHO HUMANE SOCIETY, INC. 4775 DORMAN STREET, BOISE, ID 83705	82-0212536	501 (C)(3)	17,500				FUNDS FOR COMMUNITY OUTREACH TRAINING, FREE WELLNESS AND SPAY AND NEUTER SERVICES, VETERINARY CARE FOR ABANDONED DOGS
(139) ILLINOIS FEDERATION OF HUMANE SOCIETIES 1911 E MAIN STREET, URBANA, IL 61802	36-3932650	501 (C)(3)	1,000				SPONSOR 2018 PRAIRIE ANIMAL WELFARE CONFERENCE
(140) INTERNATIONAL SOCIETY FOR ANTHROZOOLOGY 444 SOUTH 43RD STREET, PHILADELPHIA, PA 19104	30-0275851	501 (C)(3)	5,000				SUPPORT RESEARCH AND PUBLICATION OF ARTICLES IN THE AREA OF ANTHROZOOLOGY
(141) ITS A RUFF LIFE RESCUE 2113 WHATLEY ROAD, HAMILTON, NJ 08690	46-4037561	501 (C)(3)	500				SPONSORSHIP OF HUMANE LEGISLATOR OF THE YEAR AWARD
(142) JACKSON COUNTY HUMANE SOCIETY 403 PINE VIEW ROAD, BLACK RIVER FALLS, WI 54615	39-1368939	501 (C)(3)	3,000				VETERINARY CARE AND SHELTER FOR A LARGE NUMBER OF RESCUED CATS
(143) JOHNS HOPKINS UNIVERSITY 3910 KESWICK RD N-4327B, BALTIMORE, MD 21211	52-0595110	501 (C)(3)	5,000				ANNUAL SPONSORSHIP OF THE CENTER FOR ALTERNATIVES TO ANIMAL TESTING
(144) JOINING FORCES SAVING LIVES 4660 SOUTH 86TH COURT, LINCOLN, NE 68526	46-0855719	501 (C)(3)	2,000				SUPPORT LARGE SCALE FERAL CAT TRAP, NEUTER, RELEASE PROJECT
(145) KANSAS ANIMAL CONTROL ASSOC. 1020 S. GARFIELD AVE, CHANUTE, KS 66720	48-1047336	501 (C)(3)	500				SUPPORT KANSAS ANIMAL CONTROL CONFERENCE
(146) KAUAI FERALS DBA KAUAI COMMUNITY CAT PROJECT 6931 POMAIKAI ST, KAPAA, HI 96746	26-4305704	501 (C)(3)	500				SUPPORT ANNUAL SPAY AND NEUTER CLINIC
(147) KENOSHA COUNTY HUMANE SOCIETY DBA SAFE HARBOR HUMANE SOCIETY 7811 60TH AVE, KENOSHA, WI 53142	39-0977528	501 (C)(3)	2,500				VETERINARY CARE FOR LARGE NUMBER OF RESCUED DOGS



(a) Name and address of organization or government	(b) EIN	(c) IRC section if applicable	(d) Amount of cash grant	(e) Amount of non-cash assistance	(f) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	(g) Description of non-cash assistance	(h) Purpose of grant or assistance
(148) KENTUCKY 4-H FOUNDATION INC DBA YOUNG GUNS 4-H DRILL TEAM 212 SCOVELL HALL, LEXINGTON, KY 40546	23-7437297	501 (C)(3)	2,000				SUPPORT HUMANE HORSEMANSHIP YOUTH TEAMS
(149) KITSAP HUMANE SOCIETY 9167 DICKEY RD NW, SILVERDALE, WA 98383	91-0728353	501 (C)(3)	1,000				SPONSOR 2018 ANIMAL KRACKERS EVENT
(150) LAMAR COUNTY HUMANE SOCIETY PO BOX 534, SUITE 455, VERNON, AL 35592	63-0865369	501 (C)(3)	500				PROVIDE SPAY AND NEUTER SERVICES TO LOW INCOME RESIDENTS
(151) LARIMER HUMANE SOCIETY 3501 E 71ST STREET, LOVELAND, CO 80538	84-0611804	501 (C)(3)	1,000				STIPEND TO ATTEND ANIMAL CARE EXPO
(152) LAURIE EPPERSON DBA HEARTS 4 PAWS 4540 W 3100 S, WEST VALLEY, UT 84120	37-1666943	501 (C)(3)	1,000				VETERINARY SERVICES FOR RESCUED DOGS
(153) LAWRENCE COUNTY HUMANE SOCIETY 820 ISAAC PARK ROAD, LOUISA, KY 41230	61-1208526	501 (C)(3)	500				SPAY AND NEUTER PROGRAM FOR LOW INCOME RESIDENTS
(154) LENOIR COUNTY SPCA INC DBA ANIMAL SHELTER 2455 ROUSE ROAD EXT, KINSTON, NC 28503	51-0185521	501 (C)(3)	3,000				VETERINARY CARE FOR DOGS RESCUED FROM DOG FIGHTING OPERATION
(155) LINDA S MAGNIFICENT MUTTS RESCUE 755 N WOLF ROAD, HILLSIDE, FL 60162	20-2516008	501 (C)(3)	3,400				MEDICAL CARE AND SHELTER FOR ANIMALS TRANSFERRED FROM AREAS AFFECTED BY HURRICANE
(156) LOST DOG AND CAT RESCUE FOUNDATION PO BOX 50037, ARLINGTON, VA 22205	31-1789600	501 (C)(3)	5,500				CARE FOR ANIMALS IMPACTED BY HURRICANE
(157) LOUISIANA STATE UNIVERSITY 202 HIMES HALL, BATON ROUGE, LA 70803	72-6000848	501 (C)(3)	100,000				PROVIDE VETERINARY STUDENTS WITH SURGICAL AND MEDICAL EXPERIENCE AT ANIMAL SHELTERS LOCATED IN LOW INCOME LOUISIANA COMMUNITIES
(158) MAIN LINE RESCUE INC DBA MAIN LINE ANIMAL RESCUE (MLAR) 1149 PIKESPRINGS ROAD, PHOENIXVILLE, PA 19460	23-3017210	501 (C)(3)	100,000				GENERAL SUPPORT
(159) MAINE ANIMAL CONTROL ASSOCIATION 60 COMMUNITY DRIVE, AUGUSTA, ME 04330	01-0532162	GOVERNMENT	500				GENERAL SUPPORT
(160) MARIN HUMANE SOCIETY 171 BEL MARIN KEYS BLVD, NOVATO, CA 94949	94-1156562	501 (C)(3)	4,009				FUNDS TO TRANSPORT ANIMALS DURING CALIFORNIA WILDFIRES
(161) MARION COUNTY HUMANE SOCIETY 2731 LOCUST AVENUE, FAIRMONT, WV 26554	23-7405278	501 (C)(3)	650				CARE AND MEDICATIONS FOR RESCUED DOGS
(162) MARSHALL LEGACY INSTITUTE 2425 WILSON BOULEVARD, ARLINGTON, VA 22201	54-1853093	501 (C)(3)	3,000				SPONSOR USE OF MINE DETECTION DOGS IN WAR TORN COUNTRIES

(a) Name and address of organization or government	(b) EIN	(c) IRC section if applicable	(d) Amount of cash grant	(e) Amount of non-cash assistance	(f) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	(g) Description of non-cash assistance	(h) Purpose of grant or assistance
(163) MARSHMALLOW FOUNDATION 1478 MALLARD STREET, DETROIT LAKES, MN 56501	83-0497312	501 (C)(3)	1,100				STIPEND TO ATTEND ANIMAL CARE EXPO
(164) MARYLAND SPCA 3300 FALLS ROAD, BALTIMORE, MD 21211	52-6001558	501 (C)(3)	500				SPONSOR THE SPCA'S FESTIVAL FOR THE ANIMALS
(165) MASSACHUSETTS ANIMAL COALITION INC 170 ADAMS STREET, HOLLISTON, MA 01746	04-3540202	501 (C)(3)	1,200				TRAINING FOR ANIMAL CONTROL OFFICERS
(166) MASSACHUSETTS SPCA 350 SOUTH HUNTINGTON AVENUE, BOSTON, MA 02130	04-2103597	501 (C)(3)	500				CARE FOR BIRDS RESCUED FROM COCK FIGHTING OPERATION
(167) MAUI HUMANE SOCIETY PO BOX 1047, PUUNENE, HI 96784	99-6000953	501 (C)(3)	500				STIPEND TO ATTEND ANIMAL CARE EXPO
(168) MAYOR'S ALLIANCE FOR NYC'S ANIMALS, INC 244 FIFTH AVENUE, SUITE R290, NEW YORK, NY 10001	73-1653635	501 (C)(3)	500				FERAL CAT INITIATIVE PROGRAM
(169) MERCER ISLAND EASTSIDE ORPHANS AND WAIFS DBA MEOW CAT RESCUE 10600 NE 68TH STREET, SUITE F, KIRKLAND, WA 98033	91-1743911	501 (C)(3)	1,000				ASSIST WITH TRAP, NEUTER, RELEASE PROGRAM FOR CATS
(170) MICHIGAN HUMANE SOCIETY 30300 TELEGRAPH ROAD, BINGHAM FARMS, MI 48025	38-1358206	501 (C)(3)	5,304				CARE FOR ANIMALS AFFECTED BY HURRICANE, SUPPORT GREAT LAKES ANIMAL WELFARE CONFERENCE
(171) MID MICHIGAN HUMANE SOCIETY DBA HUMANE SOCIETY OF MID MICHIGAN 9351 S GROW ROAD, GREENVILLE, MI 48838	81-3026440	501 (C)(3)	1,000				SPAY AND NEUTER SURGERIES AND MEDICAL CARE FOR ANIMALS
(172) MINDY'S MEMORY PRIMATE SANCTUARY 2205 SW 24TH STREET, NEWCASTLE, OK 73065	73-1522989	501 (C)(3)	2,500				EXPANSION AT A PRIMATE ENCLOSURE
(173) MINN-KOTA PAAWS 2125 1ST AVE S, FARGO, ND 58103	30-0245020	501 (C)(3)	90,000				FUNDS FOR COMMUNITY OUTREACH TRAINING, FREE WELLNESS AND SPAY AND NEUTER SERVICES
(174) MISSION VALLEY ANIMAL SHELTER LAKE COUNTY HUMANE SOCIETY, POLSON, MT 59860	81-0463465	501 (C)(3)	1,500				STIPEND TO ATTEND ANIMAL CARE EXPO
(175) MISSOURI ANIMAL CONTROL ASSOCIATION 116 W BROOKS STREET, BROOKFIELD, MO 64628	06-1679269	501 (C)(3)	500				FUNDS FOR ANIMAL CONTROL TRAINING PROGRAMS
(176) MOLOKAI HUMANE SOCIETY P.O. BOX 1258, KAUNAKAKAI, HI 96748	99-0209763	501 (C)(3)	500				STIPEND TO ATTEND ANIMAL CARE EXPO
(177) MONTGOMERY COUNTY PARTNERS FOR ANIMAL WELL-BEING 7315 MUNCASTER MILL ROAD, DERWOOD, MD 20855	27-1335331	501 (C)(3)	500				GENERAL SUPPORT

(a) Name and address of organization or government	(b) EIN	(c) IRC section if applicable	(d) Amount of cash grant	(e) Amount of non-cash assistance	(f) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	(g) Description of non-cash assistance	(h) Purpose of grant or assistance
(178) MOONSONG MALAMUTE RESCUE INC PO BOX 5095, BOISE, ID 83705	35-2380488	501 (C)(3)	1,000				KNEE SURGERY FOR A DOG
(179) MORGAN COUNTY HUMANE SOCIETY 690 W MITCHELL AVENUE, MARTINSVILLE, IN 46151	23-7092698	501 (C)(3)	5,000				CARE FOR ANIMALS RESCUED FROM PUPPY MILLS
(180) NASHVILLE HUMANE ASSOCIATION 213 OCEOLA AVE, NASHVILLE, TN 37209	62-0672999	501 (C)(3)	7,800				VETERINARY CARE FOR RESCUED ANIMALS
(181) NATIONAL MILL DOG RESCUE 5335 J.D. JOHNSON RD, PEYTON, CO 80831	26-0574783	501 (C)(3)	2,000				VETERINARY CARE FOR RESCUED DOGS
(182) NATIONAL WILDLIFE FEDERATION 11100 WILDLIFE CENTER DR, RESTON, VA 20190	53-0204616	501 (C)(3)	4,000				DUSTING PRAIRIE DOG COLONIES TO PREVENT DISEASE
(183) NEBRASKA WILDLIFE REHAB INC PO BOX 24122, OMAHA, NE 68124	47-0829201	501 (C)(3)	5,000				COVER EXPENSES RELATED TO PRAIRIE DOG RELOCATION
(184) NEW ENGLAND FEDERATION OF HS, INC 951 BROADWAY STREET, LOWELL, MA 01854	02-0447142	501 (C)(3)	2,500				SUPPORT ANNUAL NEFHS CONFERENCE
(185) NEW HAMPSHIRE FEDERATION OF HUMANE ORGANIZATIONS INC 24 FERRY ROAD, NASHUA, NH 03064	22-3267817	501 (C)(3)	800				FUND EDUCATIONAL PROGRAM FOR INDIVIDUALS LOOKING TO ADOPT A PET
(186) NEW NODAWAY HUMANE SOCIETY 829 SOUTH DEPOT STREET, MARYVILLE, MO 64468	43-1392825	501 (C)(3)	500				FUNDS FOR HEATER REPAIRS
(187) NEWBERG ANIMAL SHELTER FRIENDS 901 BRUTSCHER STREET SUITE D, NEWBERG, OR 97132	90-0208522	501 (C)(3)	750				TRANSPORTATION AND MEDICAL CARE FOR ANIMALS AFFECTED BY HURRICANE
(188) NICHOLAS COUNTY COMMISSION 700 MAINS STREET, SUITE 1, SUMMERVILLE, WV 26651	55-6000371	GOVERNMENT	960				REPLACE EXISTING DOG BEDS
(189) NORTH CAROLINA ANIMAL AND RABIES CONTROL ASSOC., INC 308 N RAIFORD STREET, SELMA, NC 27576	45-4276586	501 (C)(3)	500				SUPPORT RABIES CONTROL CONFERENCE
(190) NORTH CENTRAL TEXAS ANIMAL SHELTER COALITION 12300 CR 528, MANSFIELD, TX 76063	31-1717528	501 (C)(3)	3,000				SPONSOR REGIONAL SHELTER CONFERENCE
(191) NORTH VALLEY ANIMAL DISASTER GROUP PO BOX 441, CHICO, CA 95927	06-1672191	501 (C)(3)	1,000				DIRECT CARE AND SERVICES FOR ANIMALS RESCUED DURING DISASTERS
(192) NORTHWEST ORGANIZATION FOR ANIMAL HELP 31300 BRANDSTROM ROAD, STANWOOD, WA 98292	91-1362069	501 (C)(3)	525				TRANSPORTATION AND MEDICAL CARE FOR ANIMALS AFFECTED BY HURRICANE
(193) NY STATE ANIMAL PROTECTION FEDERATION EDUCATION FUND INC PO BOX 1115, ALBANY, NY 12201	82-1433077	501 (C)(3)	1,000				STIPEND TO ATTEND ANIMAL CARE EXPO
(194) OHIO SOCIETY OF THE PREVENTION OF CRUELTY TO ANIMALS INC P.O. BOX 546, GROVE CITY, OH 43123	31-1077151	501 (C)(3)	500				SUPPORT LOW COST CLINIC PROVIDING BASIC VETERINARY CARE

(a) Name and address of organization or government	(b) EIN	(c) IRC section if applicable	(d) Amount of cash grant	(e) Amount of non-cash assistance	(f) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	(g) Description of non-cash assistance	(h) Purpose of grant or assistance
(195) OKLAHOMA ALLIANCE FOR ANIMALS, INC. 5321 S. SHERIDAN ROAD, SUITE 30, TULSA, OK 74145	84-1640954	501 (C)(3)	2,500				PROVIDE ANIMALS WITH SHELTER IN COLD WEATHER
(196) OPERATION KINDNESS 3201 EARHART DRIVE, CARROLLTON, TX 75006	75-1553350	501 (C)(3)	1,000				STIPEND TO ATTEND ANIMAL CARE EXPO
(197) ORANGE BEACH ANIMAL CARE AND CONTROL PROGRAM 5305 MISSISSIPPI AVENUE, ORANGE BEACH, AL 36561	82-2078433	501 (C)(3)	1,000				FUNDING FOR LOCAL SPAY AND NEUTER WORK
(198) OREGON ANIMAL CONTROL COUNCIL INC PO BOX 1788, PRINEVILLE, OR 97755	80-0027752	501 (C)(3)	1,000				SUPPORT OREGON ANIMAL CONTROL COUNCIL ANNUAL TRAINING CONFERENCE
(199) OREGON HUMANE SOCIETY 1067 NE COLUMBIA BLVD, PORTLAND, OR 97211	93-0386880	501 (C)(3)	2,775				CARE FOR ANIMALS IMPACTED BY HURRICANE
(200) OSWEGO COUNTY SPCA P.O. BOX 442, FULTON, NY 13069	23-7243487	501 (C)(3)	2,500				VETERINARY CARE FOR LARGE NUMBER OF NEGLECTED ANIMALS
(201) OTTER CREEK ANIMAL SHELTER 400 MAIN STREET, HAZLETON, IA 50641	27-2760278	501 (C)(3)	500				TRAINING AND CONFERENCES FOR STAFF
(202) OUR BIG FAT CARIBBEAN RESCUE, INC P.O. BOX 1377, VIEQUES, PR 00765	66-0871157	501 (C)(3)	22,500				FUNDS FOR PUERTO RICO SPAY AND NEUTER CAMPAIGN
(203) OWEN COUNTY HUMANE SOCIETY INC 2014 ROMONA RD, SPENCER, IN 47460	35-1835119	501 (C)(3)	1,450				VETERINARY CARE FOR RESCUED PIGS
(204) PAN AFRICAN SANCTUARIES ALLIANCE 3426 SW ARNOLD STREET, PORTLAND, OR 97217	22-3878683	501 (C)(3)	2,000				FUNDS TO TRAIN ANIMAL CARE STAFF
(205) PAWS & MORE ANIMAL SHELTER 1004 1/2 W MADISON, WASHINGTON, IA 52353	42-1096734	501 (C)(3)	1,000				PROVIDE VETERINARY CARE FOR RESCUED DOGS
(206) PAWS PLACE INC. PO BOX 67, WINNABOW, NC 28479	56-2146059	501 (C)(3)	7,500				FUNDING FOR ANIMAL CARE, REPLACE DAMAGED EQUIPMENT
(207) PAWS RESCUE INC 12913 TOWNRIDGE RD, BOISE, ID 83714	46-4870522	501 (C)(3)	1,700				VETERINARY CARE FOR A LARGE NUMBER OF ABANDONED CATS
(208) PAWS WATCH PO BOX 7005, WARWICK, RI 02887	05-0513435	501 (C)(3)	1,000				GENERAL EXPENSE
(209) PAWTASTIC FRIENDS INC 1903 ELK MOUNTAIN STREET, LAS VEGAS, NV 89113	18-4706945	501 (C)(3)	1,300				TRAINING FOR HOMELESS DOGS TO MAKE DOGS MORE ADOPTABLE
(210) PEACEFUL ANIMAL ADOPTION SHELTER 628 SOUTH WILSON STREET, VINITA, OK 74301	45-5414625	501 (C)(3)	170,000				FUNDS FOR COMMUNITY OUTREACH TRAINING, FREE WELLNESS AND SPAY AND NEUTER SERVICES

(a) Name and address of organization or government	(b) EIN	(c) IRC section if applicable	(d) Amount of cash grant	(e) Amount of non-cash assistance	(f) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	(g) Description of non-cash assistance	(h) Purpose of grant or assistance
(211) PEGASUS FOUNDATION 1 INTERNATIONAL PLACE, FLOOR 17, BOSTON, MA 02110	22-3487149	501 (C)(3)		1,028,475	BOOK	REAL PROPERTY INCLUDING ANIMAL CARE CENTER AND SURROUNDING LAND	TRANSFER OF ANIMAL CARE CENTER TO ANOTHER CHARITY
(212) PENNSYLVANIA STATE ANIMAL RESPONSE TEAM 1310 ELMERTON AVENUE, HARRISBURG, PA 17110	20-2042482	501 (C)(3)	500				CAMPAIGN TO PROTECT PETS DURING NATURAL DISASTERS AND EMERGENCY SITUATIONS
(213) PEOPLE ASSISTING ANIMAL CONTROL 5804 AYERS, CORPUS CHRISTI, TX 78415	38-3817365	501 (C)(3)	210,000				FUNDS FOR COMMUNITY OUTREACH TRAINING, FREE WELLNESS AND SPAY/NEUTER SERVICES
(214) PEOPLE FOR PETS- MAGIC VALLEY HUMANE SOCIETY INC PO BOX 1163, TWIN FALLS, ID 83303	94-3080299	501 (C)(3)	1,500				STIPEND TO ATTEND ANIMAL CARE EXPO
(215) PET ANGELS RESCUE INC 10374 S COLTRANE ROAD, GUTHRIES, OK 73044	20-8905732	501 (C)(3)	1,000				SUPPORT RESCUE THAT PROVIDES LOCAL RESPONSE TO ANIMAL CRUELTY CASES
(216) PHOENIX RESCUE GROUP P.O. BOX 833, CARLISLE, PA 17013	20-2578639	501 (C)(3)	500				GENERAL SUPPORT
(217) PORTSMOUTH HUMANE SOCIETY INC 4022 SEABOARD COURT, PORTSMOUTH, VA 23701	54-0560059	501 (C)(3)	1,014				FUND ORGANIZATION THAT SUPPORTS OTHER ANIMAL SHELTERS
(218) PRAIRIE DOG ACTION 1677 DEXTER ST, BROOMFIELD, CO 80020	84-1556864	501 (C)(3)	1,500				RELOCATE A LARGE NUMBER OF PRAIRIE DOGS
(219) PRAIRIE DOG PALS PO BOX 14235, ALBUQUERQUE, NM 87191	85-0392843	501 (C)(3)	500				CONTRIBUTION TOWARDS CHILDREN'S BOOK ABOUT PRAIRIE DOGS
(220) PRAIRIE WILDLIFE RESEARCH, INC PO BOX 308, WELLINGTON, CO 80549	46-0462687	501 (C)(3)	7,300				TRAP, RELOCATE, RELEASE A LARGE NUMBER OF BLACK TAILED PRAIRIE DOGS
(221) PREVENT CRUELTY CALIFORNIA, A HUMANE SOCIETY COMMITTEE 119 NORTH FAIRFAX AVENUE #613, LOS ANGELES, CA 90036	82-2669758	501 (C)(4)	600,000				CAMPAIGN AGAINST FARM ANIMAL CONFINEMENT
(222) PROJECT CHIMPS PO BOX 2140, BLUE RIDGE, GA 30513	47-1439557	501 (C)(3)	1,008,979				GENERAL SUPPORT
(223) PROJECT PRIMATE INC 7537 42ND AVENUE, NE, SEATTLE, WA 98115	52-2146831	501 (C)(3)	1,500				VETERINARY CARE AND FEEDING OF RESCUED CHIMP
(224) PROTECTORS OF ANIMAL WELFARE OF NORTH LEE COUNTY 2031 48TH STREET, FORT MADISON, IA 52627	42-1450267	501 (C)(3)	500				GENERAL SUPPORT
(225) PROVIDENCE ANIMAL RESCUE LEAGUE 34 ELBOW STREET, PROVIDENCE, RI 02903	05-0262712	501 (C)(3)	500				PRODUCE EDUCATION MATERIALS RELATED TO COMPANION ANIMAL ISSUES
(226) PURRFECT PALS 230 MCRAE RD NE, ARLINGTON, WA 98223	94-3127448	501 (C)(3)	1,500				STIPEND TO ATTEND ANIMAL CARE EXPO

(a) Name and address of organization or government	(b) EIN	(c) IRC section if applicable	(d) Amount of cash grant	(e) Amount of non-cash assistance	(f) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	(g) Description of non-cash assistance	(h) Purpose of grant or assistance
(227) RACE FUND INC 8031 RABBIT LANE, HARRISBURG, PA 17112	92-0198499	501 (C)(3)	1,004				VETERINARY CARE FOR RESCUED HORSES
(228) RAINBOW MEADOWS EQUINE RESCUE AND RETIREMENT INC 1949 DALTON ROAD, WICHITA, KS 67361	01-0844944	501 (C)(3)	10,000				CARE FOR HORSES RESCUED FROM CRUELTY CASE
(229) RED BUCKET EQUINE RESCUE 2885 ENGLISH ROAD, CHINO HILLS, CA 91709	26-4455325	501 (C)(3)	2,500				VETERINARY CARE FOR HORSES SEIZED FROM HOARDING SITUATION
(230) RED SKY RESCUE, INC 8305 W COUNTY ROAD 150 N., MEDORA, IN 47260	27-0737457	501 (C)(3)	500				SPAY AND NEUTER SURGERIES FOR COMMUNITY CATS
(231) RESCUE FARM INC 106 S 22ND STREET, TERRE HAUTE, IN 47803	27-0104387	501 (C)(3)	1,000				TRANSPORT ANIMALS FROM OVERCROWDED SHELTERS
(232) RHODE ISLAND SOCIETY FOR THE PREVENTION OF CRUELTY TO ANIMALS 186 AMARAL STREET, RIVERSIDE, RI 02915	05-0262716	501 (C)(3)	4,000				CARE FOR RESCUED ANIMALS
(233) RICHMOND SOCIETY FOR THE PREVENTION OF CRUELTY TO ANIMALS 2519 HERMITAGE ROAD, RICHMOND, VA 23220	54-0506328	501 (C)(3)	16,200				2018 PARADE OF PETS SPONSOR, MEDICAL CARE FOR ANIMALS
(234) ROMANIA ANIMAL RESCUE, INC. 8000 MORGAN TERRITORY ROAD, LIVERMORE, CA 94551	72-1546354	501 (C)(3)	2,500				FUND SPAY AND NEUTER SURGERIES IN ROMANIA
(235) RUGBY CREEK ANIMAL RESCUE INC 1314 RUGBY ROAD, MOUTH OF WILSON, VA 24363	20-5995074	501 (C)(3)	6,500				PROVIDE CARE AND TRAINING FOR RESCUED HORSES
(236) RUSTY'S ANGELS SANCTUARY 49459 N 7TH AVE, NEW RIVER, AZ 85087	46-4994027	501 (C)(3)	500				SUPPORT SHELTER WITH A FOCUS ON SENIOR DOGS
(237) S.C. ANIMAL CARE & CONTROL ASSOCIATION 127 HUMANE LANE, COLUMBIA, SC 29209	57-0913881	501 (C)(3)	3,000				SUPPORT CAROLINAS UNITED ANIMAL CARE AND CONTROL CONFERENCE
(238) SACRAMENTO SPCA 6201 FLORIN PERKINS ROAD, SACRAMENTO, CA 95828	94-1312343	501 (C)(3)	3,900				CARE FOR ANIMALS IMPACTED BY HURRICANE
(239) SAINT HUBERTS ANIMAL WELFARE CENTER 575 WOODLAND AVENUE, MADISON, NJ 07940	22-1627726	501 (C)(3)	24,900				TRANSPORTATION AND MEDICAL CARE FOR ANIMALS AFFECTED BY HURRICANE
(240) SAN DIEGO HUMANE SOCIETY & SPCA 5500 GAINES STREET, SAN DIEGO, CA 92110	95-1661688	501 (C)(3)	9,900				TRANSPORTATION AND MEDICAL CARE FOR ANIMALS AFFECTED BY HURRICANE
(241) SANTA BARBARA HUMANE SOCIETY 5399 OVERPASS ROAD, SANTA BARBARA, CA 93111	95-1643377	501 (C)(3)	1,500				CARE FOR ANIMALS IMPACTED BY HURRICANE
(242) SANTUARIO DE ANIMALES SAN FRANCISCO DE ASIS INC STATE ROAD 114 KM. 4.7. BAJURA WARD, BOQUERON, PR 00622	66-0717096	501 (C)(3)	5,000				COVER COSTS OF LARGE SCALE SPAY AND NEUTER CAMPAIGN



(a) Name and address of organization or government	(b) EIN	(c) IRC section if applicable	(d) Amount of cash grant	(e) Amount of non-cash assistance	(f) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	(g) Description of non-cash assistance	(h) Purpose of grant or assistance
(243) SATO PROJECT 130 WATER STREET, BROOKLYN, NY 11201	45-3743534	501 (C)(3)	12,500				FUNDS FOR PUERTO RICO SPAY AND NEUTER CAMPAIGN
(244) SAVING GRACE, INC P.O. BOX 803, WINCHESTER, OR 97495	93-1318052	501 (C)(3)	800				MEDICAL CARE AND SHELTER FOR ANIMALS TRANSFERRED FROM AREAS AFFECTED BY HURRICANE
(245) SECOND CHANCE ANIMAL SHELTER 111 YOUNG ROAD, EAST BROOKFIELD, MA 01515	04-3490671	501 (C)(3)	1,000				STIPEND TO ATTEND ANIMAL CARE EXPO
(246) SHAMAYIM V'ARETZ INSTITUTE 12631 IMPERIAL HIGHWAY, SANTA FE SPRINGS, CA 90670	45-5488702	501 (C)(3)	3,500				SUPPORT FAITH BASED ANIMAL ADVOCACY RETREAT
(247) SHAWANO COUNTY HUMANE SOCIETY INC 1290 JAYCEE CT, SHAWANO, WI 54166	39-0945701	501 (C)(3)	1,500				STIPEND TO ATTEND ANIMAL CARE EXPO
(248) SHEBOYGEN CTY HUMANE SOCIETY DBA HUMANE SOCIETY OF SHEBOYGEN CT 3107 N 20TH STREET, SHEBOYGEN, WI 53083	39-1050684	501 (C)(3)	500				CARE FOR ANIMALS IMPACTED BY HURRICANE
(249) SHELTER ANIMALS COUNT 320 MAPLE AVENUE WEST #132, VIENNA, VA 22180	46-2215168	501 (C)(3)	25,000				OPERATIONAL AND PROGRAM FUNDING
(250) SNAKE RIVER ANIMAL SHELTER, INC PO BOX 51741, IDAHO FALLS, ID 83405	20-5175430	501 (C)(3)	3,000				FUND SPAY AND NEUTER CLINIC FOR DOGS, STIPEND TO ATTEND EXPO
(251) SOMERSET HUMANE SOCIETY 123 MIDDLE RD, SKOWHEGAN, ME 04976	01-0357595	501 (C)(3)	500				HOUSING AND CARE FOR STRAY AND ABANDONED ANIMALS
(252) SOUTH FLORIDA WILDLIFE CENTER, INC. 3200 SW 4TH AVENUE, FORT LAUDERDALE, FL 33315	23-7086391	501 (C)(3)	932,643				GENERAL SUPPORT
(253) SOUTHERN PLAINS LAND TRUST 6439 E MAPLEWOOD AVENUE, CENTENNIAL, CO 80111	84-1470479	501 (C)(3)	5,000				SUPPLIES USED TO MOVE LARGE NUMBER OF PRAIRIE DOGS TO SAFE REFUGE
(254) SPAY/NEUTER ACTION PROJECT PO BOX 4450, HUNTSVILLE, AL 35815	63-1121259	501 (C)(3)	2,800				FUNDING FOR SEIZURE OF RESCUED ANIMALS
(255) ST LANDRY PARISH ANIMAL CONTROL 255 HANGAR RD, OPELOUSAS, LA 70570	72-6001256	GOVERNMENT	5,000				VACCINATIONS AND VETERINARY CARE FOR RESCUED ANIMALS
(256) ST. HUBERT'S GIRALDA, INC 575 WOODLAND AVE., MADISON, NJ 07940	22-1627726	501 (C)(3)	49,875				MEDICAL CARE AND SHELTER FOR ANIMALS TRANSFERRED FROM AREAS AFFECTED BY HURRICANE
(257) STANDARD BRED RETIREMENT FOUNDATION 353 SWEETMANS LANE, MILLSTONE TOWNSHIP, NJ 08535	52-0325043	501 (C)(3)	500				FUNDING FOR BASIC HORSE CARE CLINIC



(a) Name and address of organization or government	(b) EIN	(c) IRC section if applicable	(d) Amount of cash grant	(e) Amount of non-cash assistance	(f) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	(g) Description of non-cash assistance	(h) Purpose of grant or assistance
(258) SUFFOLK CTY SOCIETY FOR THE PREVENTION OF CRUELTY TO ANIMALS 725 VETERANS MEMORIAL HIGHWAY, HAUPPAUGE, NY 11788	11-2990626	501 (C)(3)	1,750				VETERINARY CARE FOR RESCUED CATS
(259) SUSAN LINTER DBA OUR COMPANIONS DOMESTIC ANIMAL SANCTUARY INC 34 C. SANRICO DRIVE, MANCHESTER, CT 06042	41-2047734	501 (C)(3)	500				SUPPORT FOR SHELTER THAT CARES FOR VULNERABLE DOGS AND CATS
(260) SUSTAINABLE VETS INTERNATIONAL PO BOX 749, KILLDEER, ND 58640	46-3269449	501 (C)(3)	3,000				SUPPORT VETERINARY TRAINING PROGRAM RUN BY UNIVERSITY OF EL SALVADOR
(261) SUTHERLIN-OAKLAND STRAY CAT ACTION TEAM PO BOX 354, OAKLAND, OR 97462	27-4491070	501 (C)(3)	1,000				VETERINARY CARE, SHELTER AND SUPPLIES FOR A LARGE NUMBER OF KITTENS
(262) TEXAS ANIMAL CONTROL ASSOC 4206 SELINA COURT, ARLINGTON, TX 76016	75-1535593	501 (C)(3)	2,000				SUPPORT TEXAS ANIMAL CONTROL CONFERENCE
(263) THE ANIMAL SHELTER SOCIETY INC 1430 NEWARK RD, ZANESVILLE, OH 43701	31-6040909	501 (C)(3)	800				FUNDS FOR JAW SURGERY FOR A DOG
(264) THE FUND FOR ANIMALS 1255 23RD STREET, NW, WASHINGTON, DC 20037	13-6218740	501 (C)(3)	500,000				GENERAL SUPPORT
(265) THE STOTSENBERG FOUNDATION 40836 CALLE BANDIDO, MURRIETA, CA 92562	95-4265406	501 (C)(3)	1,000				TUITION TO ATTEND EQUINE OSTEOPATHY COURSE USING WALKING HORSES
(266) THE STOTSENBERG PROJECT 40836 CALLE BANDIDO, MURRIETA, CA 92562	27-4127237	501 (C)(3)	2,000				SUPPORT EQUESTRIAN PROGRAM FOR YOUNG WOMEN
(267) THIS OLD HORSE INC 19025 COATES BLVD, HASTINGS, MN 55033	45-4234611	501 (C)(3)	10,000				CARE FOR RESCUED HORSES
(268) TRI-COUNTY HUMANE SOCIETY 735 8TH STREET, NE, ST CLOUD, MN 56304	23-7449686	501 (C)(3)	500				SUPPORT MINNESOTA ANIMAL WELFARE CONFERENCE
(269) TRUSTEES OF TUFTS UNIVERSITY 169 HOLLAND ST, SOMERVILLE, MA 02144	04-2103634	501 (C)(3)	25,000				SUPPORT IMMUNOCONTRACEPTION STUDIES ON HORSES AND DEER
(270) UNDERDOG PET RESCUE OF WISCONSIN 231 S FAIR OAKS, MADISON, WI 53704	45-4808363	501 (C)(3)	1,500				STIPEND TO ATTEND ANIMAL CARE EXPO
(271) UNITED FARM WORKERS OF AMERICA 29700 WOODFORD TEHACHAPI RD, KEENE, CA 93531	94-1448579	501 (C)(5)	500				SPONSOR UNITED FARM WORKERS ANNUAL EVENT
(272) UNIVERSITY OF FLORIDA FOUNDATION INC DBA UNIVERSITY OF FLORIDA 1938 WEST UNIVERSITY AVENUE, GAINESVILLE, FL 32604	59-0974739	501 (C)(3)	50,000				FUND WORK DONE AT PUERTO RICAN SHELTERS BY UNIVERSITY OF FLORIDA SHELTER MEDICINE PROGRAM STAFF

(a) Name and address of organization or government	(b) EIN	(c) IRC section if applicable	(d) Amount of cash grant	(e) Amount of non-cash assistance	(f) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	(g) Description of non-cash assistance	(h) Purpose of grant or assistance
(273) URBAN UNDERDOGS CORP. 3395 S. JONES BLVD., LAS VEGAS, NV 89146	81-2515693	501 (C)(3)	500				GENERAL SUPPORT
(274) VERMONT COMPANION ANIMAL NEUTERING INC 19A BALLEE MEADOWS ROAD, MIDDLESEX, VT 05602	26-1415269	501 (C)(3)	500				SPAY AND NEUTER SERVICES FOR LOW INCOME COMMUNITIES
(275) VERMONT DISASTER ANIMAL RESPONSE TEAM PO BOX 1423, WHITE RIVER JUNCTION, VT 05001	80-0443426	501 (C)(3)	700				SPONSOR EMERGENCY ANIMAL SHELTERING TRAININGS
(276) VERMONT HUMANE FEDERATION P.O. BOX 311, WATERBURY, VT 05676	03-6006500	501 (C)(3)	600				GENERAL SUPPORT
(277) VETERINARIANS FOR PUERTO RICO CORP 5606 BUTTON BUCK CIRCLE, COLUMBIA, MO 65202	82-3040280	501 (C)(3)	70,000				COVER COSTS OF LARGE SCALE PUERTO RICO SPAY AND NEUTER CAMPAIGN
(278) VIDAS - VETERINARIOS INTERNACIONALES DEDICADOS A ANIMALES SANOS PO BOX 20246, BOULDER, CO 80308	58-2683682	501 (C)(3)	184,100				COVER COSTS OF LARGE SCALE PUERTO RICO SPAY AND NEUTER CAMPAIGN
(279) VIRGINIA BEACH SPCA 3040 HOLLAND ROAD, VIRGINIA BEACH, VA 23453	54-6061532	501 (C)(3)	1,050				STIPEND TO ATTEND ANIMAL CARE EXPO
(280) WARRIOR OUTREACH INC 6350 GA HIGHWAY 219, SUITE 110, FORTSON, GA 31808	45-5309949	501 (C)(3)	3,000				CARE FOR EQUINE USED FOR THERAPY WORK FOR THE VETERAN COMMUNITY
(281) WASHINGTON COUNTY HUMANE SOCIETY 3650 STATE ROAD 60, SLINGER, WI 53086	23-7009054	501 (C)(3)	600				TRANSPORTATION AND MEDICAL CARE FOR ANIMALS AFFECTED BY HURRICANE
(282) WASHINGTON HUMANE SOCIETY 71 OGLETHORPE STREET, NW, WASHINGTON, DC 20011	53-0219724	501 (C)(3)	5,000				SPONSOR ANNUAL BARK BALL
(283) WEST VALLEY HUMANE SOCIETY 5801 GRAYE LANE, CALDWELL, ID 83607	20-8179233	501 (C)(3)	1,500				STIPEND TO ATTEND ANIMAL CARE EXPO
(284) WICHITA ANIMAL ACTION LEAGUE INC PO BOX 21401, WICHITA, KS 67208	46-5635359	501 (C)(3)	500				SHELTER TRAINING PROGRAM FOCUSED ON PROPER CARE FOR KITTENS
(285) WILDHORSE RANCH RESCUE INC 11811 S LINDSAY, GILBERT, AZ 85296	86-0996647	501 (C)(3)	500				FUND MEDICAL CARE FOR RESCUED ANIMALS
(286) WISCONSIN FEDERATED HUMANE SOCIETIES INC 5132 VOGES RD, MADISON, WI 53718	39-1640239	501 (C)(3)	1,500				SUPPORT ANNUAL CONFERENCE
(287) WISCONSIN HORSE ALLIANCE, INC. PO BOX 240, HILLSBORO, WI 54634	81-0835059	501 (C)(3)	500				SPONSOR MIDWEST HORSE RESCUE TRAINERS CHALLENGE
(288) WISCONSIN HUMANE SOCIETY 4500 W. WISCONSIN AVENUE, MILWAUKEE, WI 53208	39-0810533	501 (C)(3)	140,600				FUNDS FOR COMMUNITY OUTREACH TRAINING AND FOR SPAY AND NEUTER SERVICES

(a) Name and address of organization or government	(b) EIN	(c) IRC section if applicable	(d) Amount of cash grant	(e) Amount of non-cash assistance	(f) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	(g) Description of non-cash assistance	(h) Purpose of grant or assistance
(289) WYNNE FRIENDS OF ANIMALS 1878R HIGHWAY 64 SPUR, WYNNE, AR 72396	71-0828870	501 (C)(3)	5,000				PROVIDE FREE VACCINATIONS AND SPAY AND NEUTER SERVICES AT ROSEBUD RESERVATION
(290) YAKIMA HUMANE SOCIETY 2405 WEST BIRCHFIELD ROAD, YAKIMA, WA 98901	91-0580938	501 (C)(3)	101,250				FUNDS FOR COMMUNITY OUTREACH TRAINING AND FOR SPAY AND NEUTER SERVICES
(291) YAVAPAI HUMANE SOCIETY 1625 SUNDOG RANCH RD, PRESCOTT, AZ 86301	86-0327745	501 (C)(3)	500				EMERGENCY FUND RESCUED ANIMALS

## Part IV

**Supplemental Information.** Provide the information required in Part I, line 2, Part III, column (b), and any other additional information.

Return Reference - Identifier	Explanation
SCHEDULE I, PART I, LINE 2 - PROCEDURES FOR MONITORING USE OF GRANT FUNDS.	THE HUMANE SOCIETY OF THE UNITED STATES ISSUES GRANTS TO ORGANIZATIONS THAT MEET THE MISSION CRITERIA.  GRANT OVERSIGHT IS ACCOMPLISHED THROUGH A VARIETY OF METHODS SUCH AS GRANT REPORTS, MEETINGS WITH GRANTEES, AND SITE VISITS.
SCHEDULE I, PART II - SCHEDULE I, PART II	THE INSTRUCTIONS FOR SCHEDULE I REQUIRE GRANTS AND OTHER ASSISTANCE GIVEN TO RECIPIENTS OVER \$5,000 BE REPORTED IN DETAIL. HOWEVER, IN ORDER TO INCREASE TRANSPARENCY AND PROVIDE THE USERS OF THE FORM WITH COMPLETE INFORMATION ABOUT THE ORGANIZATION'S ACTIVITIES, MANAGEMENT HAS CHOSEN TO LIST THE GRANTS OF \$500 OR GREATER IN DETAIL ON SCHEDULE I OF THE HSUS'S FORM 990.
SCHEDULE I, PART II, COLUMN A - NAME AND ADDRESS OF ORGANIZATION OR GOVERNMENT	ALASKA SOCIETY FOR THE PREVENTION OF CRUELTY TO ANIMALS  3710 WOODLAND DRIVE, ANCHORAGE, AK 99517
SCHEDULE I, PART II, COLUMN A - NAME AND ADDRESS OF ORGANIZATION OR GOVERNMENT	ALLEGANY COUNTY SOCIETY FOR PREVENTION OF CRUELTY TO ANIMALS  1374 STATE ROUTE 19, WELLSVILLE, NY 14895
SCHEDULE I, PART II, COLUMN A - NAME AND ADDRESS OF ORGANIZATION OR GOVERNMENT	ALLIANCE FOR CONTRACEPTION IN CATS & DOGS  11145 NW OLD CORNELIUS PASS RD, PORTLAND, OR 97231
SCHEDULE I, PART II, COLUMN H - PURPOSE OF GRANT OR ASSISTANCE	3 SISTERS EQUINE RESCUE:  DIRECT CARE FOR RESCUED HORSES
SCHEDULE I, PART II, COLUMN H - PURPOSE OF GRANT OR ASSISTANCE	4 LUV OF DOG RESCUE:  STIPEND TO ATTEND ANIMAL CARE EXPO
SCHEDULE I, PART II, COLUMN H - PURPOSE OF GRANT OR ASSISTANCE	ADAMS COUNTY HUMANE SOCIETY INC.:  STIPEND TO ATTEND ANIMAL CARE EXPO
SCHEDULE I, PART II, COLUMN H - PURPOSE OF GRANT OR ASSISTANCE	ALACHUA COUNTY HUMANE SOCIETY:  CARE FOR ANIMALS IMPACTED BY HURRICANE, STIPEND TO ATTEND ANIMAL CARE EXPO
SCHEDULE I, PART II, COLUMN H - PURPOSE OF GRANT OR ASSISTANCE	ALASKA NATIVE RURAL VETERINARY INC:  PROVIDE SPAYING, NEUTERING, VACCINATIONS AND DEWORMING FOR STRAY CATS ON ALASKAN ISLAND
SCHEDULE I, PART II, COLUMN H - PURPOSE OF GRANT OR ASSISTANCE	ALASKA NATIVE TRIBAL HEALTH CONSORTIUM:  STIPEND TO ATTEND ANIMAL CARE EXPO
SCHEDULE I, PART II, COLUMN H - PURPOSE OF GRANT OR ASSISTANCE	ALASKA SOCIETY FOR THE PREVENTION OF CRUELTY TO ANIMALS:  STIPEND TO ATTEND ANIMAL CARE EXPO
SCHEDULE I, PART II, COLUMN H - PURPOSE OF GRANT OR ASSISTANCE	ALLEGANY COUNTY SOCIETY FOR PREVENTION OF CRUELTY TO ANIMALS:  VETERINARY CARE FOR RESCUED ANIMALS
SCHEDULE I, PART II, COLUMN H - PURPOSE OF GRANT OR ASSISTANCE	ALLIANCE FOR CONTRACEPTION IN CATS & DOGS:  FUND RESEARCH INTO NON-SURGICAL FERTILITY CONTROL OF CATS AND DOGS

**SCHEDULE J**  
**(Form 990)**

Department of the Treasury  
Internal Revenue Service

Name of the organization

THE HUMANE SOCIETY OF THE UNITED STATES

**Compensation Information**

For certain Officers, Directors, Trustees, Key Employees, and Highest Compensated Employees

- ▶ **Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 23.**  
▶ **Attach to Form 990.**  
▶ **Go to [www.irs.gov/Form990](http://www.irs.gov/Form990) for instructions and the latest information.**

OMB No. 1545-0047

**2018**

**Open to Public Inspection**

Employer identification number

53-0225390

**Part I Questions Regarding Compensation**

**1a** Check the appropriate box(es) if the organization provided any of the following to or for a person listed on Form 990, Part VII, Section A, line 1a. Complete Part III to provide any relevant information regarding these items.

- |  |  |
|--|--|
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> First-class or charter travel  | <input type="checkbox"/> Housing allowance or residence for personal use   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Travel for companions                     | <input type="checkbox"/> Payments for business use of personal residence   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Tax indemnification and gross-up payments | <input type="checkbox"/> Health or social club dues or initiation fees     |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Discretionary spending account            | <input type="checkbox"/> Personal services (such as maid, chauffeur, chef) |

**b** If any of the boxes on line 1a are checked, did the organization follow a written policy regarding payment or reimbursement or provision of all of the expenses described above? If "No," complete Part III to explain . . . . .

	Yes	No
1a		
1b	✓	

**2** Did the organization require substantiation prior to reimbursing or allowing expenses incurred by all directors, trustees, and officers, including the CEO/Executive Director, regarding the items checked on line 1a? . . . . .

2	✓	
---	---	--

**3** Indicate which, if any, of the following the filing organization used to establish the compensation of the organization's CEO/Executive Director. Check all that apply. Do not check any boxes for methods used by a related organization to establish compensation of the CEO/Executive Director, but explain in Part III.

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Compensation committee              | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Written employment contract                     |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Independent compensation consultant | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Compensation survey or study                    |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Form 990 of other organizations     | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Approval by the board or compensation committee |

**4** During the year, did any person listed on Form 990, Part VII, Section A, line 1a, with respect to the filing organization or a related organization:

- |  |           |   |   |
|--|-----------|---|---|
| <b>a</b> Receive a severance payment or change-of-control payment? . . . . .                             | <b>4a</b> | ✓ |   |
| <b>b</b> Participate in, or receive payment from, a supplemental nonqualified retirement plan? . . . . . | <b>4b</b> |   | ✓ |
| <b>c</b> Participate in, or receive payment from, an equity-based compensation arrangement? . . . . .    | <b>4c</b> |   | ✓ |

If "Yes" to any of lines 4a–c, list the persons and provide the applicable amounts for each item in Part III.

**Only section 501(c)(3), 501(c)(4), and 501(c)(29) organizations must complete lines 5–9.**

**5** For persons listed on Form 990, Part VII, Section A, line 1a, did the organization pay or accrue any compensation contingent on the revenues of:

- |  |           |  |   |
|--|-----------|--|---|
| <b>a</b> The organization? . . . . .         | <b>5a</b> |  | ✓ |
| <b>b</b> Any related organization? . . . . . | <b>5b</b> |  | ✓ |

If "Yes" on line 5a or 5b, describe in Part III.

**6** For persons listed on Form 990, Part VII, Section A, line 1a, did the organization pay or accrue any compensation contingent on the net earnings of:

- |  |           |  |   |
|--|-----------|--|---|
| <b>a</b> The organization? . . . . .         | <b>6a</b> |  | ✓ |
| <b>b</b> Any related organization? . . . . . | <b>6b</b> |  | ✓ |

If "Yes" on line 6a or 6b, describe in Part III.

**7** For persons listed on Form 990, Part VII, Section A, line 1a, did the organization provide any nonfixed payments not described on lines 5 and 6? If "Yes," describe in Part III . . . . .

7		✓
---	--	---

**8** Were any amounts reported on Form 990, Part VII, paid or accrued pursuant to a contract that was subject to the initial contract exception described in Regulations section 53.4958-4(a)(3)? If "Yes," describe in Part III . . . . .

8		✓
---	--	---

**9** If "Yes" on line 8, did the organization also follow the rebuttable presumption procedure described in Regulations section 53.4958-6(c)? . . . . .

9		
---	--	--

**Part II Officers, Directors, Trustees, Key Employees, and Highest Compensated Employees.** Use duplicate copies if additional space is needed.

For each individual whose compensation must be reported on Schedule J, report compensation from the organization on row (i) and from related organizations, described in the instructions, on row (ii). Do not list any individuals that aren't listed on Form 990, Part VII.

**Note:** The sum of columns (B)(i)–(iii) for each listed individual must equal the total amount of Form 990, Part VII, Section A, line 1a, applicable column (D) and (E) amounts for that individual.

(A) Name and Title		(B) Breakdown of W-2 and/or 1099-MISC compensation			(C) Retirement and other deferred compensation	(D) Nontaxable benefits	(E) Total of columns (B)(i)–(D)	(F) Compensation in column (B) reported as deferred on prior Form 990
		(i) Base compensation	(ii) Bonus & incentive compensation	(iii) Other reportable compensation				
<b>1</b> ANDREW ROWAN, PH.D. FORMER CIO & CHIEF SCIENTIFIC OFFICER	(i)	204,639	0	241,293	20,392	16,656	482,980	0
	(ii)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>2</b> BERNARD O. UNTI, PH.D. FORMER ASSISTANT TREASURER	(i)	134,960	0	0	12,427	7,795	155,182	0
	(ii)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>3</b> G. THOMAS WAITE, III TREASURER & CFO	(i)	230,253	0	0	22,619	18,856	271,728	0
	(ii)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>4</b> MICHAEL BARSNESS CONTROLLER, DEPUTY TREASURER & ASSISTANT TREASURER	(i)	161,370	0	0	8,412	13,247	183,028	0
	(ii)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>5</b> WAYNE PACELLE PRESIDENT & CEO	(i)	69,909	0	134,340	2,162	1,892	208,302	0
	(ii)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>6</b> THERESA REESE SECOND DEPUTY DIRECTOR	(i)	139,205	0	0	13,372	2,380	154,957	0
	(ii)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>7</b> CRISTOBEL BLOCK ACTING PRESIDENT & CEO & CHIEF INTERNATIONAL OFFICER	(i)	255,630	0	0	25,157	19,931	300,718	0
	(ii)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>8</b> KATHERINE KARL GENERAL COUNSEL, VICE PRESIDENT & CLO	(i)	242,543	0	0	12,171	1,726	256,440	0
	(ii)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>9</b> MICHAEL MARKARIAN CHIEF OPERATING OFFICER	(i)	186,214	0	126,000	6,704	10,425	329,343	0
	(ii)	5,544	0	0	137	213	5,894	0
<b>10</b> DENISE SCHLENER ASSISTANT TREASURER	(i)	161,922	0	0	8,218	8,888	179,028	0
	(ii)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>11</b> HOLLY HAZARD SVP. PROGRAMS & INNOVATIONS	(i)	170,513	0	51,573	5,997	4,207	232,290	0
	(ii)	2,458	0	0	122	86	2,666	0
<b>12</b> GEOFFREY HANDY SVP. FOR MARKETING AND COMMUNICATIONS	(i)	151,376	0	74,233	5,502	16,372	247,483	0
	(ii)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>13</b> AMY NICHOLS VP, COMPANION ANIMALS & EQUINE PROTECTION	(i)	150,205	0	0	5,971	621	156,797	0
	(ii)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>14</b> DELENIA MCIVER ASSOCIATE GENERAL COUNSEL	(i)	153,516	0	0	7,961	15,258	176,735	0
	(ii)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>15</b> REBECCA BRANZELL DEPUTY GENERAL COUNSEL	(i)	173,745	0	0	16,670	7,912	198,326	0
	(ii)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>16</b> (SEE STATEMENT)	(i)							
	(ii)							

Schedule J (Form 990) 2018

**Part II****Officers, Directors, Trustees, Key Employees and Highest Compensated Employees** (continued)

(a) Name		(b) Breakdown of W-2 and/or 1099-MISC compensation			(c) Retirement and other deferred compensation	(d) Nontaxable benefits	(e) Total of columns (b)(i)-(d)	(f) Compensation reported in prior Form 990 or Form 990-EZ
		(i) Base Compensation	(ii) Bonus & incentive compensation	(iii) Other reportable compensation				
(16) KELLY PETERSON SENIOR STATE DIRECTOR	(i)	167,143	0	0	15,060	7,876	190,080	0
	(ii)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
(17) HEIDI PRESCOTT SVP. CAMPAIGNS	(i)	160,866	0	0	15,737	9,573	186,175	0
	(ii)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
(18) JILL LITTLE SVP. HUMAN CAPITAL & DEVELOPMENT	(i)	200,946	0	0	10,035	7,078	218,059	0
	(ii)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

# Part III

**Supplemental Information.** Provide the information, explanation, or descriptions required for Part I, lines 1a, 1b, 3, 4a, 4b, 4c, 5a, 5b, 6a, 6b, 7, and 8, and for Part II. Also complete this part for any additional information.

Return Reference - Identifier	Explanation
SCHEDULE J, PART I, LINE 1A - FIRST-CLASS OR CHARTER TRAVEL	KELLY PETERSON, A HIGHEST COMPENSATED EMPLOYEE, USED FIRST CLASS AIRFARE FOR PROGRAMMATIC PURPOSES. THE AMOUNT OF THE TICKET WAS FOUND TO BE THE LOWEST FARE AVAILABLE AND IN COMPLIANCE WITH TRAVEL POLICY. IT WAS NOT TREATED AS TAXABLE COMPENSATION.
SCHEDULE J, PART I, LINE 4A - SEVERANCE OR CHANGE-OF-CONTROL PAYMENT	GEOFFREY HANDY: \$74,233 RECEIVED AS SEVERANCE. HOLLY HAZARD: \$51,573 RECEIVED AS SEVERANCE. MICHAEL MARKARIAN : \$126,000 RECEIVED AS SEVERANCE. ANDREW ROWAN: \$241,293 RECEIVED AS SEVERANCE.
SCHEDULE J, PART II, COLUMN (B) - REPORTABLE COMPENSATION	WAYNE PACELLE RECEIVED BASE COMPENSATION OF \$69,909 (SALARY OF \$42,884 AND A REQUIRED PAYOUT OF ACCRUED PAID TIME OFF OF \$27,025). HE ALSO RECEIVED \$134,340 AS A RESULT OF THE MANDATORY DISTRIBUTION FROM HIS 457(B) RETIREMENT PLAN, THE CONTRIBUTIONS TO WHICH HAD BEEN PREVIOUSLY DISCLOSED ON THE APPLICABLE FORM 990 WHEN ACCRUED. NO SEVERANCE OR OTHER DISCRETIONARY PAYMENTS WERE MADE.



**SCHEDULE M**  
**(Form 990)**

Department of the Treasury  
Internal Revenue Service

**Noncash Contributions**

- ▶ **Complete if the organizations answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, lines 29 or 30.**  
▶ **Attach to Form 990.**  
▶ **Go to [www.irs.gov/Form990](http://www.irs.gov/Form990) for instructions and the latest information.**

OMB No. 1545-0047

**2018**

**Open to Public  
Inspection**

Name of the organization

THE HUMANE SOCIETY OF THE UNITED STATES

Employer identification number

53-0225390

**Part I** **Types of Property**

	(a) Check if applicable	(b) Number of contributions or items contributed	(c) Noncash contribution amounts reported on Form 990, Part VIII, line 1g	(d) Method of determining noncash contribution amounts
1 Art—Works of art . . . . .				
2 Art—Historical treasures . . . . .				
3 Art—Fractional interests . . . . .				
4 Books and publications . . . . .				
5 Clothing and household goods . . . . .				
6 Cars and other vehicles . . . . .	✓	3,241	1,641,557	MARKET VALUE
7 Boats and planes . . . . .				
8 Intellectual property . . . . .				
9 Securities—Publicly traded . . . . .	✓	96	915,295	MARKET VALUE
10 Securities—Closely held stock . . . . .				
11 Securities—Partnership, LLC, or trust interests . . . . .				
12 Securities—Miscellaneous . . . . .				
13 Qualified conservation contribution—Historic structures . . . . .				
14 Qualified conservation contribution—Other . . . . .				
15 Real estate—Residential . . . . .				
16 Real estate—Commercial . . . . .				
17 Real estate—Other . . . . .				
18 Collectibles . . . . .				
19 Food inventory . . . . .	✓	12	861,154	MARKET VALUE
20 Drugs and medical supplies . . . . .	✓	10	749,312	MARKET VALUE
21 Taxidermy . . . . .				
22 Historical artifacts . . . . .				
23 Scientific specimens . . . . .				
24 Archeological artifacts . . . . .				
25 Other ▶ ( GIFTS FOR FR EVENTS ) . . . . .	✓	33	272,631	MARKET VALUE
26 Other ▶ ( ANIMAL CARE SUPPLIES ) . . . . .	✓	6	487,731	MARKET VALUE
27 Other ▶ ( ) . . . . .				
28 Other ▶ ( ) . . . . .				

29 Number of Forms 8283 received by the organization during the tax year for contributions for which the organization completed Form 8283, Part IV, Donee Acknowledgement . . . . . **29** 2

	Yes	No
30a During the year, did the organization receive by contribution any property reported in Part I, lines 1 through 28, that it must hold for at least three years from the date of the initial contribution, and which isn't required to be used for exempt purposes for the entire holding period? . . . . .		✓
b If "Yes," describe the arrangement in Part II.		
31 Does the organization have a gift acceptance policy that requires the review of any nonstandard contributions? . . . . .		✓
32a Does the organization hire or use third parties or related organizations to solicit, process, or sell noncash contributions? . . . . .	✓	
b If "Yes," describe in Part II.		
33 If the organization didn't report an amount in column (c) for a type of property for which column (a) is checked, describe in Part II.		

## Part II

**Supplemental Information.** Provide the information required by Part I, lines 30b, 32b, and 33, and whether the organization is reporting in Part I, column (b), the number of contributions, the number of items received, or a combination of both. Also complete this part for any additional information.

Return Reference - Identifier	Explanation
SCHEDULE M, PART I - EXPLANATIONS OF REPORTING METHOD FOR NUMBER OF CONTRIBUTIONS	CARS AND OTHER VEHICLES - NUMBER OF ITEMS RECEIVED SECURITIES - PUBLICLY TRADED - NUMBER OF CONTRIBUTIONS FOOD INVENTORY - NUMBER OF CONTRIBUTIONS DRUGS AND MEDICAL SUPPLIES - NUMBER OF CONTRIBUTIONS OTHER - GIFTS FOR FR EVENTS NUMBER OF CONTRIBUTIONS OTHER - ANIMAL CARE SUPPLIES NUMBER OF CONTRIBUTIONS
SCHEDULE M, PART I, LINE 31 - NON-STANDARD CONTRIBUTIONS	EXPLANATION: ANY NONSTANDARD ITEMS ARE REVIEWED, AND ACCEPTED IF: -THE DONATED GOODS CAN BE USED IN THE ORGANIZATION'S OPERATIONS, OR -IF DONATED GOODS HAVE VALUE LARGE ENOUGH THAT THEY ARE WORTH SELLING.
SCHEDULE M, PART I, LINE 32B - THIRD PARTIES USED TO SOLICIT, PROCESS, OR SELL NONCASH CONTRIBUTIONS	AUTOMOTIVE RECOVERY SERVICES, INC. ACTS AS HSUS'S AGENT FOR THE VEHICLE DONATION PROGRAM FOR THE PROCESSING OF DONATED VEHICLES. AUTOMOTIVE RECOVERY SERVICES, INC. MAKES PAYMENTS TO HSUS FOR UNITS SOLD UNDER THEIR AGREEMENT NET OF FEES AND EXPENSES.

**SCHEDULE O**  
**(Form 990 or 990-EZ)**Department of Treasury Internal  
Revenue Service**Supplemental Information to Form 990 or 990-EZ**Complete to provide information for responses to specific questions on  
Form 990 or 990-EZ or to provide any additional information.

▶ Attach to Form 990 or 990-EZ.

▶ Go to [www.irs.gov/Form990](http://www.irs.gov/Form990) for the latest information.

OMB No. 1545-0047

**2018**

Open to Public Inspection

Name of the Organization

THE HUMANE SOCIETY OF THE UNITED STATES

Employer Identification Number

53-0225390

Return Reference - Identifier	Explanation
- AFFILIATE DESCRIPTIONS	<p>AFFILIATE DESCRIPTIONS FOR HSUS SCHEDULE O</p> <p>(PART 1 OF 2)</p> <p>THE HUMANE SOCIETY OF THE UNITED STATES AND AFFILIATES (COLLECTIVELY, THE SOCIETY) ARE NOT-FOR PROFIT ORGANIZATIONS WHOSE PRIMARY PURPOSE IS THE WORLDWIDE ADVANCEMENT OF HUMANE TREATMENT OF ANIMALS THROUGH PUBLIC EDUCATION AND AWARENESS PROGRAMS. THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL DATA, PRESENTED IN THE ANNUAL REPORT OF THE HUMANE SOCIETY OF THE UNITED STATES (HSUS), INCLUDES THE OPERATIONS OF THE HSUS AND THE FOLLOWING ENTITIES WHOSE MISSIONS ARE DESCRIBED BELOW:</p> <p>THE HUMANE SOCIETY WILDLIFE LAND TRUST EIN # 52-1808517 (HSWLT), FOUNDED IN 1993, PROTECTS WILDLIFE BY PERMANENTLY PRESERVING AND CONNECTING HABITAT. HSWLT PROTECTS A PORTFOLIO OF MORE THAN 116 PERMANENT WILDLIFE SANCTUARIES COMPRISING OVER 20,000 ACRES AND HAS BEEN INVOLVED IN THE PROTECTION AND CONSERVATION OF HABITAT IN NEARLY 40 STATES AND NINE COUNTRIES. AT THESE SANCTUARIES, RECREATIONAL AND COMMERCIAL HUNTING -- AND A VARIETY OF PRACTICES THREATENING TO ANIMALS AND THEIR HABITAT -- WILL ALWAYS BE PROHIBITED. STAFF MEMBERS WORK WITH LANDOWNERS COMMITTED TO PROVIDING PERMANENT PROTECTION FOR THEIR PROPERTIES AND THE ANIMALS LIVING THERE. SOMETIMES THAT INVOLVES TRANSFERRING THE LAND TO HSWLT. AT OTHER TIMES, IT INVOLVES PERMANENT CONSERVATION AGREEMENTS, OR CONSERVATION EASEMENTS, WHICH ESTABLISH RESTRICTIONS ON HOW THE LAND CAN BE USED TO ENSURE THAT IT WILL ALWAYS BE A SAFE HOME FOR WILDLIFE. HSWLT ALSO WORKS IN COLLABORATION WITH OTHER NON-GOVERNMENTAL ORGANIZATIONS THROUGHOUT THE UNITED STATES AND ABROAD TO PROMOTE AND ADVANCE THE PROTECTION OF HABITAT AND WILDLIFE. HSWLT HAS BEEN INVOLVED IN 30 SUCH PROJECTS, INVOLVING TWO MILLION ACRES IN TOTAL.</p> <p>THE FUND FOR ANIMALS EIN #13-6218740, SINCE 2005, IS THE ENTITY RESPONSIBLE FOR MOST HSUS ANIMAL CARE FACILITIES INCLUDING, FOR 2018, THE CLEVELAND AMORY BLACK BEAUTY RANCH (TX), THE DUCHESS SANCTUARY (OR), AND THE FUND FOR ANIMALS WILDLIFE CENTER (CA). THESE FACILITIES FOCUS ON REHABILITATION AND RELEASE, AND OTHER HANDS-ON CARE AND RESCUE OF INJURED, ORPHANED, AND ABANDONED ANIMALS. THEY ALSO PROMOTE THE HUMANE TREATMENT OF ALL ANIMALS AND THE PREVENTION OF CRUELTY THROUGH EDUCATION AND ADVOCACY. THE CLEVELAND AMORY BLACK BEAUTY RANCH IN MURCHISON, TEXAS IS A 1,437-ACRE SANCTUARY THAT CARES FOR APPROXIMATELY 1,000 ANIMALS YEAR-ROUND, REPRESENTING MORE THAN 40 SPECIES, RESCUED FROM ABUSE OR ABANDONMENT. ANIMAL RESIDENTS INCLUDE EXOTIC AS WELL AS DOMESTIC SPECIES, E.G., HORSES AND BURROS, CATTLE AND BUFFALO, DEER, PIGS, TORTOISE, TIGERS, CHIMPANZEES, AND OTHER PRIMATE SPECIES. THE DORIS DAY EQUINE CENTER AT BLACK BEAUTY RANCH PROVIDES CARE AND REHABILITATION FOR RESCUED HORSES AND TRAINING THAT SUPPORTS HORSES' PLACEMENT AND ADOPTION WITH NEW FAMILIES. THE 1,120-ACRE DUCHESS SANCTUARY IN OAKLAND, OREGON CARES FOR ABOUT 200 FORMERLY MISTREATED, ABANDONED, AND NEGLECTED HORSES. MARES RESCUED FROM THE PREGNANT MARE URINE (PMU) INDUSTRY AND THEIR OFFSPRING MAKE UP THE MAJORITY. THE FUND FOR ANIMALS WILDLIFE CENTER IN RAMONA, CALIFORNIA IS A 13-ACRE FACILITY WHICH PROVIDES MEDICAL TREATMENT, CARE, AND REHABILITATION OF NATIVE WILDLIFE, AND RELEASES THEM BACK INTO THE WILD. THE CENTER FOCUSES PRIMARILY ON THE REHABILITATION AND RELEASE OF PREDATOR SPECIES NATIVE TO CALIFORNIA, SUCH AS SKUNKS, COYOTES, BOBCATS, EAGLES, HAWKS, AND OWLS. IN 2018, HUNDREDS OF ANIMALS RECEIVED CARE AND TREATMENT. PRESENTLY, A NUMBER OF NON-RELEASABLE OR NON-NATIVE ANIMALS RESCUED FROM THE EXOTIC PET TRADE AND INDIVIDUAL CRUELTY CASES LIVE AT THE CENTER, INCLUDING AN AFRICAN LION, PYGMY HIPPO, AND MOUNTAIN LION. THE CENTER SERVES AS A SHELTER FOR SEVERAL DOZEN FERAL CATS RESCUED FROM NEARBY SAN NICOLAS ISLAND.</p> <p>DORIS DAY ANIMAL LEAGUE EIN #95-4117651 (DDAL), FOUNDED IN 1987 BY THE LATE ACTRESS AND ANIMAL ADVOCATE, IS A NONPROFIT, NATIONAL, CITIZEN'S LOBBYING ORGANIZATION WORKING FOR THE HUMANE TREATMENT OF ANIMALS. SINCE ITS INCEPTION, DDAL, A 501(C)(4) ENTITY, HAS BEEN A LEADER ON ANIMAL WELFARE LEGISLATION AND PUBLIC POLICY. DDAL WORKS WITH THE U.S. CONGRESS, GOVERNMENT AGENCIES, STATE AND LOCAL OFFICIALS, AND OTHER POLICY STAKEHOLDERS TO SECURE THE PASSAGE OF NEW LAWS AND THE ENFORCEMENT OF EXISTING LAWS THAT REDUCE OR ELIMINATE THE SUFFERING OF ANIMALS. IN 2018, DDAL CONTINUED ITS EFFORTS TO GAIN SUPPORT FOR NON-ANIMAL METHODS OF TESTING WITHIN RELEVANT FEDERAL AGENCIES SUCH AS THE EPA AND NIH AND WITHIN INTERNATIONAL BODIES CHARGED WITH REGULATORY RESPONSIBILITY FOR PRODUCT TESTING AND SAFETY. DDAL ALSO SOUGHT TO PRIORITIZE FEDERAL FUNDING FOR NON-ANIMAL TESTING METHODS, IN ITS SUPPORT OF THE HUMANE COSMETICS ACT, AND ITS EFFORTS TO ADVANCE REFORMS OF THE TOXIC SUBSTANCES CONTROL ACT (TSCA), TO REDUCE ANIMAL TESTING FOR CHEMICAL SAFETY EVALUATION, AND PLACE A PRIORITY ON NEWER, MORE COST-EFFECTIVE, AND RELIABLE METHODS. IN THE CONGRESS, DDAL WORKED FOR THE PASSAGE OF LEGISLATION INCLUDING THE SAFEGUARD AMERICAN FOOD EXPORTS (SAFE) ACT; THE HORSERACING INTEGRITY AND SAFETY ACT; AND THE PREVENT ALL SORING TACTICS (PAST) ACT. DDAL WAS ALSO THE LARGEST SPONSOR OF AMENDMENT 13 IN FLORIDA TO END GREYHOUND RACING THERE BY 2020.</p> <p>(CONTINUED)</p>

Return Reference - Identifier	Explanation
<p>- AFFILIATE DESCRIPTIONS (CONTINUED)</p>	<p>AFFILIATE DESCRIPTIONS (2 OF 2)</p> <p>HUMANE SOCIETY INTERNATIONAL EIN #52-1769464 (HSI), FOUNDED IN 1991, EDUCATES AUDIENCES WORLDWIDE ABOUT COMPASSION TOWARD ANIMALS; CARRIES OUT DIRECT ANIMAL CARE, RESCUE, AND DISASTER RESPONSE; PROVIDES TECHNICAL AND SCIENTIFIC SUPPORT TO LOCAL PARTNERS; AND SEEKS TO INCREASE THE PRIORITY GIVEN TO ANIMAL PROTECTION ISSUES BY POLICY-MAKERS, INDUSTRY, AND CIVIL SOCIETY AROUND THE WORLD. HSI'S CORE CAMPAIGNS FOCUS ON THE HUMANE MANAGEMENT OF STREET ANIMALS VIA STERILIZATION AND VACCINATION IN MUCH OF ASIA, LATIN AMERICA, AND SOUTH AMERICA; THE ELIMINATION OF THE DOG MEAT TRADE IN ASIA; AN END TO THE CONFINEMENT OF FARM ANIMALS IN BATTERY CAGES AND GESTATION CRATES IN INDIA, BRAZIL, MEXICO, AND ELSEWHERE; A WORLDWIDE PHASE-OUT OF ANIMAL TESTING FOR HUMAN AND ENVIRONMENTAL HAZARD AND RISK ASSESSMENT; A HALT TO THE KILLING OF SEALS FOR COMMERCIAL PURPOSES; THE CESSATION OF SHARK FINNING AND SHARK FIN SOUP CONSUMPTION; AN END TO TROPHY HUNTING AND POACHING OF ENDANGERED AND THREATENED SPECIES; AND THE RESTRICTION OF MERCY RELEASE PROGRAMS THAT ENCOURAGE THE CAPTURE AND SUBSEQUENT RELEASE OF WILD ANIMALS. HSI WORKS AGGRESSIVELY AGAINST THE ILLICIT GLOBAL WILDLIFE TRADE (VIA PARTICIPATION IN CITES AND OTHER ACTIVITIES), ADVANCES EFFORTS TO STOP COMMERCIAL WHALING (VIA THE INTERNATIONAL WHALING COMMISSION) AND SEEKS TO IMPROVE WILDLIFE PROTECTION MECHANISMS IN INTERNATIONAL TRADE NEGOTIATIONS.</p> <p>HSI ALSO CAMPAIGNS AGAINST TRAPPING AND RANCHING OF ANIMALS FOR FUR GARMENTS AND PROMOTES WILDLIFE CONTRACEPTION AS A HUMANE WAY TO MANAGE WILDLIFE POPULATIONS (PARTICULARLY ELEPHANTS) WITHOUT THE STRESS OF CAPTURE AND TRANSLOCATION OR CULLING. IN ADDITION, HSI RESPONDS TO CASES OF COMPANION ANIMAL SUFFERING (E.G. RESCUING DOGS FROM THE DOG MEAT TRADE IN ASIA OR FROM PUPPY MILLS IN CANADA) AND TO DISASTERS THAT AFFECT ANIMALS BY SENDING SKILLED RESPONDERS AND OTHER SUPPORT WHEN SUCH INCIDENTS OCCUR.</p> <p>HSI ACTIVELY SUPPORTS THE EDUCATION AND DEVELOPMENT OF HUMANE ORGANIZATIONS WORLDWIDE THROUGH EDUCATIONAL AND HANDS-ON PROGRAMS. EVERY YEAR, HSI ORGANIZES AN INTERNATIONAL TRACK AS PART OF ANIMAL CARE EXPO, AIMED SPECIFICALLY AT INTERNATIONAL ATTENDEES. HSI ALSO ORGANIZES AND SUPPORTS WORKSHOPS ACROSS THE WORLD TO ENHANCE THE CAPACITY AND SKILLS OF THE INTERNATIONAL ANIMAL PROTECTION MOVEMENT. AS PART OF THIS APPROACH, HSI HAS DEVELOPED PROGRAMS AND TECHNOLOGIES THAT FACILITATE HIGH-VOLUME STERILIZATION OF STREET DOGS. THESE PROJECTS TRAIN VETERINARIANS, VETERINARY TECHNICIANS AND ANIMAL HANDLERS, CHANGE THE WAY COMMUNITIES VIEW STREET ANIMALS, AND INDIRECTLY AND DIRECTLY ENHANCE THE CAPACITY OF LOCAL ORGANIZATIONS WHILE ALSO IMPROVING THE WELL-BEING OF STREET ANIMALS.</p> <p>SOUTH FLORIDA WILDLIFE CENTER EIN #23-7086391 (SFWC), INCORPORATED IN 1969, HELPS ANIMALS IN SOUTH FLORIDA'S TRI-COUNTY REGION (PALM BEACH, BROWARD, AND MIAMI-DADE). SFWC PERSONNEL RESTORE MOBILITY AND FUNCTION TO INJURED WILDLIFE, PROVIDE REHABILITATIVE CARE IN ENRICHED, SPECIES-SPECIFIC HABITATS, AND WHENEVER FEASIBLE RELEASE REHABILITATED ANIMALS BACK INTO THE WILD. THEY ALSO TREAT AND PLACE DOMESTIC, EXOTIC AND FARM ANIMALS IN NEED; AND TEACH THE PUBLIC ABOUT LIVING ALONGSIDE OUR WILD NEIGHBORS. IN 2018, SFWC PROVIDED DIRECT CARE TO NEARLY 11,000 BIRDS, MAMMALS AND REPTILES, MAKING IT ONE OF THE HIGHEST-VOLUME WILDLIFE TRAUMA HOSPITALS AND REHABILITATION CENTERS IN THE NATION. SFWC'S STAFF OF FORTY-THREE PROFESSIONALS INCLUDES THREE LICENSED VETERINARIANS, TWO LICENSED WILDLIFE REHABILITATORS, AND A CORPS OF CLINICAL STAFF AND ANIMAL CARE AND RESCUE SPECIALISTS. SFWC HANDLED NEARLY 50,000 CALLS FROM THE PUBLIC. RESCUE STAFF AND TRAINED VOLUNTEERS PERFORMED FIELD RESCUES OF INJURED, ORPHANED AND ENDANGERED ANIMALS THROUGHOUT ITS SERVICE AREA OF PALM BEACH, BROWARD AND DADE COUNTIES, AND VOLUNTEERS PROVIDED MORE THAN 11,552 HOURS OF SERVICE. SFWC HOSTED THIRTY-NINE VETERINARY AND ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH STUDENTS FROM AROUND THE WORLD, THROUGH ITS VETERINARY TECHNICIAN AND WILDLIFE REHABILITATION INTERNSHIPS AND EXTERNSHIPS. THESE FUTURE PROFESSIONALS SPENT 9,216 HOURS LEARNING TO CARE FOR HUNDREDS OF SPECIES, HANDLING TRAUMA CASES, LEARNING ABOUT HABITAT ENRICHMENT AND PRACTICING HEALING TECHNIQUES.</p> <p>THE HUMANE SOCIETY VETERINARY MEDICAL ASSOCIATION EIN #22-2768664 (HSVMA) PROMOTES VETERINARY LEADERSHIP IN ANIMAL ADVOCACY, PUBLIC EDUCATION AND DIRECT CARE TO AID ANIMALS IN NEED. HSVMA'S MAIN PROGRAM AREAS INCLUDE COMMUNICATION, EDUCATIONAL, LEGISLATIVE AND REGULATORY EFFORTS TO PROMOTE ANIMAL WELFARE, CONTINUING EDUCATION EVENTS FOCUSING ON ANIMAL WELFARE ISSUES, ADVOCATING FOR HUMANE ALTERNATIVES IN VETERINARY EDUCATION, AND A DIRECT CARE PROGRAM CALLED RAVS (RURAL AREA VETERINARY SERVICE) THAT PROVIDES MEDICAL TREATMENT FOR ANIMALS ON NATIVE AMERICAN RESERVATIONS IN THE UNITED STATES AND REMOTE LOCATIONS ABROAD. DURING 2018, THE RAVS PROGRAM OPERATED 25 FIELD CLINICS AND OUTREACH EVENTS, PROVIDING HIGH QUALITY, NO-COST VETERINARY MEDICAL AND SURGICAL CARE FOR APPROXIMATELY 7,515 ANIMALS (FOR A TOTAL VALUE OF SERVICES PROVIDED OF OVER \$1.25 MILLION). APPROXIMATELY 150 PROFESSIONAL VOLUNTEERS (VETERINARIANS AND VETERINARY TECHNICIANS) PARTICIPATED IN THE RAVS CLINICS, ALONG WITH MORE THAN 180 VETERINARY AND VETERINARY TECHNICIAN STUDENTS.</p> <p>IN 2018, HSVMA'S MEMBERSHIP GREW TO APPROXIMATELY 9,200 VETERINARY PROFESSIONAL MEMBERS (INCLUDING VETERINARIANS, VETERINARY TECHNICIANS, VETERINARY STUDENTS AND VETERINARY TECHNICIAN STUDENTS). HSVMA MOBILIZED MORE THAN 2,000 VETERINARY PROFESSIONALS TO PARTICIPATE IN ADVOCACY AND EDUCATION EFFORTS. HSVMA FOCUSED ON RECRUITING VETERINARY SUPPORT FOR WELFARE IMPROVEMENTS RELATED TO FARM ANIMAL WELFARE, ANIMAL CRUELTY REPORTING, WILDLIFE PROTECTIONS AND ENDING THE ABUSES ASSOCIATED WITH PUPPY MILLS. MORE THAN 1,000 VETERINARY PROFESSIONALS WERE INVOLVED IN THESE EFFORTS IN 2018.</p> <p>HSVMA'S CONTINUING EDUCATION PROGRAM INCLUDES A WEBINAR SERIES FOR VETERINARY PROFESSIONALS THAT FOCUSES ON ANIMAL WELFARE TOPICS. IN 2018, HSVMA HOSTED SIX</p>

Return Reference - Identifier	Explanation
	<p>WEBINARS ON TOPICS SUCH AS WILDLIFE CARE, CAT AND DOG BEHAVIOR, CULTURAL SENSITIVITY IN VETERINARY MEDICINE, AND CLINICAL TRIALS WITH MORE THAN 1,000 VETERINARY PROFESSIONALS IN ATTENDANCE. IN ADDITION TO ONLINE CONTINUING OFFERINGS, HSVMA HOSTS IN-PERSON CONTINUING EDUCATION EVENTS FOR VETERINARY PROFESSIONALS ON ANIMAL WELFARE, INCLUDING A SHELTER MEDICINE TRACK AT ANIMAL CARE EXPO AND A FEATURED PRESENTATION AT VMX, THE LARGEST VETERINARY CONFERENCE IN THE UNITED STATES.</p> <p>HSVMA'S STUDENT OUTREACH PROGRAM ENGAGES VETERINARY STUDENTS IN ANIMAL WELFARE INITIATIVES AND PROVIDING ANIMAL WELFARE TRAINING AND RESOURCES. DURING 2018, HSVMA HOSTED APPROXIMATELY 50 PRESENTATIONS AT VETERINARY SCHOOLS, REACHING MORE THAN 2,000 VETERINARY STUDENTS ON TOPICS RANGING FROM EARLY-AGE STERILIZATION AND PUPPY MILLS TO FERAL CATS ISSUES AND FIELD SERVICE WORK. HSVMA SPONSORS A STUDENT CHAPTER AND REPRESENTATIVE PROGRAM WITH REPRESENTATION ON 26 CAMPUSES, HOSTS AN ANNUAL ANIMAL WELFARE SYMPOSIUM FOR VETERINARY STUDENTS, OFFERS A COMPASSIONATE CARE SCHOLARSHIP FOR VETERINARY STUDENTS ENGAGED IN ANIMAL WELFARE WORK WHILE IN SCHOOL AND SPONSORS WORLD SPAY DAY CLINICS AT VETERINARY SCHOOLS.</p> <p>PROJECT CHIMPS (EIN # 47-1439557) IS A 501(C)(3) ORGANIZATION FINANCIALLY SUPPORTED BY THE HSUS. THE ORGANIZATION WAS FOUNDED IN 2014 TO ESTABLISH A SANCTUARY TO PROVIDE LIFETIME CARE FOR FORMER RESEARCH CHIMPANZEES, AND AS OF DECEMBER 2018, 59 CHIMPANZEES RESIDED AT THE GEORGIA FACILITY. PROJECT CHIMPS HAS ENTERED INTO AN AGREEMENT WITH THE UNIVERSITY OF LOUISIANA'S NEW IBERIA RESEARCH CENTER TO, OVER TIME, RELOCATE THE CENTER'S PRIVATELY-OWNED CHIMPANZEE POPULATION, PREVIOUSLY USED FOR RESEARCH, TO PERMANENT HOUSING IN A SANCTUARY SETTING.</p>
FORM 990, PART I, LINE 1 - BRIEF MISSION	THE HUMAN-ANIMAL BOND. ITS PROGRAMS FOCUS ON COMPANION ANIMALS, WILD ANIMALS AND THEIR HABITAT, CAPTIVE ANIMAL CONCERNS, RESOLUTION OF HUMAN-WILDLIFE CONFLICT, FARM ANIMAL WELFARE, MARINE MAMMAL PROTECTION, ANIMALS IN RESEARCH, EQUINE ISSUES, EMERGENCY PREPAREDNESS AND RESPONSE, HUMANE EDUCATION, AND PUBLIC POLICY.
FORM 990, PART III, LINE 1 - ORGANIZATION'S MISSION	<p>THE HSUS IS THE NATION'S MOST INFLUENTIAL ANIMAL PROTECTION ORGANIZATION, HELPING ANIMALS THROUGH DIRECT CARE, CORPORATE REFORM, EDUCATION, DISASTER RESPONSE, EMERGENCY RELIEF AND RESCUE, FIELD WORK, INVESTIGATIONS, LITIGATION, RESEARCH, SCIENTIFIC AND TECHNICAL ANALYSIS, MEDIA OUTREACH, PUBLIC COMMUNICATION, AND LEGISLATIVE AND POLICY INITIATIVES. FROM ITS FOUNDING IN 1954, THE HSUS HAS COMPLEMENTED AND ENHANCED THE WORK OF LOCAL AND REGIONAL HUMANE SOCIETIES, PROMOTING THE PROTECTION OF ANIMALS AT THE STATE, NATIONAL (AND GLOBAL) LEVEL, TACKLING ISSUES THE SCOPE AND MAGNITUDE OF WHICH EXCEED THE CAPACITY OF LOCAL ORGANIZATIONS, AND WORKING TO EXPAND THE HUMANE MOVEMENT THROUGHOUT THE UNITED STATES AND ABROAD. THE FOUNDERS OF THE HSUS DID NOT SEEK TO REPLICATE THE ACTIVITIES OF LOCAL GROUPS BUT CHOSE INSTEAD TO BE A NATIONAL VOICE IN THE FIGHT AGAINST CRUELTY AND THE CELEBRATION OF THE HUMAN-ANIMAL BOND. THEY WANTED TO BE ACTIVE, AS AN EARLY HSUS MISSION STATEMENT DECLARED, IN "EVERY FIELD OF HUMANE WORK - EVERYWHERE."</p> <p>THE HSUS CONFRONTS LARGE-SCALE NATIONAL AND INTERNATIONAL PROBLEMS, SUCH AS ANIMAL FIGHTING, PUPPY MILLS, COMPANION ANIMAL OVERPOPULATION, SEAL KILLING, COMMERCIAL TRADE IN WILDLIFE AND WILDLIFE PARTS AND PRODUCTS, TROPHY HUNTING, TRAPPING AND RAISING OF ANIMALS FOR FUR, CRUEL KILLING PRACTICES, SUFFERING OF HORSES VIA SORING, DRUGGING, AND OTHER ABUSES, AND INHUMANE SLAUGHTER AND FACTORY FARMING OF ANIMALS RAISED FOR FOOD. ITS PRIMARY DIVISIONS FOCUS ON COMPANION ANIMALS; WILDLIFE, MARINE ANIMALS AND WILD HABITAT; FARM ANIMAL WELFARE; ANIMALS IN RESEARCH, TESTING, AND EDUCATION; EQUINE PROTECTION; ANIMAL CRUELTY AND RESCUE; HUMANE EDUCATION; RURAL DEVELOPMENT AND OUTREACH; FAITH OUTREACH; AND GLOBAL ANIMAL PROTECTION. ITS STAFF INCLUDES SCIENTISTS, VETERINARIANS, EDUCATORS, COMMUNICATIONS SPECIALISTS, INVESTIGATORS, ATTORNEYS, AND OTHER EXPERTS. IN ADDITION TO ITS SUPPORT AND ADVOCACY FOR LOCAL ANIMAL SHELTERS, THE HSUS PROVIDES SUBSTANTIAL DIRECT CARE FOR ANIMALS ON ITS OWN AND VIA AFFILIATES LIKE THE FUND FOR ANIMALS, THE HUMANE SOCIETY VETERINARY MEDICAL ASSOCIATION, THE SOUTH FLORIDA WILDLIFE CENTER, THE HUMANE SOCIETY WILDLIFE LAND TRUST, AND HUMANE SOCIETY INTERNATIONAL. TOGETHER, THE HSUS AND ITS AFFILIATES ASSIST, RESCUE, CARE FOR, OR PROTECT TENS OF THOUSANDS OF ANIMALS ANNUALLY. THE HSUS RESCUES THOUSANDS OF ANIMALS EVERY YEAR FROM NATURAL AND HUMAN-CAUSED DISASTERS, SUPPORTS SANCTUARIES, ADVANCES MAJOR CAMPAIGNS TO PROMOTE ADOPTION AND SPAYING AND NEUTERING, AND PROVIDES LOW-COST SPAY/NEUTER PROGRAMS AND PET WELLNESS CLINICS IN UNDERSERVED URBAN AND RURAL COMMUNITIES. THE HSUS SUPPORTS THE PASSAGE OF LOCAL, STATE, AND FEDERAL LEGISLATION, SEEKS TO ENSURE THAT EXISTING LAWS ARE ENFORCED, AND CONDUCTS PUBLIC AWARENESS CAMPAIGNS AND UNDERCOVER INVESTIGATIONS TO HIGHLIGHT CRUELTY TO ANIMALS AND THE NEED FOR REFORM IN THEIR TREATMENT.</p> <p>BY TRADITION, LOCAL HUMANE SOCIETIES ARE INDEPENDENT ENTITIES WITH THEIR OWN POLICIES, GOVERNANCE, AND PRIORITIES. THE HSUS SUPPORTS THEM THROUGH ADVICE AND PRACTICAL CONTRIBUTIONS; GRANTS; COOPERATION AND ASSISTANCE WITH INVESTIGATIONS AND SEIZURES OF ANIMALS BY LAW ENFORCEMENT OFFICIALS; LARGE-SCALE INITIATIVES PROMOTING ADOPTION AND SPAY/NEUTER TO REDUCE THE HOMELESS ANIMAL POPULATION; THE PROMOTION OF BEST PRACTICES IN ANIMAL CARE AND CONTROL; PUBLICATIONS AND OTHER RESOURCES; AND TRAINING OPPORTUNITIES (VIA ANIMAL CARE EXPO -- AN ANNUAL CONFERENCE -- AND ONLINE AND TRADITIONAL COURSES AND WEBINARS). THE HSUS ALSO DELIVERS BENEFITS TO LOCAL ANIMAL WELFARE SOCIETIES BY PURSUING POLICY OBJECTIVES AT THE STATE AND FEDERAL LEVEL THAT ADVANCE THE WORK OF SUCH SOCIETIES IN THEIR COMMUNITIES.</p>



Return Reference - Identifier	Explanation
FORM 990, PART III, LINE 4A - EDUCATION AND ENGAGEMENT	<p>CONTINUED FROM PART III, LINE 4A (1 OF 4)</p> <p>MARKETING AND COMMUNICATIONS: THE HSUS ENGAGES WITH SUPPORTERS AND AUDIENCES THROUGH A VARIETY OF MEDIA. VISITORS TO THE PRIMARY WEBSITE, HUMANESOCIETY.ORG, NUMBERED 11 MILLION IN 2018 VISITED THE SITE 14 MILLION TIMES. SUPPORTERS USED TOOLS THERE TO TAKE ACTION ON A VARIETY OF ISSUES 259,801 TIMES. THE HSUS HAS OVER 2.5 MILLION SUPPORTERS ON FACEBOOK AND REGISTERED MORE THAN 2.6 MILLION 'LIKES' DURING 2018. THE HSUS UPDATES 836,000 PEOPLE ON TWITTER, AND UPDATES MORE THAN 332,000 PEOPLE VIA INSTAGRAM. THE PRESIDENT/CEO WRITES A BLOG ABOUT ANIMAL ISSUES AND THE ORGANIZATION'S ACTIVITIES THAT WAS SENT TO MORE THAN 16,500 INDIVIDUALS; IN 2018, THE BLOG GAINED MORE THAN 1 MILLION PAGEVIEWS AND WAS SHARED ON FACEBOOK 896,000 TIMES. THE FULL BLOG WAS ALSO SENT TO APPROXIMATELY 7,500 EMAIL SUBSCRIBERS EVERY WEEKDAY IT APPEARED, AND 1,000 EMAIL SUBSCRIBERS RECEIVED A DIGEST EACH WEEK.</p> <p>ONLINE MEDIA: THE HSUS USES ONLINE MEDIA TO REACH SUPPORTERS AND MEMBERS AND SENDS THOUSANDS OF EMAIL COMMUNICATIONS TO ITS CONSTITUENTS. THE ORGANIZATION HAS A DYNAMIC TEXT MESSAGING PROGRAM, ACTIVATING MORE THAN 220,200 CONSTITUENTS TO TAKE ACTION FOR ANIMALS DIRECTLY FROM THEIR MOBILE PHONES.</p> <p>VIDEO: THE HSUS PRODUCES VIDEOS TIED TO ITS MAJOR CAMPAIGNS AND ACTIVITIES. THE HSUS REGISTERED MORE THAN 87 MILLION VIEWS FOR ITS ONLINE VIDEOS ON YOUTUBE, FACEBOOK, HUMANESOCIETY.ORG, AND ROKU.</p> <p>MEDIA RELATIONS: THE DEPARTMENT WORKS TO INFORM THE PUBLIC ABOUT ANIMAL PROTECTION THROUGH MASS MEDIA. IN 2018, THE HSUS DISTRIBUTED 144 PRESS RELEASES, STATEMENTS, AND NEWS BRIEFS TO JOURNALISTS, AND DISTRIBUTED SEVERAL HUNDRED OP-EDS, GUEST COLUMNS, AND LETTERS TO THE EDITOR, SECURING PLACEMENT IN MANY TOP-TIER PUBLICATIONS. THESE AND OTHER EFFORTS GENERATED MORE THAN 29,400 MEDIA APPEARANCES. THESE STRATEGIC EFFORTS RESULTED IN MORE THAN 40,000 MEDIA MENTIONS IN 2018.</p> <p>CREATIVE DEPARTMENT: THE DEPARTMENT CREATES PRINT AND ELECTRONIC MAGAZINES, BROCHURES, ADVERTISEMENTS, REPORTS, AND OTHER DOCUMENTS. IN 2018, MORE THAN 580,000 PEOPLE RECEIVED THE HSUS'S BIMONTHLY ALL ANIMALS MAGAZINE. AS OF DECEMBER 31, 2018, 2,643 SUBSCRIBERS RECEIVED 3,406 COPIES OF ANIMAL SHELTERING MAGAZINE FOUR TIMES PER YEAR, AND SOME 17,486 RECEIVED ITS ASSOCIATED E-NEWSLETTER, THE SCOOP. UNIQUE PAGE VIEWS TO ANIMALSHELTERING.ORG, AN ONLINE RESOURCE FOR THOSE IN THE SHELTERING AND RESCUE FIELDS, NUMBERED APPROXIMATELY 779,397 IN 2018.</p> <p>CONFERENCES AND EVENTS: THE HSUS HOSTS A NUMBER OF CONFERENCES AND EVENTS FOR ANIMAL ADVOCATES. THESE INCLUDE ANIMAL CARE EXPO, THE FOREMOST PROFESSIONAL ANIMAL CARE AND SERVICES CONFERENCE IN THE WORLD, AND TAKING ACTION FOR ANIMALS (TAF), A MARQUEE BIENNIAL EVENT FOR HUMANE ADVOCATES INTERESTED IN ENGAGEMENT AND TRAINING. DURING 2018, 550 INDIVIDUALS ATTENDED THE BIENNIAL TAF EVENT. IN 2018, 1,888 PEOPLE FROM OVER FORTY COUNTRIES ATTENDED ANIMAL CARE EXPO.</p> <p>DONOR CARE: DONOR CARE MANAGES THE MEMBERSHIP EXPERIENCE FOR THE HSUS AND RESPONDS TO THOUSANDS OF SUPPORTER AND MEMBER INQUIRIES ANNUALLY. IN 2018, DONOR CARE FIELDDED 74,811 TELEPHONE CALLS AND 90,863 EMAILS ACROSS ALL HSUS AFFILIATES.</p> <p>COMPANION ANIMALS:</p> <p>THE HSUS IS COMMITTED TO CREATING A BETTER, KINDER WORLD FOR CATS, DOGS AND OTHER ANIMAL COMPANIONS. THE COMPANION ANIMALS SECTION CONDUCTS A NUMBER OF PROGRAMS AIMED AT REDUCING EUTHANASIA OF HEALTHY AND TREATABLE ANIMALS, PROMOTES THE SOCIAL, PSYCHOLOGICAL, AND OTHER BENEFITS OF THE HUMAN-ANIMAL BOND, AND WORKS WITH SHELTERS AND RESCUE GROUPS TO PREVENT ANIMAL SUFFERING WHEN THAT BOND BREAKS. THE SECTION INTERACTS WITH THE PUBLIC ON ISSUES INCLUDING SPAYING AND NEUTERING, TETHERING OF DOGS, GREYHOUND RACING, MICRO-CHIPPING, AND THE MANAGEMENT OF OUTDOOR CATS. THE SECTION ALSO WORKS TO PROVIDE COMMUNITIES, SHELTERS, AND PET OWNERS WITH THE KNOWLEDGE AND SKILLS NEEDED TO CONFRONT ANIMAL CRUELTY, END PET OVERPOPULATION, AND PROVIDE SAFE, APPROPRIATE HOMES FOR COMPANION ANIMALS.</p> <p>PETS FOR LIFE: THE HSUS'S GROUNDBREAKING PETS FOR LIFE (PFL) PROGRAM ADDRESSES THE CRITICAL LACK OF ACCESSIBLE AND AFFORDABLE PET SERVICES AND INFORMATION FOR PEOPLE AND PETS IN UNDERSERVED AREAS, CONNECTING COMMUNITIES TO WELLNESS CARE AND SERVICES. AS THE PFL PROGRAM HAS EXPANDED TO NEW MARKETS (SUPPORTED BY GRANTS), IT HAS PROVEN THAT IT CAN BRING UP A COMMUNITY'S SPAY/NEUTER RATE FROM LESS THAN TEN PERCENT TO 87 PERCENT, IN LINE WITH THE NATIONAL AVERAGE. WITH THE INVOLVEMENT OF MORE THAN TWO DOZEN ALLIED ORGANIZATIONS, THE HSUS IS CLOSING THE SERVICE GAP AND SHOWING ANIMAL GROUPS AND SERVICE PROVIDERS A BETTER WAY TO FOCUS ON PEOPLE AND PETS. THIS BUILDS STRONG RELATIONSHIPS AND TRUST WITHIN A LARGELY UNREACHED AND OVERLOOKED DEMOGRAPHIC OF PET OWNERS.</p> <p>PUPPY MILLS: THE PUPPY MILLS CAMPAIGN EDUCATES THE PUBLIC ABOUT HOW TO OBTAIN DOGS AS PETS WITHOUT SUPPORTING THE PUPPY MILL INDUSTRY, WHILE SEEKING TO HIGHLIGHT THE PROBLEMS ASSOCIATED WITH HIGH-VOLUME, SUBSTANDARD COMMERCIAL DOG BREEDING OPERATIONS. THE SECTION SUPPORTS RESPONSIBLE DOG BREEDERS BY PUBLICLY SHARING INFORMATION ON HOW TO SELECT A BREEDER, AND BY WORKING WITH A BREEDER ADVISORY AND RESOURCE COUNCIL (BARC).</p>

Return Reference - Identifier	Explanation
FORM 990, PART III, LINE 4A - EDUCATION AND ENGAGEMENT	<p>CONTINUED FROM PART III, LINE 4A (2 OF 4)</p> <p>CAT PROTECTION AND POLICY: THE CAT PROTECTION AND POLICY PROGRAM WORKS TO ELEVATE THE STATUS AND IMPROVE THE WELFARE OF CATS. THROUGH EFFORTS TO ENSURE HUMANE ACQUISITION OF CATS, KEEP CATS IN LOVING HOMES, AND HUMANELY AND EFFECTIVELY MANAGE OUTDOOR CAT POPULATIONS, THE PROGRAM SEEKS TO REDUCE THE NUMBER OF UNOWNED CATS AND INCREASE QUALITY OF LIFE FOR CATS. THE HSUS WORKS TO REDUCE SHELTER INTAKE AND EUTHANASIA OF CATS, AND TO ENCOURAGE THE ANIMAL CARE FIELD TO EMBRACE PRO-ACTIVE, EFFECTIVE TRAP/NEUTER/RETURN PROGRAMS FOR FERAL AND STRAY CATS. THE HSUS ADVANCES ITS CAT PROTECTION AGENDA WITH SUCH RESOURCES AS PUBLISHED GUIDES, ONLINE COURSES; ARCHIVED WEBINARS; AND ONE-ON-ONE SUPPORT FOR PROFESSIONALS AND VOLUNTEERS. IN 2018, STAFF MEMBERS LED "RETHINKING THE CAT" SYMPOSIA IN TWO CITIES, WITH OVER 100 PARTICIPANTS. THE HSUS SPEARHEADED THE LAUNCH OF THE DC CAT COUNT, A COLLABORATIVE RESEARCH PROJECT ON IMPROVING EFFECTIVENESS OF HUMANE CAT MANAGEMENT.</p> <p>ADOPTERS WELCOME: THE "ADOPTERS WELCOME" PROGRAM CHALLENGES SHELTERS AND RESCUES TO RETHINK WHAT THEY KNOW ABOUT ANIMAL ADOPTIONS. TRADITIONAL ADOPTION POLICIES WERE DESIGNED TO PREVENT SURRENDERS, AND POTENTIAL ADOPTERS HAD TO PROVE THAT THEY HAD THE RIGHT INCOME, THE RIGHT LIVING SITUATION, AND THE RIGHT REFERENCES. "ADOPTERS WELCOME" INTRODUCES A FACT-BASED ALTERNATIVE TO TRADITIONAL SCREENING, MAKING ADOPTION A VIABLE OPTION FOR MORE PEOPLE, AND RAISING ADOPTION RATES.</p> <p>THE SHELTER PET PROJECT: A PARTNERSHIP BETWEEN THE HSUS, THE AD COUNCIL AND MADDIE'S FUND, THE SHELTER PET PROJECT PRODUCES GAME-CHANGING TELEVISION, PRINT, RADIO, ONLINE AND OUTDOOR ADVERTISEMENTS TO PROMOTE ADOPTION OF SHELTER PETS NATIONWIDE AND TO REDUCE THE EUTHANASIA OF HEALTHY ANIMALS. IN 2018, THE SHELTER PET PROJECT PUBLIC SERVICE ANNOUNCEMENTS RAN MORE THAN 597,000 TIMES IN PRINT, RADIO, TELEVISION, INTERACTIVE AND OUT-OF-HOME ADVERTISING, HELPING TO DRIVE MORE THAN 700,000 ONLINE SEARCHES FOR PETS AND LOCAL PET ADOPTION GROUPS-AN INCREASE OF 40% OVER THE PREVIOUS YEAR. THE TOTAL DONATED REVENUE (PRELIMINARY DATA) WAS MORE THAN \$29 MILLION. SINCE THE CAMPAIGN'S LAUNCH IN 2009, THE ANNOUNCEMENTS HAVE RUN MORE THAN 8.7M MILLION TIMES (\$379 MILLION IN FREE ADVERTISING), AND THE CAMPAIGN IS EXPECTED TO GENERATE AN ADDITIONAL \$35 MILLION IN FUTURE ADVERTISING IN 2019. SINCE ITS INCEPTION IN 2009, THE SHELTER PET PROJECT HAS PLAYED A LARGE PART IN DRIVING DOWN THE NUMBER OF PETS EUTHANIZED IN SHELTERS. SOME THREE TO FOUR MILLION SHELTER PETS GET ADOPTED EACH YEAR, WHICH MEANS THAT JUST 44 PERCENT OF DOGS AND 47 PERCENT OF CATS IN AMERICAN HOMES WERE ADOPTED FROM SHELTERS OR RESCUE GROUPS. IN 2018, THE SHELTER PET PROJECT RANKED SEVENTH IN DONATED MEDIA AMONG CURRENT AD COUNCIL CAMPAIGNS. THE CAMPAIGN PARTNERED WITH FACEBOOK, INSTAGRAM, AMAZON, SONY'S A DOGS WAY HOME AND SCREENVISION, AMONG OTHER MEDIA PARTNERS, TO MAXIMIZE REACH AND EFFECTIVENESS.</p> <p>THE COMPANION ANIMALS DIVISION WORKED WITH THE U.S. DEPARTMENT OF VETERANS AFFAIRS TO SUPPORT VETERANS' WELL-BEING AND SOCIAL INTEGRATION THROUGH INTERACTIONS WITH AND ADOPTION OF RESCUED ANIMALS FOR PETS.</p> <p>WHILE MUCH OF THE HSUS'S WORK TARGETS THE UNDERLYING CAUSES OF PET HOMELESSNESS AND SUFFERING, THE ORGANIZATION ALSO SEEKS TO HELP SHELTERS IMPROVE THEIR PROGRAMS FOR ANIMALS AND SAVE THE LIVES OF PETS AT RISK OF LOSING THEIR HOMES, FOR WHATEVER REASON. THE HSUS'S SHELTER AND RESCUE SERVICES TEAM PROVIDES EXPERT ADVICE, GUIDANCE AND TRAINING ON OPERATIONS, STANDARDS, AND BEST PRACTICES TO SHELTERS AND RESCUE GROUPS ACROSS THE NATION.</p> <p>ANIMAL SHELTERING, A MAGAZINE, OFFERS BIMONTHLY, FULL-COLOR, BROAD-REACHING COVERAGE OF THE LATEST LOCAL, NATIONAL, AND GLOBAL NEWS ABOUT ANIMALS; ANALYSIS OF TRENDS AND DEVELOPMENTS IN THE FIELD; INSPIRATION AND ADVICE FROM LEADERS; AND INFORMATION ON TRAINING AND NETWORKING OPPORTUNITIES. ANIMAL SHELTERING IS SENT TO HUMANE SOCIETY DIRECTORS, MUNICIPAL ANIMAL CONTROL PERSONNEL, RESCUERS, SHELTER WORKERS, VOLUNTEERS, WILDLIFE REHABILITATION SPECIALISTS, VETERINARIANS, AND THOUSANDS OF OTHERS.</p> <p>THE HSUS'S WEBSITE, ANIMALSHELTERING.ORG, IS THE MOST COMPREHENSIVE ONLINE RESOURCE IN THE ANIMAL WELFARE FIELD. THE SITE FEATURES A LIBRARY OF ARTICLES, GUIDELINES, AND TRAINING INFORMATION ON TOPICS FROM ADOPTION TO ZOOLOGICAL DISEASE CONTROL; A POPULAR JOB SEARCH ENGINE FOR POSITIONS IN ANIMAL CARE AND SERVICES; A SHARED TRAINING AND EVENTS CALENDAR FOR THE HUMANE MOVEMENT; AND AN ARCHIVE OF BACK ISSUES OF OUR MAGAZINE, ANIMAL SHELTERING.</p> <p>EQUINE PROTECTION: THE EQUINE PROTECTION DIVISION EDUCATES THE PUBLIC ABOUT RESPONSIBLE HORSE OWNERSHIP AND CARE; CONFRONTS CRUELTY, NEGLECT, AND OTHER FORMS OF MISTREATMENT OF HORSES; OPPOSES HORSE SORING IN THE TENNESSEE WALKING HORSE INDUSTRY; CAMPAIGNS AGAINST HORSE SLAUGHTER AND THE SHIPMENT OF AMERICAN HORSES TO SLAUGHTER PLANTS ELSEWHERE; ADVOCATES FOR THE PROHIBITION OF RACE-DAY MEDICATIONS; AND SUPPORTS THE PROFESSIONALIZATION OF HORSE RESCUE THROUGH EQUINE SANCTUARIES, TRAINING AND OTHER MEANS.</p>

Return Reference - Identifier	Explanation
FORM 990, PART III, LINE 4A - EDUCATION AND ENGAGEMENT	<p>CONTINUED FROM PART III, LINE 4A (3 OF 4)</p> <p>ANIMAL RESEARCH ISSUES: THE ANIMAL RESEARCH ISSUES DIVISION WORKS TO MINIMIZE AND END HARM TO ANIMALS IN RESEARCH, TESTING, AND EDUCATION, THROUGH POLICY EFFORTS; COLLABORATION WITH SCIENTISTS AND OTHER STAKEHOLDERS; AND PUBLIC AND INSTITUTIONAL OUTREACH.</p> <p>WILDLIFE PROTECTION: THE HSUS WILDLIFE PROTECTION DIVISION WORKS TO PROTECT AND DEFEND WILD ANIMALS FROM BASIC CRUELTY OR OTHER THREATS TO THEIR WELFARE AND SURVIVAL. THE DIVISION WORKS ON ISSUES RELATING TO CHARISMATIC MEGAFaUNA; WILDLIFE CONFLICT RESOLUTION; URBAN WILDLIFE; PRINCIPLES OF HUMANE CONSERVATION ; LAND ACQUISITION AND PRESERVATION; EXOTIC PET OWNERSHIP; INVASIVE SPECIES; AND CLIMATE CHANGE AND ASSOCIATED ANTHROPOGENIC IMPACTS. THE SECTION PROMOTES HUMANE WILDLIFE MANAGEMENT PRACTICES AND THOSE THAT PRESERVE BIOLOGICAL DIVERSITY; ADVOCATES FOR RESPONSIBLE, HUMANE APPROACHES TO THE CONSERVATION OF THREATENED, ENDANGERED, AND OTHER SPECIES; PROMOTES THE PROTECTION AND HUMANE TREATMENT OF ALL WILDLIFE -- CAPTIVE AND FREE; SUPPORTS THE PROTECTION OF QUALITY WILDLIFE HABITAT; AND SEEKS TO FOSTER RESPECT AND APPRECIATION FOR WILD ANIMALS AND NATURE.</p> <p>THE SECTION PROVIDES SCIENTIFIC AND POLICY ANALYSES CONCERNING WILDLIFE AND ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT PLANS, AND WILDLIFE DAMAGE CONTROL INITIATIVES; FOCUSES ON MISTREATMENT OF WILD ANIMALS IN CAPTIVE SETTINGS, INCLUDING ZOOS, ROADSIDE EXHIBITS, AQUARIA, AUCTIONS, THE EXOTIC MEAT INDUSTRY, AND CANNED HUNTS; CAMPAIGNS AGAINST TROPHY HUNTING, TRAPPING, THE FUR TRADE, AND CALLOUS KILLING OF ANIMALS FOR RECREATIONAL AND COMMERCIAL PURPOSES; PROMOTES THE IMPLEMENTATION OF WILDLIFE CONTRACEPTION TECHNIQUES FOR THE MANAGEMENT OF MULTIPLE SPECIES; CARRIES OUT INITIATIVES TO PROTECT WHALES AND OTHER MARINE MAMMALS; DISCOURAGES THE KEEPING OF WILD ANIMALS AS PETS; AND WORKS TOWARD SOLUTIONS FOR THE CHALLENGES ASSOCIATED WITH FREE-ROAMING CAT POPULATIONS. IN ADDITION, THE SECTION SEEKS TO HARMONIZE HUMAN RELATIONSHIPS WITH WILD ANIMALS LIVING IN OR NEAR HUMAN COMMUNITIES, HELPING PEOPLE TO ADDRESS CONFLICTS THROUGH HUMANE, EFFECTIVE APPROACHES. IT ALSO CAMPAIGNS AGAINST PHEASANT STOCKING, FOX PENNING, DOVE SHOOTING, AND REMOTE HUNTING.</p> <p>WITH THE BOTSTIBER INSTITUTE FOR WILDLIFE FERTILITY CONTROL, THE WILDLIFE DIVISION ENGAGES SCIENTISTS, VETERINARIANS, MANAGERS, POLICY-MAKERS AND ADVOCATES FROM A RANGE OF DISCIPLINES IN DISCUSSIONS OF WILDLIFE FERTILITY CONTROL.</p> <p>HUMANE SOCIETY INSTITUTE FOR SCIENCE AND POLICY (HSISP): HSISP INTEGRATES ANIMAL WELFARE SCIENCE INTO PUBLIC POLICY AND OTHER CONTEXTS. HSISP FOCUSES THE ENERGY AND EXPERTISE OF HSUS SCIENTISTS AND OTHER SPECIALISTS ON THE MOST URGENT PUBLIC POLICY QUESTIONS AFFECTING ANIMALS WORLDWIDE, VIA CONFERENCES, CONSULTATIONS, PUBLIC EXCHANGES AND MORE. HSISP OPERATES THE ANIMAL STUDIES REPOSITORY -- AN OPEN ACCESS, CURATED COLLECTION OF DIGITAL MATERIALS -- TO FACILITATE ACCESS TO USEFUL DOCUMENTS FOR A BROAD AUDIENCE. HSISP ALSO PRODUCES ANIMAL SENTIENCE: AN INTERDISCIPLINARY JOURNAL ON ANIMAL FEELING, AN OPEN PEER COMMENTARY JOURNAL THAT PUBLISHES CURRENT EMPIRICAL FINDINGS ON WHAT, WHEN AND HOW NONHUMAN ANIMALS FEEL, ALONG WITH THE IMPLICATIONS OF THE FINDINGS. USERS HAVE DOWNLOADED DOCUMENTS FROM THE REPOSITORY NEARLY 750,000 TIMES, AND ARTICLES FROM ANIMAL SENTIENCE WERE DOWNLOADED 70,000 TIMES DURING THE FIRST 24 MONTHS FOLLOWING LAUNCH.</p> <p>FAITH OUTREACH: THE FAITH OUTREACH PROGRAM ENGAGES PEOPLE AND INSTITUTIONS OF FAITH WITH ANIMAL PROTECTION ISSUES. THE PROGRAM SUPPORTS COMMUNITY ENGAGEMENT THROUGH ITS TOOL KITS, "FILL THE BOWL PROJECT"; "EATING MERCIFULLY," "ST. FRANCIS IN A BOX"; AND "HUMANE BACKYARD." OVER 2,100 OF THESE TOOL KITS WERE ORDERED IN 2018. THE PROGRAM MANAGES MORE THAN 700 FAITH OUTREACH VOLUNTEER AND ALLIES. THIS GRASSROOTS NETWORK WAS RESPONSIBLE FOR MORE THAN 1,500 ACTIONS INCLUDING FILM SCREENINGS, COLLECTION DRIVES, AND PUBLISHED MEDIA AND ENDORSEMENTS. THE PROGRAM PROVIDED ASSISTANCE FOR HSUS CAMPAIGNS AND PUBLIC POLICY PRIORITIES BY FACILITATING SUPPORT FROM FAITH LEADERS AND FROM SEVERAL HSUS FAITH COUNCILS.</p> <p>LAW ENFORCEMENT OUTREACH: IN 2018, THE HSUS HOSTED 89 SEMINARS, TRAINING 2,880 LAW ENFORCEMENT OFFICERS AND PROSECUTORS FROM MORE THAN 1,360 AGENCIES ACROSS THE COUNTRY. THE DIVISION ALSO HELD ITS FIRST SERIES OF TRAININGS FOR AN ATTORNEY GENERAL'S OFFICE.</p>



Return Reference - Identifier	Explanation
FORM 990, PART III, LINE 4A - EDUCATION AND ENGAGEMENT	<p>CONTINUED FROM PART III, LINE 4A (4 OF 4)</p> <p>RURAL OUTREACH: THE DEPARTMENT WORKS ON PRIORITY STATE AND FEDERAL CONCERNS, PROGRAMS, AND LEGISLATION, TO ADVANCE FARM ANIMAL WELFARE AND PROMOTE MORE HUMANE, SUSTAINABLE ANIMAL AGRICULTURE. THE SECTION PARTNERS WITH FARMERS, RANCHERS, AND OTHER AGRICULTURE STAKEHOLDERS TO CONFRONT POLICIES AND PRACTICES THAT UNDERMINE THE FAMILY FARM IN AMERICA. IT ALSO SEEKS TO AMPLIFY THE VOICES OF FARMERS WHO REJECT THE INDUSTRIAL MODEL OF FOOD ANIMAL PRODUCTION AND WANT TO PRESERVE INDEPENDENT FAMILY FARMS. THROUGHOUT 2018, THE HSUS STRENGTHENED ITS COLLABORATION WITH FARMERS COMMITTED TO HUMANE AND SUSTAINABLE AGRICULTURE AND THE STRONGEST STANDARDS OF ANIMAL CARE. WITH LIKE-MINDED PRODUCERS, THE HSUS HAS BUILT AN AGRICULTURE ADVISORY COUNCIL OF FARMERS, RANCHERS, AND AG PROFESSIONALS FROM MORE THAN A DOZEN STATES THAT FEATURES PROMINENT LEADERS AND EXPERTS ON CORE ISSUES. SEVERAL MEMBERS OF THE COUNCIL LEAD OTHER ORGANIZATIONS THAT SHARE THE HSUS'S GOALS. WORKING IN COLLABORATION WITH HSUS STAFF MEMBERS, THESE ADVOCATES HAVE HELPED TO RAISE THE PROFILE OF SUCH ISSUES AS COMMODITY CHECKOFF REFORM; USDA ORGANIC FOOD REGULATION; CAFO (CONFINED ANIMAL FEEDING OPERATION) REFORM; COUNTRY-OF-ORIGIN LABELING; AND RELATED ISSUES.</p> <p>CELEBRITY OUTREACH: THE HSUS'S CELEBRITY OUTREACH INITIATIVES WORK WITH INFLUENTIAL PUBLIC FIGURES FROM ENTERTAINMENT, INCLUDING ACTORS, MUSICIANS, ATHLETES, AUTHORS, AND FILMMAKERS, TO RAISE AWARENESS OF THE HSUS'S CORE CAMPAIGNS AND PROGRAMS THROUGH EVENTS, PRINT ADVERTISEMENT AND VIDEO CAMPAIGNS, EXPOSES, AND OTHER ADVOCACY EFFORTS SUCH AS PUBLIC APPEALS, SOCIAL MEDIA ACTIVITY, OPINION PIECES, AND ENDORSEMENTS FOR HUMANE LEGISLATION AND HUMANE CORPORATE ADVANCES.</p>

Return Reference - Identifier	Explanation
FORM 990, PART III, LINE 4B - DIRECT CARE AND SERVICE (CONTINUED)	<p>CONTINUED FROM PART III, 4B (1 OF 2)</p> <p>A LARGE PORTION OF THE HSUS'S WORK ON DIRECT CARE AND SERVICE COMES VIA SUCH AFFILIATED ENTITIES AS THE FUND FOR ANIMALS, THE SOUTH FLORIDA WILDLIFE CENTER, HUMANE SOCIETY INTERNATIONAL, AND THE HUMANE SOCIETY VETERINARY MEDICAL ASSOCIATION, WHICH, TOGETHER, CARE FOR, RESCUE, REHABILITATE, AND PROTECT TENS OF THOUSANDS OF ANIMALS YEARLY. FOR FURTHER DETAILS, SEE ENTRIES CONCERNING THE FUND FOR ANIMALS AND THE SOUTH FLORIDA WILDLIFE CENTER ON SCHEDULE O, THE FUND FOR ANIMALS 2018 FORM 990, THE SOUTH FLORIDA WILDLIFE CENTER 2018 FORM 990, THE HUMANE SOCIETY VETERINARY MEDICAL ASSOCIATION ENTRY ON SCHEDULE O, THE HUMANE SOCIETY VETERINARY MEDICAL ASSOCIATION 2018 FORM 990, THE HUMANE SOCIETY INTERNATIONAL ENTRY ON SCHEDULE O, AND THE HUMANE SOCIETY INTERNATIONAL 2018 FORM 990.</p> <p>ANIMAL RESCUE TEAM: THE HSUS'S ANIMAL RESCUE TEAM DEPLOYS TO ASSIST ANIMALS IN IMMEDIATE OR IMMINENT DISTRESS, AND WORKS TO END MALICIOUS ACTS OF CRUELTY AND ALL FORMS OF ANIMAL FIGHTING, AND TO SENSITIZE PUBLIC AND PROFESSIONAL AUDIENCES ABOUT THE CONNECTION BETWEEN CRUELTY TO ANIMALS AND INTERPERSONAL VIOLENCE.</p> <p>IN 2018, THE ANIMAL RESCUE TEAM WAS INVOLVED IN 23 RESCUES; SEVEN RESULTED IN FULL TEAM DEPLOYMENTS. THE TEAM RESCUED 3,051 ANIMALS FROM SITUATIONS OF EXTREME CRUELTY AND DISASTER. OF THE ANIMALS RESCUED, 78 WERE FROM PUPPY MILLS, 369 FROM ANIMAL FIGHTING OPERATIONS, AND 494 FROM CASES OF SEVERE NEGLECT. THE ANIMAL RESCUE TEAM ASSISTED AND/OR RELOCATED 2,110 ANIMALS AFFECTED BY NATURAL DISASTER. WITH RESCUE COALITION PARTNERS, THE HSUS PLACED THREE SURVIVORS OF DOG FIGHTING.</p> <p>THE ANIMAL RESCUE TEAM FIELDLED MORE THAN 4,629 COMPLAINTS OF ILLEGAL ANIMAL CRUELTY AND FIGHTING AND PAID 23 REWARDS FOR TIPS THAT RESULTED IN SUCCESSFUL PROSECUTIONS AND ANIMALS RESCUED. TWENTY-ONE REWARDS WERE FOR INFORMATION RELATED TO DOG FIGHTING AND 2 FOR COCKFIGHTING. REWARD PAYMENTS TOTALED \$115,000.</p> <p>THE ANIMAL RESCUE TEAM VOLUNTEER PROGRAM DEPLOYED 379 VOLUNTEERS, LOGGING 33,771.5 HOURS OF SERVICE TO RESCUED ANIMALS.</p> <p>DISASTER RESPONSE: THE 2018 HURRICANE SEASON RESULTED IN WIDESPREAD FLOODING IN BOTH NORTH AND SOUTH CAROLINA DURING HURRICANE FLORENCE. HURRICANE MICHAEL WROUGHT DESTRUCTION ON THE FLORIDA PANHANDLE AND CAUSED POWER OUTAGES AND FLOODING THROUGHOUT GEORGIA. IN BUTTE COUNTY, CALIFORNIA THE ANIMAL RESCUE TEAM ASSISTED WITH SHELTERING OF OWNED ANIMALS DISPLACED BY THE DEVASTATING CAMP FIRE. THE HSUS SUCCESSFULLY RESPONDED TO THESE EVENTS, PROVIDING TIMELY, VERSATILE SERVICES TO ANIMALS AND COMMUNITIES IN NEED. AMONG OTHER THINGS, THE HSUS TRANSPORTED MORE THAN 1,793 ANIMALS FROM HURRICANE-STRICKEN ZONES TO SAFETY; ASSISTED HUNDREDS OF ANIMALS AND/OR HOUSEHOLDS WITH FIELD SERVICES, FOOD AND VETERINARY CARE; RESCUED 157 ANIMALS OUT OF FLOOD ZONES AND WATERS, INCLUDING PIGS, COWS, FOWL OF VARIOUS TYPES, DOGS, AND CATS; AND WORKED WITH MORE THAN 50 EMERGENCY PLACEMENT PARTNERS TO TAKE IN DISPLACED ANIMALS.</p> <p>CHIMPANZEE SANCTUARY IN THE UNITED STATES: THERE ARE APPROXIMATELY 500 TO 600 CHIMPANZEES COMING OUT OF LABORATORIES IN NEED OF RETIREMENT TO SANCTUARIES. PRIMARILY THROUGH PROJECT CHIMPS, A 236-ACRE SANCTUARY IN GEORGIA, THE HSUS PLANS TO SUPPORT THE ONGOING CARE OF HUNDREDS OF CHIMPANZEES. THROUGH ITS AGREEMENT WITH THE NEW IBERIA RESEARCH CENTER (NIRC), PROJECT CHIMPS EXPECTS TO RETIRE MORE THAN 200 CHIMPANZEES IN TOTAL. BY DECEMBER 2018, 59 CHIMPANZEES HAD MADE THEIR WAY TO THE SANCTUARY WHERE THEY WILL RECEIVE LIFETIME CARE. MORE CHIMPANZEES WILL MOVE TO THE SANCTUARY IN 2019.</p> <p>PETS FOR LIFE: THE PETS FOR LIFE (PFL) PROGRAM TO DATE, IN ALL MARKETS, THROUGH ITS CORE AND MENTORSHIP MODELS, HAS SERVED 175,000 PETS, PROVIDED OVER 100,000 SPAY/NEUTER SURGERIES AND OVER 425,000 MEDICATIONS, SUPPLIES AND SERVICES. IN 2018, PFL SERVED 30,000 PETS, PROVIDING DIRECT CARE TO MORE THAN 7,300 PETS IN PFL'S CORE CITIES OF LOS ANGELES AND PHILADELPHIA.</p> <p>SPAYATHON FOR PUERTO RICO: WITH PARTNERS, THE HSUS SPAYED/NEUTERED AND VACCINATED 17,003 DOGS AND CATS ON THE ISLAND OF PUERTO RICO.</p> <p>WILDLIFE DEPARTMENT: THE HSUS ACTIVELY PROMOTES FERTILITY CONTROL METHODS WHEN PART OF A COMPREHENSIVE APPROACH TO REDUCING HUMAN-DEER CONFLICTS. FERTILITY CONTROLS METHODS PRESENT A NON-LETHAL ALTERNATIVE TO INEFFECTIVE LETHAL MANAGEMENT METHODS FOR SUBURBAN DEER POPULATIONS AND THE HSUS CONTINUES TO DEMONSTRATE THE EFFICACY AND THE PRACTICAL APPLICATION OF THESE METHODS AS VIABLE DEER MANAGEMENT TOOLS.</p>

Return Reference - Identifier	Explanation
FORM 990, PART III, LINE 4B - DIRECT CARE AND SERVICE (CONTINUED)	<p>CONTINUED FROM PART III, 4B (2 OF 2)</p> <p>THE HSUS MAINTAINS TWO ONGOING FIELD PROGRAMS AND IS PURSUING A THIRD TO HIGHLIGHT THE EFFECTIVENESS OF FERTILITY CONTROL TO MANAGE WILDLIFE POPULATIONS IN A HUMANE MANNER. THE HSUS COMPLETED THE SECOND YEAR OF A COOPERATIVE BURRO IMMUNOCONTRACEPTIVE PROJECT WITH THE BUREAU OF LAND MANAGEMENT. THE PROGRAM IS DESIGNED TO PROMOTE THE HUMANE, SUSTAINABLE MANAGEMENT OF WILD BURROS BY ASSESSING THE FEASIBILITY OF USING IMMUNOCONTRACEPTION TO MANAGE A WILD BURRO POPULATION IN THE BLACK MOUNTAIN HERD MANAGEMENT AREA IN NORTHWESTERN ARIZONA. THE HSUS COMPLETED THE FIFTH YEAR OF A MULTI-YEAR PROJECT ADMINISTERING IMMUNOCONTRACEPTION VACCINES TO WHITE-TAILED DEER IN HASTINGS-ON-HUDSON, NEW YORK.</p> <p>HANDS-ON TRAINING: THE HSUS WILDLIFE TEAM PROVIDED LOCAL AND STATEWIDE TRAININGS ON HUMANE WILDLIFE CONFLICT RESOLUTION TECHNIQUES, REACHING AN AUDIENCE OF NEARLY 1,000 ANIMAL CONTROL AND POLICE OFFICERS, SHELTER STAFF, WILDLIFE REHABILITATORS, AND PARK STAFF. IN ADDITION, THE HSUS CONSULTED WITH AND PROVIDED INFORMATION ABOUT HUMANELY SOLVING CONFLICTS WITH WILDLIFE TO COMMUNITY LEADERS IN NUMEROUS COMMUNITIES IN 2018.</p> <p>VOLUNTEER OUTREACH: THE HSUS VOLUNTEER OUTREACH DEPARTMENT STANDS AT THE HEART OF THE HSUS'S EFFORTS TO PROMOTE ANIMAL WELFARE VOLUNTEERISM IN GENERAL AND OPPORTUNITIES FOR ENGAGEMENT WITH THE HSUS AND ITS AFFILIATES, VIA EMERGENCY RESPONSE DEPLOYMENT, ANIMAL CARE, COMMUNITY OUTREACH, MEDIA AND COMMUNICATIONS, INTERNSHIPS, AND CITIZEN ADVOCACY. THE PROGRAM PROVIDES SUPPORTERS WITH SUGGESTIONS FOR VOLUNTEERISM AND HELPS LINK THEM TO SPECIFIC CHANNELS WHERE VOLUNTEER SERVICE IS NEEDED. VOLUNTEER OUTREACH MANAGES A VOLUNTEER MANAGEMENT AND GRASSROOTS DATABASE TO DETERMINE SUPPORTERS' INTERESTS AND ENGAGE THEM FURTHER IN THE HSUS'S WORK. IN 2018, THE DEPARTMENT SUPPORTED THE INVOLVEMENT OF MORE THAN 1,598 VOLUNTEERS WHO PERFORMED OVER 95,540 HOURS OF SERVICE, PLUS AN ADDITIONAL 50 INTERNS WHO WORKED OVER 14,000 HOURS ON BEHALF OF THE HSUS. THE PROGRAM HAS BOLSTERED OR CULTIVATED THE ENGAGEMENT OF VOLUNTEERS AND INTERNS IN 95 DIFFERENT DEPARTMENTS AND PROGRAMS ACROSS THE ORGANIZATION AND PROVIDES VOLUNTEER MANAGEMENT TRAINING AND RESOURCES TO MANAGERS OF VOLUNTEERS THROUGHOUT THE ANIMAL PROTECTION FIELD.</p>

Return Reference - Identifier	Explanation
FORM 990, PART III, LINE 4C - PUBLIC POLICY AND ENFORCEMENT (CONTINUED)	<p>CONTINUED FROM PART III, 4C (1 OF 4)</p> <p>EQUINE PROTECTION: IN 2018, THE HSUS'S CAMPAIGN TO END THE CRUEL PRACTICE OF SORING TENNESSEE WALKING HORSES CONTINUED TO ADVANCE. THE PREVENT ALL SORING TACTICS (PAST) ACT, TO UPGRADE THE FEDERAL LAW AGAINST SORING, SECURED 336 COSPONSORS IN THE 115TH CONGRESS.</p> <p>THE HSUS CONTINUED TO FIGHT EFFORTS TO REOPEN DOMESTIC HORSE SLAUGHTERHOUSES. THE HSUS WORKED HARD TO RESTORE A PROHIBITION ON FEDERAL FUNDING FOR THE INSPECTION OF HORSE SLAUGHTERHOUSES, AND TO PROHIBIT OTHER USDA EXPENDITURES FOR HORSE SLAUGHTER. THE HSUS CAMPAIGNED FOR PASSAGE OF THE SAFEGUARD AMERICAN FOOD EXPORTS (SAFE) ACT, WHICH WOULD IMPOSE A BAN ON SLAUGHTER AND EXPORT OF AMERICAN HORSES FOR HUMAN CONSUMPTION AND SECURED 250 COSPONSORS IN THE 115TH CONGRESS.</p> <p>IN 2018, THE HSUS CONTINUED ITS EFFORTS TO PROMOTE THE HUMANE MANAGEMENT OF WILD HORSES AND BURROS ON PUBLIC LANDS, AND TO WORK IN CONJUNCTION WITH THE BUREAU OF LAND MANAGEMENT TO RESEARCH THE FEASIBILITY OF TREATING FREE-ROAMING WILD BURROS WITH PZP. THE HSUS SUCCESSFULLY RALLIED TO ENSURE THAT LANGUAGE WAS INCLUDED IN FY19 APPROPRIATIONS THAT WOULD PREVENT WILD HORSES AND BURROS FROM BEING SLAUGHTERED.</p> <p>ANIMAL RESEARCH ISSUES: THE HSUS IS A LEADER IN THE CAMPAIGN TO END ANIMAL USE IN TOXICITY TESTING, INCLUDING COSMETICS TESTING. THE HSUS HAS SUPPORTED FEDERAL LEGISLATION, THE HUMANE COSMETICS ACT (HCA), TO PROHIBIT TESTING OF COSMETICS ON ANIMALS IN THE U.S. AND THE SALE OF COSMETICS THAT INVOLVED ANIMAL TESTING, EVEN IF CONDUCTED OUTSIDE OF THE U.S., AND ALSO WORKED TO SECURE PASSAGE OF A FIRST-OF-ITS-KIND COSMETICS LAW.</p> <p>BUILDING UPON PASSAGE OF THE FRANK R. LAUTENBERG CHEMICAL SAFETY FOR THE 21ST CENTURY ACT, WHICH MANDATES THAT ANIMALS ONLY BE USED AS A LAST RESORT, AND PRIORITIZES DEVELOPMENT OF NEW METHODS, THE HSUS CONTINUES TO WORK TO ENSURE PROPER IMPLEMENTATION OF THE LAW BY THE ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY. THE HSUS ACHIEVED POLICY GAINS REGARDING REPLACEMENT OF ANIMALS FOR PESTICIDE TESTING.</p> <p>THE HSUS CONTINUED TO PARTICIPATE IN THE COMMITTEE FOR THE ORGANIZATION FOR ECONOMIC COOPERATION AND DEVELOPMENT (OECD) AND THE INTERAGENCY COORDINATING COMMITTEE FOR THE VALIDATION OF ALTERNATIVE METHODS (ICCVAM). THESE BODIES HAVE SIGNIFICANT INFLUENCE OVER THE ADOPTION AND IMPLEMENTATION OF ALTERNATIVES TO THE USE OF ANIMALS. OECD RELEASED MULTIPLE GUIDELINES ON NON-ANIMAL ALTERNATIVES TO SPARE ANIMALS FROM THE SUFFERING INVOLVED WITH TOXICITY TESTING. THE HSUS CONTINUED TO LEAD THE HUMAN TOXICOLOGY PROJECT CONSORTIUM (WITH PROMINENT MULTI-NATIONAL CORPORATIONS), WHICH WORKS TO IDENTIFY SCIENTIFIC OPPORTUNITIES AND TO SECURE FUNDING, AS WELL AS TO EDUCATE THE PUBLIC ABOUT NON-ANIMAL ALTERNATIVES. THE HSUS COLLABORATES WITH THE SCIENTIFIC COMMUNITY THROUGH ALTTOX.ORG AND BIOMED21.ORG, WEBSITES THAT PROVIDE SCIENTIFIC AND POLICY UPDATES REGARDING ALTERNATIVE APPROACHES TO USING ANIMALS FOR TOXICITY TESTING AND BIOMEDICAL RESEARCH.</p> <p>THE PROTECTION AND PROMPT RETIREMENT OF CHIMPANZEES ONCE USED IN RESEARCH IS A CONTINUING PRIORITY. IN VARIOUS STATES, THE HSUS ALSO WORKED ON PUBLIC POLICY REFORM RELATED TO THE USE OF DOGS AND CATS IN RESEARCH, INCLUDING ADOPTION AFTER THEIR TIME IN THE LABORATORY.</p> <p>FARM ANIMALS: IN RHODE ISLAND, THE HSUS SUCCESSFULLY CAMPAIGNED FOR A BILL TO BAN BATTERY CAGE CONFINEMENT OF EGG-LAYING HENS. IN IOWA, IT LED A PRESSURE CAMPAIGN TO WEAKEN A BIZARRE MEASURE THAT REQUIRED GROCERY STORES TO SELL AT LEAST SOME EGGS FROM CAGED HENS. IN MISSISSIPPI, THE HSUS HELPED TO THWART A DANGEROUS AG-GAG MEASURE. IN OREGON, THE HSUS HELPED TO PERSUADE THE STATE TO REVOKE AN OPERATIONS PERMIT FOR A MEGA-DAIRY.</p> <p>WILDLIFE: THE HSUS PUSHED BACK AGAINST USDA POLICIES THAT HAVE LED TO A SHARP DECLINE IN ENFORCEMENT ACTIONS AGAINST ROADSIDE ZOOS AND OTHER PROBLEM EXHIBITORS. IN 2018, THE HSUS SUCCEEDED IN PREVENTING THE AGENCY FROM IMPLEMENTING THIRD-PARTY INSPECTIONS INVOLVING CONFLICTS OF INTEREST. THE DIVISION ALSO FOUGHT AGAINST INITIATIVES TO EXPAND THE POSSIBILITIES FOR PRIVATE OWNERSHIP OF EXOTIC ANIMALS AND WORKED ON A NUMBER OF CAMPAIGNS TO END PRIVATE OWNERSHIP OF WILD EXOTICS AND THEIR DISPLAY IN CAPTIVE EXHIBITION AND TRAVELING SHOWS.</p> <p>THE HSUS'S THIRTY-YEAR EFFORT TO PROTECT DOLPHINS FROM FISHING FLEETS THAT TARGET AND OFTEN KILL THEM TO CATCH THE TUNA THAT SWIM BELOW THEM HAS SUCCEEDED. IN 2018, THE WORLD TRADE ORGANIZATION UPHELD A PRIOR PANEL RULING THAT FOUND THAT THE U.S. AMENDMENTS TO ITS DOLPHIN-SAFE LABELING REGIME BROUGHT IT INTO COMPLIANCE WITH WTO RULES.</p> <p>THE WILDLIFE DIVISION WORKED HARD TO PROTECT GRIZZLY BEARS UNDER THREAT OF REMOVAL FROM THE ENDANGERED SPECIES LIST, AND HELPED TO DEFEAT MULTIPLE ATTEMPTS TO REMOVE FEDERAL PROTECTIONS FOR WOLVES IN THE GREAT LAKES REGION. IT DEFEATED BIDS TO EXPAND HUNTING OF BEARS IN CONNECTICUT AND NEW JERSEY, AND STOPPED PROPOSALS IN OHIO AND INDIANA TO KILL BOBCATS.</p> <p>THE HSUS CONTINUED TO PARTNER WITH WILD NEIGHBOR COMMUNITIES BY PROVIDING TRAININGS AND RESOURCES TO HELP THEM HUMANELY ADDRESS WILDLIFE CONFLICTS.</p> <p>ANIMAL PROTECTION LITIGATION: THE SECTION CARRIES OUT PRECEDENT-SETTING LEGAL WORK ON BEHALF OF ANIMALS IN STATE AND FEDERAL COURTS AND ADMINISTRATIVE AGENCIES, RESEARCHING, PREPARING, AND PROSECUTING LAWSUITS, MAINLY IN AREAS COVERED BY SEVEN CORE GROUPS: FARM ANIMALS, COMPANION ANIMALS, WILDLIFE AND RESEARCH, ANIMAL MARKETING PROGRAMS, ANIMAL CRIMES, CONSTITUTIONAL AND POLICY DEFENSE, AND</p>

Return Reference - Identifier	Explanation
	LEGISLATION.
FORM 990, PART III, LINE 4C - PUBLIC POLICY AND ENFORCEMENT (CONTINUED)	<p>CONTINUED FROM PART III, 4C (2 OF 4)</p> <p>SINCE 2005, APL HAS FILED NEARLY 200 LEGAL ACTIONS; SECURED WELL OVER 150 FAVORABLE RULINGS FOR ANIMALS IN STATE AND FEDERAL COURTS; AND WON MILLIONS OF DOLLARS IN JUDGMENTS, SETTLEMENTS, AND ATTORNEYS' FEES FROM A RANGE OF PARTIES. APL ALSO DRAFTS ANIMAL PROTECTION LEGISLATION AND DEFENDS AGAINST LAWSUITS SEEKING TO OVERTURN LEGISLATIVE GAINS FOR ANIMALS SECURED BY THE HSUS AND OTHER GROUPS. APL LEVERAGES THE IMPACT OF ITS WORK BY COOPERATING CLOSELY WITH PRO BONO LAWYERS THROUGHOUT THE NATION.</p> <p>IN 2018, APL WON A NUMBER OF SIGNIFICANT CASES. AFTER NOTIFYING THE WASHINGTON DEPARTMENT OF FISH AND WILDLIFE OF ITS LEGAL VIOLATIONS REGARDING THE STATE'S TIMBER DAMAGE BLACK BEAR REMOVAL PROGRAM, THE AGENCY AGREED TO MODIFY ITS APPROACH. APL SETTLED ITS ESA CASE WITH THE U.S. FISH AND WILDLIFE SERVICE REQUIRING THAT THE AGENCY COMPLETE AN ASSESSMENT OF COMMON PREDATOR POISONS THAT ENDANGER NON-TARGET SPECIES. APL SUCCESSFULLY CHALLENGED THE ISSUANCE OF 131 PERMITS BY THE HAWAII DEPARTMENT OF LAND AND NATURAL RESOURCES WHICH AUTHORIZED THE COLLECTION OF OVER A QUARTER OF A MILLION FISH - A PRACTICE DESTRUCTIVE TO DELICATE CORAL REEFS. APL PREVENTED THE TRANSFER OF FEMALE GRIZZLY BEAR HUNTING RIGHTS FROM MONTANA TO WYOMING, ULTIMATELY REDUCING THE NUMBER OF BEARS HUNTED BY HALF. A JUDGE IN THE FEDERAL DISTRICT COURT FOR THE EASTERN DISTRICT OF OREGON RULED IN FAVOR OF THE HSUS ALLOWING THE REGISTRATION OF THE DRUG, ZONOSTAT-H, FOR WILD HORSE AND BURRO FERTILITY CONTROL. THE CALIFORNIA COURT OF APPEALS UPHELD A CALIFORNIA IVORY BAN RECOGNIZING THAT A STATE MAY CONSTITUTIONALLY CONSERVE WILDLIFE BY CLOSING ITS MARKETS TO IVORY PRODUCTS. RESPONDING TO AN APL PETITION, THE HAWAII BOARD OF AGRICULTURE ADOPTED A REGULATION PROHIBITING THE ISSUANCE OF PERMITS TO BRING DANGEROUS WILD ANIMALS INTO THE STATE FOR TRAVELING EXHIBITIONS. CONCEDED TO OBJECTIONS FROM APL, THE U.S. FISH AND WILDLIFE SERVICE ABANDONED ITS PLANS TO OPEN A BLACK BEAR BOW-HUNTING SEASON IN A MONTANA NATIONAL WILDLIFE REFUGE WHERE FEDERALLY PROTECTED GRIZZLY BEARS ALSO RESIDE. A FEDERAL JUDGE IN MONTANA PROHIBITED WYOMING AND IDAHO FROM OPENING HUNTING SEASONS ON GRIZZLY BEARS AND REESTABLISHED FEDERAL ENDANGERED SPECIES ACT PROTECTION IN YELLOWSTONE NATIONAL PARK. THE 8TH CIRCUIT COURT OF APPEALS AFFIRMED THE LOWER COURT'S OPINION THAT CRICKET HOLLOW ZOO (A ROADSIDE ZOO IN IOWA) VIOLATED THE ESA IN ITS TREATMENT OF ENDANGERED LEMURS AND TIGERS; THE COURT DENIED THE DEFENDANT'S ARGUMENT THAT BEING AN AWA-LICENSED ENTITY CREATES IMMUNITY FROM PROTECTIONS AFFORDED BY THE ACT.</p> <p>FOR COMPANION ANIMALS, APL ASSISTED THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS WITH A CIVIL FORFEITURE HEARING FOR 27 FRENCH BULLDOG PUPPIES DISCOVERED IN A CARGO CONTAINER SUFFERING FROM HEAT EXHAUSTION AND DEHYDRATION. APL ALSO ASSISTED THE HOUSTON COUNTY, ALABAMA PROSECUTOR'S OFFICE IN CONVICTING A MAN ON SIX COUNTS OF FELONY ANIMAL CRUELTY AND ONE MISDEMEANOR. THREE YEARS AGO, THE HSUS AND LOCAL AUTHORITIES RESCUED APPROXIMATELY 65 DOGS IN NEED OF URGENT CARE FROM HIS PROPERTY AND PROVIDED EMERGENCY SHELTER, CARE AND REHABILITATION FOR THE DOGS. APL WAS INSTRUMENTAL IN DRAFTING A TRAINING HANDBOOK FOR LAW ENFORCEMENT, ANIMAL CONTROL OFFICERS, HUMANE OFFICERS AND CRUELTY INVESTIGATORS WHICH COVERED ILLEGAL ANIMAL ABUSE AND NEGLECT, APPLICABLE STATE LAWS, INVESTIGATIVE TECHNIQUES AND INTERVENTIONS. APL ASSISTED THE CABBARRUS COUNTY ANIMAL SHELTER WITH A BONDING/COST OF CARE PETITION FOR 15 DOGS SEIZED FROM A DOG FIGHTING OPERATION.</p> <p>FOR FARM ANIMALS THE U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA RULED IN FAVOR OF THE HSUS AND ENJOINED THE FEDERAL GOVERNMENT FROM UNLAWFULLY SENDING MORE THAN \$20 MILLION TO THE PORK INDUSTRY'S LARGEST LOBBYING GROUP, THE NATIONAL PORK PRODUCERS COUNCIL. AN OREGON STATE MEGA-DAIRY HAD ITS PERMIT REVOKED BY THE OREGON DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE AND CAN NO LONGER OPERATE IN THE STATE. IN THE ADMINISTRATIVE PROCESS THE HSUS COMMENTED ON THE FACT THAT THE DAIRY HAD BEEN IN VIOLATION OF ITS PERMITS BY FAILING TO COMPLETE BUILDING THE REQUIRED WASTE LAGOONS AND STORAGE FACILITIES AND INAPPROPRIATELY RELEASING WASTE WATER.</p> <p>IN 2018, APL'S LEGISLATIVE TEAM HANDLED OVER 100 INDIVIDUAL BILL DRAFTING AND REVIEW REQUESTS. THESE INCLUDED ASSISTING IN DRAFTING LANGUAGE TO REQUIRE MARYLAND PET STORES TO SOURCE DOGS AND CATS FROM RESCUES AND SHELTERS; AN IN-DEPTH ANALYSIS OF TEN CATASTROPHIC FEDERAL BILLS TO EVISCERATE THE FEDERAL ENDANGERED SPECIES ACT, REVIEW OF A BILL TO BAN THE SALE OF GIRAFFE PARTS, DRAFTING ANIMAL FIGHTING PARAPHERNALIA BILLS, DRAFTS AND REVIEW OF NUMEROUS PET STORE SALES ORDINANCES, RESEARCHING ISSUES RELATED TO POTENTIAL BILLS ON THE POSSESSION OF FUTURE OWNERSHIP OF ANIMALS IN CONNECTION WITH A SEPARATE OFFENCE, AND DRAFTING AND REVIEW OF COST-OF-CARE BILLS, EXOTIC LEGISLATION AND BANS ON KILLING CONTESTS.</p> <p>APL HELPED TO DRAFT AND FILE A BALLOT MEASURE IN OHIO TO ESTABLISH STRONG COMMERCIAL DOG BREEDING STANDARDS FOR OHIO FACILITIES AND REQUIRE THAT DOGS SOLD TO CONSUMERS IN THE STATE COME FROM BREEDERS WHO COMPLY WITH THOSE STANDARDS; A DEAL STRUCK WITH THE OHIO LEGISLATURE LED TO PASSAGE OF A RELEVANT BILL AND WITHDRAWAL OF THE BALLOT MEASURE. APL ALSO WORKED ON A CALIFORNIA BALLOT MEASURE WHICH UPGRADED THE EXISTING CALIFORNIA LAW CONCERNING CONFINEMENT OF FARM ANIMALS BY PROVIDING MORE SPACE FOR EGG-LAYING HENS, BREEDING PIGS, AND CALVES, AND TO REQUIRE THAT ALL EGGS, PORK AND VEAL SOLD IN TO CONSUMERS IN THE STATE COME FROM CAGE-FREE AND CRATE-FREE ENVIRONMENTS.</p>



Return Reference - Identifier	Explanation
<p>FORM 990, PART III, LINE 4C - PUBLIC POLICY AND ENFORCEMENT (CONTINUED)</p>	<p>CONTINUED FROM PART III, 4C (3 OF 4)</p> <p>STATE AFFAIRS:</p> <p>STATE AFFAIRS: IN 2018, THE HSUS HELPED TO PASS 204 NEW STATE AND LOCAL MEASURES TO PROTECT ANIMALS (107 STATE LAWS, 97 ORDINANCES), AND HELPED TO DEFEAT 32 HARMFUL MEASURES. AMONG THE HIGHLIGHTS: CALIFORNIA PASSED A STRONG FARM ANIMAL PROTECTION LAW; FLORIDA BANNED GREYHOUND RACING; NEW JERSEY AND HAWAII PROHIBITED ALL WILD ANIMAL ACTS; OHIO PASSED THE STRONGEST PUPPY MILL LAW IN THE COUNTRY; RHODE ISLAND BANNED BATTERY CAGES; ILLINOIS BANNED THE TRADE IN IVORY; CALIFORNIA PASSED THE FIRST STATE LAW PROHIBITING THE SALE OF FINAL COSMETICS PRODUCTS THAT HAVE BEEN TESTED ON ANIMALS; MISSISSIPPI PASSED A MEASURE TO UPGRADE THE PENALTIES AND ADD PARAPHERNALIA/COST OF CARE TO THE DOG FIGHTING LAW AS A RESULT OF A 2017 CASE; MARYLAND PROHIBITED THE SALE OF DOGS AND CATS FROM PET STORES; VIRGINIA BECAME THE FOURTH STATE TO PASS AN ALTERNATIVES TO TESTING LAW AND ALSO PASSED A LAW TO RESTRICT STATE FUNDING OF ANIMAL TESTING; LOUISIANA PASSED A LAW BANNING BESTIALITY; AND VERMONT BANNED CONTEST KILLS.</p> <p>HUMANE STATE RANKINGS: IN 2018, THE HSUS CONTINUED ITS HUMANE STATE RANKINGS, AN ACCOUNT OF ANIMAL-FRIENDLY REGULATIONS AND LAWS IN ALL FIFTY STATES.</p> <p>INVESTIGATIONS: CONSISTENT WITH ITS FOUNDERS' VISION, HSUS CONDUCTED SEVERAL UNDERCOVER INVESTIGATIONS DURING 2018.</p> <p>WILD ANIMAL KILLING CONTESTS: TO DRAW ATTENTION TO THESE CRUEL AND WASTEFUL COMPETITIONS, HSUS INVESTIGATORS WENT TO TWO OF THEM WITH UNDERCOVER CAMERAS: BOTH WERE FOX AND COYOTE KILLING CONTESTS, ONE IN NEW YORK AND THE OTHER IN NEW JERSEY. HSUS UNDERCOVER VIDEO REVEALED PILES OF DEAD ANIMALS- ABOUT 200 OR SO ANIMALS WERE KILLED IN THE NY CONTEST ALONE, AS COMPETITORS DRANK AND CELEBRATED. AFTER A VIDEO OF THE TWO CONTESTS WAS RELEASED NATIONALLY, THE STATE OF VERMONT BANNED COYOTE-KILLING CONTESTS, AND THE ALBUQUERQUE, NEW MEXICO CITY COUNCIL UNANIMOUSLY PASSED A RESOLUTION CONDEMNING WILDLIFE KILLING CONTESTS AND CALLING FOR A STATEWIDE BAN.</p> <p>GIRAFFE PARTS FOR SALE IN THE U.S: TO SHED LIGHT ON THE DRAMATIC DROP IN GIRAFFE POPULATIONS AND THE PART AMERICANS PLAY IN SUCH DECLINE, HSUS INVESTIGATORS SCRUTINIZED MORE THAN 50 U.S. BUSINESSES SELLING GIRAFFE-LEATHER BOOTS, GIRAFFE-HIDE RUGS AND FURNITURE, GIRAFFE-BONE KNIFE HANDLES, GIRAFFE TAXIDERMY, AND MORE. INVESTIGATORS VISITED 21 GIRAFFE-PARTS SELLERS, INCLUDING SEVERAL VENDORS AT THE ANNUAL DALLAS SAFARI CLUB CONVENTION. RESEARCHERS DETERMINED THAT SOME GIRAFFE PARTS ON THE U.S. MARKET COME FROM TROPHY-HUNTED GIRAFFES.</p> <p>GREYHOUND RACING TRACK: THE HSUS SENT AN UNDERCOVER INVESTIGATOR TO THE PALM BEACH KENNEL CLUB IN FLORIDA TO DOCUMENT THE TREATMENT OF DOGS. OUR INVESTIGATOR VIDEOTAPED DOGS BEING FORCIBLY CRAMMED INTO STARTING BOXES AND SUSTAINING INJURIES ON THE TRACK.</p> <p>CHARLES RIVER LABORATORIES TOXICITY TESTS ON DOGS: DURING APRIL-SEPTEMBER 2018, HSUS WORKED UNDERCOVER IN CHARLES RIVER LABORATORIES, A PRIVATELY-OWNED ANIMAL TESTING LABORATORY IN MICHIGAN, TO DOCUMENT BEAGLES AND LARGE, SHY HOUNDS USED IN TOXICITY AND SAFETY TESTING. THE INVESTIGATION FOUND THAT DOW AGROSCIENCES HAD CONTRACTED WITH THE LAB TO FORCE-FEED A NEW PESTICIDE TO 36 BEAGLES.</p> <p>PETLAND: PETLAND, THE LARGEST PUPPY-SELLING RETAIL STORE IN THE NATION, WAS THE SUBJECT OF AN HSUS UNDERCOVER INVESTIGATION IN 2018. AT MULTIPLE LOCATIONS, INVESTIGATORS FOUND ANIMALS IN POOR CONDITION AND SUFFERING WITHOUT PROPER VETERINARY CARE.</p> <p>PUPPY MILLS CAMPAIGN: THE PUPPY MILLS CAMPAIGN HELPS TO RESEARCH AND INVESTIGATE PROBLEM PUPPY MILLS, OFTEN LEADING TO PUPPY MILL CLOSURES AND RESCUES, AS WELL AS SUPPORTING STRONGER PUBLIC POLICIES TO HELP ENSURE HUMANE CARE AT BREEDING OPERATIONS.</p> <p>THE CAMPAIGN CELEBRATED ITS 2018 PUPPY MILL ACTION WEEK NATIONWIDE BY RELEASING ITS SIXTH ANNUAL "HORRIBLE HUNDRED" REPORT DOCUMENTING SPECIFIC PROBLEMS AT 100 PUPPY MILLS ACROSS THE COUNTRY. BY THE END OF THE YEAR, A NUMBER OF BREEDERS LISTED IN THE REPORT HAD CLOSED. ADVOCATES USED THE REPORT TO FIND OUT MORE ABOUT BREEDERS SELLING TO PET STORES IN THEIR TOWNS, AND HELPED TO PASS NEW LOCAL ORDINANCES THAT BAN THE SALE OF PUPPIES IN PET STORES. AS OF THE END OF 2018, MORE THAN 290 U.S. MUNICIPALITIES HAD PASSED ORDINANCES TO BAN THE SALE OF PUPPIES IN PET STORES UNLESS THEY COME FROM SHELTERS OR RESCUES.</p> <p>THE CAMPAIGN ALSO RELEASED THE RESULTS OF A TEN-YEAR STUDY OF MORE THAN 5,100 PUPPY BUYER COMPLAINTS RECEIVED BY THE HSUS. THE STUDY EXAMINED THE STATES AND TYPES OF SELLERS THAT RECEIVED THE MOST COMPLAINTS. IN OCTOBER, THE CAMPAIGN HOSTED ITS FIRST ANNUAL PUPPY MILL ACTION BOOT CAMP IN PENNSYLVANIA, ONE OF THE STATES IDENTIFIED AS HAVING A VERY HIGH RATE OF BOTH PET STORE AND BREEDER COMPLAINTS.</p>

Return Reference - Identifier	Explanation
FORM 990, PART III, LINE 4C - PUBLIC POLICY AND ENFORCEMENT (CONTINUED)	<p>CONTINUED FROM PART III, 4C (4 OF 4)</p> <p>FEDERAL AFFAIRS: FEDERAL AFFAIRS FOCUSES ON FEDERAL ANIMAL PROTECTION LEGISLATION AND REGULATION. THE DIVISION PLAYED A CRUCIAL ROLE IN SECURING STRONG LANGUAGE IN THE FY18 AGRICULTURE APPROPRIATIONS BILL, RENEWING PROVISIONS TO DEFUND HORSE SLAUGHTER PLANTS IN THE U.S. AND EXTENDING THOSE PROTECTIONS TO WILD HORSES, EFFECTIVELY MAKING IT ILLEGAL TO SLAUGHTER HORSES FOR HUMAN CONSUMPTION IN THIS COUNTRY. THE BILL ALSO DIRECTS THE BUREAU OF LAND MANAGEMENT (BLM) TO CREATE A PLAN TO MAINTAIN LONG-TERM SUSTAINABLE POPULATIONS OF WILD HORSES AND BURROS ON THE RANGE IN A HUMANE MANNER. THIS BILL SUSTAINED FUNDING FOR ENFORCEMENT OF KEY LAWS SUCH AS THE HORSE PROTECTION ACT (HPA), ANIMAL WELFARE ACT (AWA), AND HUMANE METHODS OF SLAUGHTER ACT, AND PROVIDED \$2 MILLION MORE FOR ENFORCEMENT OF THE AWA.</p> <p>THE HSUS PLAYED A CRITICAL ROLE IN ENSURING THAT THE PET AND WOMEN SAFETY (PAWS) ACT (H.R. 909/S. 322), PARITY IN ANIMAL CRUELTY ENFORCEMENT ACT (H.R. 4202/S. 2971), AND DOG AND CAT MEAT TRADE PROHIBITION ACT (H.R. 1406) WERE INCLUDED IN THE FINAL VERSION OF THE AGRICULTURE IMPROVEMENT ACT OF 2018 (H.R. 2). THE HSUS HELPED TO BUILD A BIPARTISAN COALITION AGAINST THE PROTECTING INTERSTATE COMMERCE (PICA) ACT (H.R. 3599/H.R.4879) AND KEEPING THAT PROVISION OUT OF THE FINAL FARM BILL.</p> <p>FEDERAL AFFAIRS PLAYED A ROLE IN GARNERING BIPARTISAN SUPPORT FROM 190 REPRESENTATIVES AND 38 SENATORS TO CALL FOR AMPLE FY19 FUNDING AND STRONG LANGUAGE TO ENFORCE IMPORTANT ANIMAL WELFARE LAWS AND RESTORE PURGED USDA INSPECTION REPORTS AND OTHER RECORDS REGARDING THE ANIMAL WELFARE ACT AND HORSE PROTECTION ACT ENFORCEMENT.</p> <p>FEDERAL AFFAIRS CONTINUED TO ENCOURAGE THE DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE (USDA) TO PUBLISH A RULE STRENGTHENING HORSE PROTECTION ACT REGULATIONS. FEDERAL AFFAIRS OPPOSED THE DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE'S REMOVAL OF ANIMAL WELFARE ACT AND HORSE PROTECTION ACT ENFORCEMENT DATA FROM ITS ONLINE REPOSITORY OF PUBLIC INFORMATION. FEDERAL AFFAIRS SUPPORTED USDA'S CONSIDERATION OF WAYS TO IMPROVE ANIMAL WELFARE ACT LICENSING REGULATIONS AND DECISION TO DENOUNCE AN EARLIER PROPOSAL THAT WOULD ALLOW THIRD-PARTY INSPECTIONS OF LICENSED FACILITIES.</p> <p>THE SENATE APPROPRIATIONS COMMITTEE VOTED IN FAVOR OF THE UDALL AMENDMENT PROHIBITING HORSE SLAUGHTER FACILITIES FROM OPENING IN THE U.S. THE COMMITTEE REPORT ACCOMPANYING HOUSE LABOR-HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES APPROPRIATIONS BILL CONTAINED STRONG LANGUAGE ENCOURAGING NATIONAL INSTITUTES OF HEALTH (NIH) TO EXPEDITE RETIREMENT OF NIH-OWNED CHIMPANZEES AND CONSIDER A POSSIBLE EXPANSION OF THE NATIONAL SANCTUARY SYSTEM. THE HOUSE AGRICULTURE APPROPRIATIONS BILL PROVIDED STRONG SUPPORT FOR THE U.S. FOOD AND DRUG ADMINISTRATION'S (FDA) PROGRAM TO REPLACE ANIMALS FOR DRUG AND OTHER TESTING. THE COMMITTEE REPORT ACCOMPANYING THE HOUSE AGRICULTURE APPROPRIATIONS BILL CONTAINED STRONG LANGUAGE URGING USDA TO PROMPTLY RESTORE AND RESUME POSTING ONLINE SEARCH ABLE RECORDS RELATED TO AWA AND HPA ENFORCEMENT; IT ALSO INCLUDED A PROHIBITION ON LICENSING/RELICENSING OF CLASS B DEALERS WHO SELL "RANDOM SOURCE" DOGS AND CATS FOR USE IN RESEARCH. ADDITIONALLY, THE HOUSE AGRICULTURE APPROPRIATIONS REPORT LANGUAGE ENCOURAGES WILDLIFE SERVICES TO EVALUATE ALTERNATIVES TO M-44 CYANIDE BOMBS FOR PREDATOR CONTROL. THE HOUSE INTERIOR APPROPRIATIONS BILL INCLUDED STRONG FUNDING AND COMMITTEE REPORT LANGUAGE FOR EPA'S COMPUTATIONAL TOXICOLOGY PROGRAM, WHICH DEVELOPS ALTERNATIVES TO ANIMAL TESTING.</p> <p>FEDERAL AFFAIRS DEFENDED THE ESA AGAINST MORE THAN ONE HUNDRED LEGISLATIVE ATTACKS THROUGHOUT THE 115TH CONGRESS.</p> <p>FEDERAL AFFAIRS PARTICIPATED IN A MEETING WITH EXECUTIVE OFFICIALS, USDA OFFICIALS, MEMBERS OF CONGRESS, AND STAKEHOLDERS TO DISCUSS RAISING THE STANDARDS OF CARE FOR DOGS IN LARGE-SCALE COMMERCIAL BREEDING OPERATIONS. THE DIVISION SUPPORTED UPGRADING DOG DEALER STANDARDS AND TIGHTENING LICENSING REQUIREMENTS FOR DEALERS AND EXHIBITORS.</p> <p>FEDERAL AFFAIRS SUPPORTED THE U.S. DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR (DOI)'S NATIONWIDE CRIMINAL INVESTIGATION OF ILLEGAL TRADE IN RHINOCEROS HORN AND ELEPHANT IVORY. FEDERAL AFFAIRS OPPOSED THE U.S. FISH AND WILDLIFE (USFWS) DECISION TO ALLOW THE IMPORT OF ELEPHANT AND LION TROPHIES FROM ZIMBABWE AND ZAMBIA. FEDERAL AFFAIRS IS WORKING WITH STAKEHOLDERS AND THE BUREAU OF LAND MANAGEMENT ON A PROPOSAL FOR USING NON-LETHAL METHODS TO MANAGE WILD HORSES AND BURROS ON FEDERAL LAND. FEDERAL AFFAIRS IS SUPPORTIVE OF DOI'S SECRETARIAL ORDER TO IMPROVE WILDLIFE CORRIDORS, AND THE AGENCY'S SUPPORT FOR RESTORING GRIZZLY BEARS IN THE NORTH CASCADES ECOSYSTEM.</p> <p>FEDERAL AFFAIRS SUPPORTED THE ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY'S STRATEGIC PLAN TO PROMOTE THE DEVELOPMENT AND IMPLEMENTATION OF ALTERNATIVE TEST METHODS. FEDERAL AFFAIRS SUPPORTED THE HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES DEPARTMENT'S EFFORTS TO STRENGTHEN COMMITMENTS TO HUMANE AND JUDICIOUS ANIMAL RESEARCH BY PLEDGING TO CONDUCT AN INDEPENDENT, THIRD-PARTY INVESTIGATION OF THE AGENCY'S ANIMAL RESEARCH PROGRAMS, ESTABLISH A NEW ANIMAL WELFARE COUNCIL, AND STRENGTHENED ITS COMMITMENT TO REPLACING, REDUCING, AND/OR REFINING ANIMAL STUDIES.</p> <p>FEDERAL AFFAIRS SUPPORTED THE FINAL RULES ISSUED BY NATIONAL MARINE FISHERIES SERVICE AT THE DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE TO LIST THE OCEANIC WHITETIP SHARK AS THREATENED UNDER THE ENDANGERED SPECIES ACT, AND DESIGNATE CRITICAL HABITAT FOR THE MAIN HAWAIIAN ISLANDS INSULAR FALSE KILLER WHALE DISTINCT POPULATION SEGMENT.</p>



Return Reference - Identifier	Explanation
FORM 990, PART III, LINE 4D - DESCRIPTION OF OTHER PROGRAM SERVICES	(EXPENSES \$2,284,726 INCLUDING GRANTS OF \$127,410)(REVENUE \$124,057) CORPORATE POLICY
FORM 990, PART III, LINE 4D - DESCRIPTION OF OTHER PROGRAM SERVICES	<p>CORPORATE POLICY, ENCOMPASSING SUCH ACTIVITIES AS EXPANDING THE SCOPE OF CORPORATE POLICIES CONCERNING THE TREATMENT OF ANIMALS, URGING CONSUMERS TO MODIFY THEIR SPENDING AND LIFESTYLE HABITS, AND PERSUADING THOUGHT LEADERS IN THE CORPORATE AND OTHER SECTORS TO ALLY THEMSELVES WITH HUMANE VALUES, ARE IMPORTANT ELEMENTS OF THE HSUS'S WORK.</p> <p>FARM ANIMAL PROTECTION: THE FARM ANIMAL PROTECTION CAMPAIGN WORKS WITH CONSUMERS, CORPORATIONS, AND POLICY MAKERS TO SPUR REFORM IN THE TREATMENT OF ANIMALS RAISED FOR FOOD. THE HSUS SUPPORTS HUMANE FARMERS AND HUMANE, SUSTAINABLE FARMING PRACTICES, AND ENCOURAGES THE PUBLIC TO FOLLOW THE 3 R'S, I.E., REDUCTION IN CONSUMPTION OF ANIMAL PRODUCTS; REFINEMENT, BY WORKING FOR REFORMS IN THE WAYS IN WHICH ANIMALS ARE RAISED AND TREATED, AND ENCOURAGING CONSUMERS TO CHOOSE PRODUCTS NOT DERIVED FROM FACTORY FARMING; AND REPLACEMENT, THE INCORPORATION OF PLANT FOODS INTO THE DIET.</p> <p>IN 2018, THE HSUS'S FARM ANIMAL PROTECTION WORK INCLUDED SUCCESS IN PERSUADING EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS, RESTAURANT CHAINS, AND CORPORATIONS TO IMPROVE ANIMAL WELFARE PURCHASING POLICIES IN RELATION TO CRATE-FREE PORK, CAGE-FREE EGGS, AND OTHER ANIMAL PRODUCTS. THE HSUS COOPERATED WITH FOOD RETAILERS, INSTITUTIONAL INVESTORS, HUMANE-MINDED FARMERS, AND OTHERS TO MAKE A DIFFERENCE.</p> <p>THE HSUS'S PRIVATE SECTOR OUTREACH DURING THE YEAR INSPIRED FOOD INDUSTRY COMPANIES TO ANNOUNCE TIMELINES FOR ELIMINATING BATTERY CAGES FROM THEIR SUPPLY CHAINS BY SWITCHING TO 100 PERCENT CAGE-FREE EGGS.</p> <p>THE HSUS ALSO ACHIEVED IMPORTANT CORPORATE POLICY WINS FOR BROILER CHICKENS -- THOSE RAISED FOR MEAT -- THROUGH ITS NINE BILLION LIVES CAMPAIGN. UNDER THE HSUS'S INFLUENCE, MAJOR COMPANIES, INCLUDING ROYAL CARIBBEAN CRUISE LINES, ACCOR HOTELS, AND BRUEGGER'S BAGELS, ANNOUNCED COMPREHENSIVE REFORMS FOR THEIR CHICKEN SUPPLY CHAINS. THESE INCLUDED MANDATES THAT SUPPLIERS SWITCH TO HEALTHIER BREEDS, GIVE ANIMALS MORE ROOM, PROVIDE ENRICHMENT THAT ALLOW THEM TO ENGAGE IN THEIR NATURAL BEHAVIORS, AND TRANSITION TO MORE MODERN SLAUGHTER SYSTEMS.</p> <p>THE HSUS HOSTED A SERIES OF "FOOD FORWARD" EVENTS IN THE US AND CANADA, TRAINING MORE THAN 3,533 FOOD SERVICE PROFESSIONALS IN 132 PLANT-BASED CULINARY TRAINING SESSIONS, ON IMPLEMENTATION OF PROGRAMS LIKE MEATLESS MONDAY TO REDUCE THE SUFFERING OF ANIMALS ON FACTORY FARMS. HSUS STAFF MEMBERS SECURED NEARLY 100 MEAT REDUCTION POLICIES WITHIN INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING AND SCHOOL SYSTEMS. THE HSUS FORGED MAJOR PARTNERSHIPS WITH FOOD SERVICE COMPANIES SODEXO AND FRESH IDEAS.</p> <p>WILDLIFE PROTECTION: THE HSUS MADE MAJOR STRIDES AGAINST THE FUR TRADE, AS SAN FRANCISCO AND LOS ANGELES VOTED TO BAN THE SALE OF FUR WITHIN CITY LIMITS. COACH, BURBERRY, DONNA KAREN/DKNY, VERSACE, FURLA, BOTTEGA VENETA, NICHOLAS K., TJ MAXX/MARSHALLS AND FARFETCH.COM ALL ANNOUNCED FUR-FREE POLICIES. CHANEL BANNED NOT JUST FUR BUT EXOTIC SKINS. DIANE VON FURSTENBERG AND COLUMBIA SPORTSWEAR BANNED ANGORA AND MOHAIR. LONDON FASHION WEEK ANNOUNCED ITS COMMITMENT TO FUR-FREE, AND INSTYLE MAGAZINE ANNOUNCED A FUR-FREE POLICY, EXTENDING TO EDITORIALS, PHOTOS AND ADVERTISEMENTS. LINDEN STAUB BECAME THE FIRST MODELING AGENCY TO REFUSE TO SEND ITS MODELS TO SHOOT OR RUNWAY SHOW WHERE THEY ARE REQUIRED TO WEAR FUR.</p> <p>PET STORE CONVERSIONS: THE CAMPAIGN ALSO ASSISTS PET STORES WILLING TO CONVERT TO OFFERING RESCUED PUPPIES FROM LOCAL SHELTERS INSTEAD OF SELLING DOGS FROM PUPPY MILLS, BY BUILDING BRIDGES WITH LOCAL SHELTERS AND FACILITATING TRANSPORT OF RESCUED DOGS. AS OF THE END OF 2018, MORE THAN 16,500 SHELTER DOGS AND PUPPIES HAD BEEN SAVED AS A RESULT OF THESE EFFORTS.</p>
FORM 990, PART V, LINE 3B - REASON FOR NOT FILING FORM 990-T	THE ORGANIZATION IS AWAITING RECEIPT OF CERTAIN K-1'S RELATED TO INVESTMENT INCOME THAT ARE NEEDED TO COMPLETE THE ORGANIZATION'S FORM 990-T.
FORM 990, PART VI, LINE 1A - DELEGATE BROAD AUTHORITY TO A COMMITTEE	THE HSUS'S BYLAWS PROVIDE FOR THE ESTABLISHMENT OF AN EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS. THE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE HAS AND MAY EXERCISE ALL THE POWERS OF THE HSUS BOARD WHEN THE BOARD IS NOT IN SESSION, EXCEPT THE POWER TO ELECT AND REMOVE OFFICERS. THE BYLAWS REQUIRE THE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE TO BE COMPOSED OF AT LEAST (7) SEVEN MEMBERS OF THE BOARD. DURING 2017, THE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE HAD THIRTEEN VOTING MEMBERS, ALL OF WHOM WERE MEMBERS OF THE BOARD. THE SOCIETY'S GENERAL COUNSEL/CHIEF LEGAL OFFICER IS A NON-VOTING MEMBER, AND THE SOCIETY'S PRESIDENT/CEO MAY PARTICIPATE, BUT WITHOUT VOTE.
FORM 990, PART VI, LINE 2 - FAMILY/BUSINESS RELATIONSHIPS AMONGST INTERESTED PERSONS	OFFICERS MARKARIAN, PACELLE, WAITE, REESE, ENGLAND, MOCHI, PARRA, BLOCK, KARL AND BARSNESS, AND FORMER OFFICER ROWAN, WERE EMPLOYED BY HSUS ALONG WITH OTHER AFFILIATED TAX-EXEMPT ORGANIZATIONS ON WHOSE BOARD HSUS DIRECTORS ARCINIACO, ATHERTON, BERNTHAL, BRADHAM, CESAK, FANG, GREENSPUN GALE, LAUE, MCDONNELL, NEY, KISLAK, PERELMAN, WIEBERS, COUPE, AND PROBST SERVED. THEREFORE, THESE INDIVIDUALS HAD "BUSINESS RELATIONSHIPS" WITH EACH OTHER. - BUSINESS RELATIONSHIP
FORM 990, PART VI, LINE 6 - CLASSES OF MEMBERS OR STOCKHOLDERS	INDIVIDUALS WHO CONTRIBUTE \$25 OR MORE ANNUALLY ARE "VOTING MEMBERS" OF THE SOCIETY.

Return Reference - Identifier	Explanation								
FORM 990, PART VI, LINE 7A - MEMBERS OR STOCKHOLDERS ELECTING MEMBERS OF GOVERNING BODY	INDIVIDUALS WHO CONTRIBUTE \$25 OR MORE ANNUALLY AND WHO ARE IN GOOD STANDING ARE "VOTING MEMBERS" OF THE SOCIETY WHO ARE ENTITLED TO VOTE IN THE ANNUAL ELECTION OF MEMBERS OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS. A ROTATING ONE-THIRD OF THE TOTAL NUMBER OF DIRECTORS ARE ELECTED EACH YEAR.								
FORM 990, PART VI, LINE 7B - DECISIONS REQUIRING APPROVAL BY MEMBERS OR STOCKHOLDERS	ANY AMENDMENTS TO THE BYLAWS, AND ANY OTHER QUESTIONS THAT THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS DECIDES TO SUBMIT TO THE VOTING MEMBERSHIP, MUST BE SUBMITTED FOR APPROVAL TO THAT MEMBERSHIP BY REFERENDUM.								
FORM 990, PART VI, LINE 11B - REVIEW OF FORM 990 BY GOVERNING BODY	AFTER THE HSUS'S INTERNAL ACCOUNTING STAFF DRAFTS THE 990, THE DRAFT IS SUBMITTED TO THE HSUS'S CORPORATE OFFICERS AND OUTSIDE INDEPENDENT TAX PREPARERS FOR THEIR REVIEW, REACTION, AND REVISION. ADDITIONALLY, THE HSUS'S TREASURER/CFO, WHO IS AN OFFICER, AND THE BOARD'S AUDIT COMMITTEE CONDUCT A FURTHER REVIEW OF AN ADVANCED OR FINAL DRAFT. PRIOR TO FILING WITH THE IRS, THE FINALIZED FORM 990 IS DISTRIBUTED TO ALL MEMBERS OF THE BOARD FOR THEIR REVIEW AND COMMENTS.								
FORM 990, PART VI, LINE 12C - CONFLICT OF INTEREST POLICY	THE HSUS'S CONFLICTS POLICY IS COVERED IN ORIENTATION SESSIONS FOR NEW BOARD MEMBERS. ADDITIONALLY, COPIES OF THE POLICY AND RELATED QUESTIONNAIRE ARE DISTRIBUTED, ON AN ANNUAL BASIS, TO MEMBERS OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS AND TO HSUS OFFICERS AND SELECTED SENIOR STAFF MEMBERS. THE QUESTIONNAIRES ARE COMPLETED, SIGNED, AND RETURNED TO THE CORPORATE SECRETARY, WHO NOTIFIES THE GENERAL COUNSEL OF ANY CONCERNS. ADDITIONAL QUESTIONNAIRES SENT TO BOARD MEMBERS AND OFFICERS TO ENABLE THE ORGANIZATION TO ANSWER PART VI, LINES 1B AND 2, COVER MUCH THE SAME GROUND. A COMMITTEE OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS - - THE LEGAL, BYLAWS, ETHICS AND GOVERNANCE COMMITTEE - - IS CHARGED WITH CONSIDERING ETHICS QUESTIONS AND CASES BROUGHT TO ITS ATTENTION AND WITH MAKING RECOMMENDATIONS THEREON TO THE BOARD. INDIVIDUALS HAVING POSSIBLE CONFLICTS OF INTEREST CANNOT VOTE, PARTICIPATE IN BOARD OR COMMITTEE DELIBERATIONS ON THE SUBJECT, OR BE COUNTED TOWARD MEETING A QUORUM (THEY MAY ANSWER QUESTIONS).								
FORM 990, PART VI, LINE 15A - PROCESS TO ESTABLISH COMPENSATION OF TOP MANAGEMENT OFFICIAL	<p>A COMMITTEE OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS, THE OFFICER EVALUATION, COMPENSATION AND NOMINATING COMMITTEE ("OECNC") IS CHARGED WITH ANNUALLY EVALUATING THE JOB PERFORMANCE OF THE PRINCIPAL SALARIED HSUS OFFICERS (INCLUDING THE PRESIDENT/CEO, THE CHIEF OPERATING OFFICER, THE TREASURER/CFO, THE CONTROLLER, THE CHIEF SCIENTIFIC OFFICER, THE CORPORATE SECRETARY, AND THE GENERAL COUNSEL/CLO - THE BOARD CHAIR, VICE CHAIR, AND BOARD TREASURER ARE UNPAID VOLUNTEER POSITIONS). THE COMMITTEE ALSO MAKES RECOMMENDATIONS TO THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS ABOUT EACH OFFICER'S COMPENSATION, AS WELL AS OTHER SENIOR STAFF, WHICH THE FULL BOARD DETERMINES. IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE "SAFE HARBOR" PROVISIONS OF TREAS. REG. 53.4958-6, THE ANNUAL OECNC PROCESSES INVOLVE ATTENTION TO AND AVOIDANCE OF CONFLICTS OF INTEREST, USE OF COMPARABILITY DATA GATHERED AND PRESENTED BY AN OUTSIDE COMPENSATION EXPERT, AND CONTEMPORANEOUS DOCUMENTATION OF THE MEETINGS, DELIBERATIONS, AND DECISIONS.</p> <p>THESE PROCESSES, WHICH ARE COMPLETED ANNUALLY, WERE UNDERTAKEN FOR THE 2018 YEAR IN EARLY 2018.</p>								
FORM 990, PART VI, LINE 15B - PROCESS TO ESTABLISH COMPENSATION OF OTHER EMPLOYEES	PLEASE REFER TO FORM 990, PART VI, LINE 15A								
FORM 990, PART VI, LINE 17 - STATES WITH WHICH A COPY OF THIS FORM 990 IS REQUIRED TO BE FILED	GA, HI, IL, KS, KY, MA, MD, MI, MN, MS, NC, NH, NJ, NM, NY, OR, PA, RI, SC, TN, UT, VA, WI, WV								
FORM 990, PART VI, LINE 19 - REQUIRED DOCUMENTS AVAILABLE TO THE PUBLIC	THE HSUS MAKES COPIES OF ITS CERTIFICATE OF INCORPORATION AND BYLAWS AVAILABLE TO VOTING MEMBERS FREE-OF-CHARGE, BY MAIL, UPON REQUEST. THE FORMAL AUDITED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS ARE POSTED ON HSUS'S WEBSITE, ARE FILED WITH STATE CHARITABLE SOLICITATION REGISTRATIONS, AND PROVIDED TO CALIFORNIA RESIDENTS, AND TO MAJOR DONORS AND THEIR REPRESENTATIVES, BY MAIL, UPON REQUEST (FINANCIAL INFORMATION IN OTHER FORMATS - E.G., THE FORM 990 AND THE ANNUAL REPORT - IS AVAILABLE ON THE SOCIETY'S WEBSITE AND WILL ALSO BE MAILED, ON REQUEST, AS SET FORTH IN IRS CODE SECTION 6104(D)). THE CONFLICT OF INTEREST POLICY HAS NOT BEEN MADE AVAILABLE TO THE GENERAL PUBLIC.								
FORM 990, PART VII, SECTION A, LINE 1A, COLUMN (B) - DIRECTOR HOURS PER WEEK	AMANDA HEARST HAS 0 AVERAGE HOURS PER WEEK BECAUSE SHE RESIGNED HER POSITION ON THE BOARD IN MID-JANUARY 2018.								
FORM 990, PART XI, LINE 9 - OTHER CHANGES IN NET ASSETS OR FUND BALANCES	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>(a) Description</th><th>(b) Amount</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>PENSION BENEFITS ADJUSTMENT</td><td>349,423</td></tr> <tr> <td>ADJUSTMENT TO ANNUITY CHANGE IN VALUATION</td><td>- 133,333</td></tr> <tr> <td>OTHER</td><td>- 1,824</td></tr> </tbody> </table>	(a) Description	(b) Amount	PENSION BENEFITS ADJUSTMENT	349,423	ADJUSTMENT TO ANNUITY CHANGE IN VALUATION	- 133,333	OTHER	- 1,824
(a) Description	(b) Amount								
PENSION BENEFITS ADJUSTMENT	349,423								
ADJUSTMENT TO ANNUITY CHANGE IN VALUATION	- 133,333								
OTHER	- 1,824								
FORM 990, PART XII, LINE 2C - AUDIT OVERSIGHT	CONSISTENT WITH PRIOR YEARS, THE HUMANE SOCIETY OF THE UNITED STATES (HSUS), THROUGH ITS AUDIT COMMITTEE, PROVIDES OVERSIGHT OF THE AUDIT OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AND SELECTION OF AN INDEPENDENT ACCOUNTANT (APPOINTED BY THE AUDIT COMMITTEE OF HSUS) THAT AUDITED THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS.								

Return Reference - Identifier	Explanation
GENERAL NOTE - JOINT COST ALLOCATIONS	<p>FOR MANY YEARS, HSUS HAS RELIED ON DIRECT MAIL, EMAIL, TELEPHONE AND OTHER MEANS OF SOLICITATION TO RECRUIT, EXPAND AND MAINTAIN ITS MEMBERSHIP. DIRECT MARKETING AND OTHER DONOR CHANNELS ALLOW THE HSUS TO SHARE SPECIFIC DETAILS ABOUT RECENT ACCOMPLISHMENTS AND TO PROVIDE INFORMATION ABOUT CURRENT CAMPAIGNS AND PRIORITIES TO MILLIONS OF SUPPORTERS. THE HSUS ALSO USES POSTAL MAIL -- AND OTHER CHANNELS -- TO EDUCATE AND TO CALL THE PUBLIC TO ACTION TO ADVANCE ITS MISSION AND LIFESAVING WORK FOR ANIMALS.</p> <p>THIS IS WHY, IN ACCORDANCE WITH FINANCIAL ACCOUNTING STANDARDS BOARD (FASB) GUIDELINES, THE HSUS ALLOCATES A PORTION OF ITS DIRECT MAIL, EMAIL, PHONE AND OTHER COMMUNICATION COSTS TO PROGRAM SERVICES AND TO FUNDRAISING. SUCH COSTS ARE ALLOCATED TO EACH MAJOR PROGRAM, INCLUDING -</p> <p>1)EDUCATION AND ENGAGEMENT -- THE HSUS REACHES TENS OF MILLIONS OF PEOPLE THROUGH ITS WEBSITE AND SOCIAL MEDIA PLATFORMS, AWARD-WINNING VIDEOS AND MAGAZINES, TRAINING AND EDUCATIONAL CONFERENCES FOR ANIMAL ADVOCATES, NATIONAL MEDIA COVERAGE AND MORE.</p> <p>2)PUBLIC POLICY AND ENFORCEMENT - THE HSUS SEEKS TO STRENGTHEN LEGAL PROTECTIONS FOR ANIMALS AT THE LOCAL, STATE AND NATIONAL LEVELS. WE DEFEND OUR VICTORIES IN COURT AND TRAIN THOUSANDS OF LAW ENFORCEMENT OFFICERS TO INVESTIGATE AND PROSECUTE ANIMAL CRUELTY.</p> <p>3)DIRECT CARE AND SERVICE - THE HSUS AND ITS AFFILIATES PROVIDE HANDS-ON CARE FOR MORE THAN 100,000 ANIMALS EVERY YEAR, INCLUDING HORSES, COMPANION ANIMALS AND WILDLIFE. WE RESPOND TO MAJOR CRUELTY CASES, SAVE ANIMALS FROM THE DOG MEAT TRADE, TAKE IN WILD EXOTICS CONFISCATED FROM IRRESPONSIBLE PERSONS, PROVIDE RELIEF TO ANIMALS DURING DISASTERS, RESCUE ANIMALS FROM ANIMAL FIGHTING RINGS, ARRANGE VETERINARY CARE AND SPAY/NEUTER SERVICES FOR PETS IN UNDERSERVED COMMUNITIES AND MUCH MORE.</p> <p>4)CORPORATE POLICY -- WE WORK WITH THE WORLD'S BIGGEST FOOD COMPANIES, COSMETICS MANUFACTURERS, FASHION BRANDS, AND OTHER INDUSTRY LEADERS TO IMPROVE THE TREATMENT OF ANIMALS IN THEIR SECTORS.</p>

**SCHEDULE R  
(Form 990)**

Department of the Treasury  
Internal Revenue Service

Name of the organization

THE HUMANE SOCIETY OF THE UNITED STATES

**Related Organizations and Unrelated Partnerships**

► Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 33, 34, 35b, 36, or 37.

► Attach to Form 990.

► Go to [www.irs.gov/Form990](http://www.irs.gov/Form990) for instructions and the latest information.

OMB No. 1545-0047

**2018**

**Open to Public  
Inspection**

Employer identification number

53-0225390

**Part I Identification of Disregarded Entities.** Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 33.

(a) Name, address, and EIN (if applicable) of disregarded entity	(b) Primary activity	(c) Legal domicile (state or foreign country)	(d) Total income	(e) End-of-year assets	(f) Direct controlling entity
(1) .....					
(2) .....					
(3) .....					
(4) .....					
(5) .....					
(6) .....					

**Part II Identification of Related Tax-Exempt Organizations.** Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 34, because it had one or more related tax-exempt organizations during the tax year.

(a) Name, address, and EIN of related organization	(b) Primary activity	(c) Legal domicile (state or foreign country)	(d) Exempt Code section	(e) Public charity status (if section 501(c)(3))	(f) Direct controlling entity	(g) Section 512(b)(13) controlled entity?	
						Yes	No
(1) (SEE STATEMENT) .....							
(2) .....							
(3) .....							
(4) .....							
(5) .....							
(6) .....							
(7) .....							

For Paperwork Reduction Act Notice, see the Instructions for Form 990.

Cat. No. 50135Y

Schedule R (Form 990) 2018

**Part III Identification of Related Organizations Taxable as a Partnership.** Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 34, because it had one or more related organizations treated as a partnership during the tax year.

(a) Name, address, and EIN of related organization	(b) Primary activity	(c) Legal domicile (state or foreign country)	(d) Direct controlling entity	(e) Predominant income (related, unrelated, excluded from tax under sections 512—514)	(f) Share of total income	(g) Share of end-of- year assets	(h) Disproportionate allocations?		(i) Code V—UBI amount in box 20 of Schedule K-1 (Form 1065)	(j) General or managing partner?		(k) Percentage ownership
							Yes	No		Yes	No	
(1) (SEE STATEMENT)												
(2)												
(3)												
(4)												
(5)												
(6)												
(7)												

**Part IV Identification of Related Organizations Taxable as a Corporation or Trust.** Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 34, because it had one or more related organizations treated as a corporation or trust during the tax year.

(a) Name, address, and EIN of related organization	(b) Primary activity	(c) Legal domicile (state or foreign country)	(d) Direct controlling entity	(e) Type of entity (C corp, S corp, or trust)	(f) Share of total income	(g) Share of end-of-year assets	(h) Percentage ownership	(i) Section 512(b)(13) controlled entity?	
								Yes	No
(1)									
(2)									
(3)									
(4)									
(5)									
(6)									
(7)									

**Part V Transactions With Related Organizations.** Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 34, 35b, or 36.**Note:** Complete line 1 if any entity is listed in Parts II, III, or IV of this schedule.

	Yes	No
<b>1</b> During the tax year, did the organization engage in any of the following transactions with one or more related organizations listed in Parts II–IV?		
<b>a</b> Receipt of <b>(i)</b> interest, <b>(ii)</b> annuities, <b>(iii)</b> royalties, or <b>(iv)</b> rent from a controlled entity . . . . .	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
<b>b</b> Gift, grant, or capital contribution to related organization(s) . . . . .	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
<b>c</b> Gift, grant, or capital contribution from related organization(s) . . . . .	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
<b>d</b> Loans or loan guarantees to or for related organization(s) . . . . .	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
<b>e</b> Loans or loan guarantees by related organization(s) . . . . .		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
<b>f</b> Dividends from related organization(s) . . . . .		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
<b>g</b> Sale of assets to related organization(s) . . . . .		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
<b>h</b> Purchase of assets from related organization(s) . . . . .		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
<b>i</b> Exchange of assets with related organization(s) . . . . .		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
<b>j</b> Lease of facilities, equipment, or other assets to related organization(s) . . . . .		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
<b>k</b> Lease of facilities, equipment, or other assets from related organization(s) . . . . .		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
<b>l</b> Performance of services or membership or fundraising solicitations for related organization(s) . . . . .	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
<b>m</b> Performance of services or membership or fundraising solicitations by related organization(s) . . . . .		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
<b>n</b> Sharing of facilities, equipment, mailing lists, or other assets with related organization(s) . . . . .	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
<b>o</b> Sharing of paid employees with related organization(s) . . . . .	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
<b>p</b> Reimbursement paid to related organization(s) for expenses . . . . .		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
<b>q</b> Reimbursement paid by related organization(s) for expenses . . . . .	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
<b>r</b> Other transfer of cash or property to related organization(s) . . . . .	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
<b>s</b> Other transfer of cash or property from related organization(s) . . . . .	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	

**2** If the answer to any of the above is "Yes," see the instructions for information on who must complete this line, including covered relationships and transaction thresholds.

(a) Name of related organization	(b) Transaction type (a–s)	(c) Amount involved	(d) Method of determining amount involved
DORIS DAY ANIMAL LEAGUE	R	1,994,034	CASH TRANSFERS
(1) DORIS DAY ANIMAL LEAGUE	S	1,754,198	CASH TRANSFERS
(2) DORIS DAY ANIMAL LEAGUE	B	250,000	PROGRAM GRANT
(3) DORIS DAY ANIMAL LEAGUE	Q	1,189,536	INTERCOMPANY ACTIVITY
(4) HUMANE SOCIETY INTERNATIONAL	R	2,950,769	CASH TRANSFERS
(5) (SEE STATEMENT)			
(6)			

**Part VI** **Unrelated Organizations Taxable as a Partnership.** Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 37.

Provide the following information for each entity taxed as a partnership through which the organization conducted more than five percent of its activities (measured by total assets or gross revenue) that was not a related organization. See instructions regarding exclusion for certain investment partnerships.

(a) Name, address, and EIN of entity	(b) Primary activity	(c) Legal domicile (state or foreign country)	(d) Predominant income (related, unrelated, excluded from tax under sections 512–514)	(e) Are all partners section 501(c)(3) organizations?		(f) Share of total income	(g) Share of end-of-year assets	(h) Disproportionate allocations?		(i) Code V—UBI amount in box 20 of Schedule K-1 (Form 1065)	(j) General or managing partner?		(k) Percentage ownership
				Yes	No			Yes	No		Yes	No	
(1) .....													
(2) .....													
(3) .....													
(4) .....													
(5) .....													
(6) .....													
(7) .....													
(8) .....													
(9) .....													
(10) .....													
(11) .....													
(12) .....													
(13) .....													
(14) .....													
(15) .....													
(16) .....													

Schedule R (Form 990) 2018



**Part II**
**Identification of Related Tax-Exempt Organizations** (continued)

(a) Name, address and EIN of related organization	(b) Primary Activity	(c) Legal domicile (state or foreign country)	(d) Exempt Code section	(e) Public charity status (if section 501(c)(3))	(f) Direct controlling entity	(g) Section 512(b)(13) controlled entity?	
						Yes	No
(1) DORIS DAY ANIMAL LEAGUE (95-4117651) 1255 23RD STREET, NW SUITE 450, WASHINGTON, DC 20037	ANIMAL WELFARE	CA	501(C)(4)		THE HUMANE SOCIETY OF THE U.S.	✓	
(2) FRIENDS OF HUMANE SOCIETY INTERNATIONAL FOR THE PROTECTION AND CONSERVATION OF ANIMALS 4035 SAINT AMBROISE STREET, SUITE 320, MONTREAL, QUEBEC, H4C2E1, CA	ANIMAL WELFARE	CANADA			THE HUMANE SOCIETY OF THE U.S.	✓	
(3) HUMANE SOCIETY INTERNATIONAL (52-1769464) 1255 23RD STREET, NW SUITE 450, WASHINGTON, DC 20037	ANIMAL WELFARE	DC	501(C)(3)	7	THE HUMANE SOCIETY OF THE U.S.	✓	
(4) HUMANE SOCIETY INTERNATIONAL/CANADA 4035 SAINT AMBROISE STREET, SUITE 320, MONTREAL, QUEBEC, H4C2E1, CA	ANIMAL WELFARE	CANADA			THE HUMANE SOCIETY OF THE U.S.	✓	
(5) HUMANE SOCIETY INTERNATIONAL:INDIA REGUS 5TH & 6TH FLOOR MAFATLAL HOUSE (BUILDING), HT PAREKH MARG BACKBAY RECLAMATION, MUMBAI, 400020, IN	ANIMAL WELFARE	INDIA			THE HUMANE SOCIETY OF THE U.S.	✓	
(6) ASSOCIATION HUMANE SOCIETY INTERNATIONAL -LATIN AMERICA BARRIO ESCALANTE, 100 MTS ESTE Y NORTE, CASA #951, SAN JOSE, 11501, CS	ANIMAL WELFARE	COSTA RICA			THE HUMANE SOCIETY OF THE U.S.	✓	
(7) HUMANE SOCIETY INTERNATIONAL (UK) 5 UNDERWOOD STREET, LONDON, N1 7LY, UK	ANIMAL WELFARE	UNITED KINGDOM (ENGLAND, NORTHERN IRELAND, SCOTLAND, AND WALES)			THE HUMANE SOCIETY OF THE U.S.	✓	
(8) HUMANE SOCIETY OF THE UNITED STATES CALIFORNIA BRANCH (94-6050420) 1255 23RD STREET, NW SUITE 450, WASHINGTON, DC 20037	ANIMAL WELFARE	CA	501(C)(3)	7	THE HUMANE SOCIETY OF THE U.S.	✓	
(9) HUMANE SOCIETY OF THE UNITED STATES NEW JERSEY BRANCH, INC. (22-1671626) 1255 23RD STREET, NW SUITE 450, WASHINGTON, DC 20037	ANIMAL WELFARE	NJ	501(C)(3)	7	THE HUMANE SOCIETY OF THE U.S.	✓	
(10) HUMANE SOCIETY VETERINARY MEDICAL ASSOCIATION, INC. (22-2768664) 1255 23RD STREET, NW SUITE 450, WASHINGTON, DC 20037	ANIMAL WELFARE	NY	501(C)(3)	7	THE HUMANE SOCIETY OF THE U.S.	✓	
(11) SOUTH FLORIDA WILDLIFE CENTER, INC. (23-7086391) 3200 S.W. 4TH AVENUE, FORT LAUDERDALE, FL 33315	ANIMAL WELFARE	FL	501(C)(3)	10	THE HUMANE SOCIETY OF THE U.S.	✓	
(12) THE FUND FOR ANIMALS (13-6218740) 1255 23RD STREET, NW SUITE 460, WASHINGTON, DC 20037	ANIMAL WELFARE	NY	501(C)(3)	7	THE HUMANE SOCIETY OF THE U.S.	✓	
(13) THE HUMANE SOCIETY WILDLIFE LAND TRUST (52-1808517) 1255 23RD STREET, NW SUITE 450, WASHINGTON, DC 20037	ANIMAL WELFARE	DC	501(C)(3)	7	THE HUMANE SOCIETY OF THE U.S.	✓	
(14) HUMANE SOCIETY INTERNATIONAL - EUROPE LEVELS 20 & 21 BASTION TOWER, 5 PLACE DU CHAMP DE MARS, B-1050 BRUSSELS, BE	ANIMAL WELFARE	BELGIUM			THE HUMANE SOCIETY OF THE U.S.	✓	
(15) PROJECT CHIMPS (47-1439557) P.O. BOX 2140, BLUE RIDGE, GA 30513	ANIMAL WELFARE	OR	501(C)(3)	7	THE HUMANE SOCIETY OF THE U.S.	✓	

(a) Name, address and EIN of related organization	(b) Primary Activity	(c) Legal domicile (state or foreign country)	(d) Exempt Code section	(e) Public charity status (if section 501(c)(3))	(f) Direct controlling entity	(g) Section 512(b)(13) controlled entity?	
						Yes	No
(16) HUMANE SOCIETY INTERNATIONAL MEXICO, A.C. VICENTE SUAREZ 73, COLONIA CONDESA, DELEGACION CUAUHTEMOC, MEXICO CITY, 06140, MX	ANIMAL WELFARE	MEXICO			THE HUMANE SOCIETY OF THE U.S.	✓	
(17) HUMANE SOCIETY INTERNATIONAL - AFRICA GROUND FLOOR, STATE STREET HOUSE, RIVER PARK - GLOUCESTER ROAD, MOWBRAY, CAPE TOWN, 7700, SF	ANIMAL WELFARE	SOUTH AFRICA			THE HUMANE SOCIETY OF THE U.S.	✓	
(18) HUMANE SOCIETY LEGISLATIVE FUND (59-3786428) 1255 23RD STREET, NW, SUITE 455, WASHINGTON, DC 20037	ANIMAL WELFARE	DC	501(C)(4)		THE HUMANE SOCIETY OF THE UNITED STATES	✓	
(19) HUMANE SOCIETY LEGISLATIVE FUND POLITICAL ACTION COMMITTEE (27-0906603) 1255 23RD STREET, NW, SUITE 455, WASHINGTON, DC 20037	POLITICAL ACTION COMMITTEE	DC	527 POL. ORG.		HUMANE SOCIETY LEGISLATIVE FUND	✓	
(20) HUMANE SOCIETY INTERNATIONAL KOREA POSCO P&S TOWER 16F & 17F, TEHERANRO 134, GANGNAMGU, SEOUL, KS	ANIMAL WELFARE	KOREA, REPUBLIC OF (SOUTH)			THE HUMANE SOCIETY OF THE UNITED STATES	✓	

**Part III**
**Identification of Related Organizations Taxable as a Partnership** (continued)

(a) Name, address and EIN of related organization	(b) Primary Activity	(c) Legal domicile (state or foreign country)	(d) Direct controlling entity	(e) Predominant income related, unrelated, excluded from tax under sections 512-514	(f) Share of total income	(g) Share of end-of-year assets	(h) Disproportionate allocations?		(i) Code V - UBI amount in box 20 of Schedule K-1 (Form 1065)	(j) General or managing partner?		(k) Percentage ownership
							Yes	No		Yes	No	
(1) UNITED STATES OF ANIMALS, LLC (47-4252115) 550 BOWIE STREET, AUSTIN, TX 78703	WELFARE OF FARM ANIMALS	TX	THE HUMANE SOCIETY OF THE UNITED STATES	UNRELATED	0	0		✓	N/A		✓	33.33

**Part V****Transactions with Related Organizations** (continued)

(a) Name of other organization	(b) Transaction type (a-s)	(c) Amount Involved	(d) Method of determining amount involved
(6) HUMANE SOCIETY INTERNATIONAL	S	13,183,022	CASH TRANSFERS
(7) HUMANE SOCIETY INTERNATIONAL	B	4,778,455	PROGRAM GRANT
(8) HUMANE SOCIETY INTERNATIONAL	C	260,257	PROGRAM GRANT
(9) HUMANE SOCIETY INTERNATIONAL	O	2,772,817	SALARIES
(10) HUMANE SOCIETY INTERNATIONAL	Q	11,977,634	INTERCOMPANY ACTIVITY
(11) HUMANE SOCIETY INTERNATIONAL CANADA	R	645,000	CASH TRANSFERS
(12) HUMANE SOCIETY INTERNATIONAL CANADA	B	53,654	PROGRAM GRANT
(13) HUMANE SOCIETY INTERNATIONAL CANADA	O	80,151	SALARIES
(14) HUMANE SOCIETY INTERNATIONAL CANADA	Q	618,503	INTERCOMPANY ACTIVITY
(15) HUMANE SOCIETY INTERNATIONAL INDIA	R	1,116,421	CASH TRANSFERS
(16) HUMANE SOCIETY INTERNATIONAL INDIA	Q	1,116,421	INTERCOMPANY ACTIVITY
(17) HUMANE SOCIETY INTERNATIONAL LATIN AMERICA	R	390,000	CASH TRANSFERS
(18) HUMANE SOCIETY INTERNATIONAL LATIN AMERICA	Q	390,000	INTERCOMPANY ACTIVITY
(19) HUMANE SOCIETY VETERINARY MEDICAL ASSOCIATION	R	110,340	CASH TRANSFERS
(20) HUMANE SOCIETY VETERINARY MEDICAL ASSOCIATION	S	380,873	CASH TRANSFERS
(21) HUMANE SOCIETY VETERINARY MEDICAL ASSOCIATION	B	1,313,337	PROGRAM GRANT
(22) HUMANE SOCIETY VETERINARY MEDICAL ASSOCIATION	O	759,167	SALARIES
(23) HUMANE SOCIETY VETERINARY MEDICAL ASSOCIATION	Q	824,703	INTERCOMPANY ACTIVITY
(24) SOUTH FLORIDA WILDLIFE CENTER, INC.	R	1,087,867	CASH TRANSFERS
(25) SOUTH FLORIDA WILDLIFE CENTER, INC.	S	1,397,606	CASH TRANSFERS
(26) SOUTH FLORIDA WILDLIFE CENTER, INC.	B	932,643	PROGRAM GRANT
(27) SOUTH FLORIDA WILDLIFE CENTER, INC.	O	1,963,974	SALARIES
(28) SOUTH FLORIDA WILDLIFE CENTER, INC.	Q	721,592	INTERCOMPANY ACTIVITY
(29) THE FUND FOR ANIMALS	R	331,973	CASH TRANSFERS
(30) THE FUND FOR ANIMALS	S	5,175,000	CASH TRANSFERS
(31) THE FUND FOR ANIMALS	B	500,000	PROGRAM GRANT
(32) THE FUND FOR ANIMALS	O	2,120,353	SALARIES
(33) THE FUND FOR ANIMALS	Q	2,771,831	INTERCOMPANY ACTIVITY
(34) THE HUMANE SOCIETY WILDLIFE LAND TRUST	R	468,322	CASH TRANSFERS
(35) THE HUMANE SOCIETY WILDLIFE LAND TRUST	S	3,196,187	CASH TRANSFERS
(36) THE HUMANE SOCIETY WILDLIFE LAND TRUST	O	493,905	SALARIES
(37) THE HUMANE SOCIETY WILDLIFE LAND TRUST	Q	1,501,292	INTERCOMPANY ACTIVITY
(38) HUMANE SOCIETY INTERNATIONAL EUROPE	R	429,775	CASH TRANSFERS
(39) HUMANE SOCIETY INTERNATIONAL EUROPE	S	108,970	CASH TRANSFERS
(40) HUMANE SOCIETY INTERNATIONAL EUROPE	Q	320,804	INTERCOMPANY

(a) Name of other organization	(b) Transaction type (a-s)	(c) Amount Involved	(d) Method of determining amount involved
			ACTIVITY
(41) PROJECT CHIMPS	S	2,566,145	CASH TRANSFERS
(42) PROJECT CHIMPS	B	1,008,979	PROGRAM GRANT
(43) PROJECT CHIMPS	O	106,783	SALARIES
(44) PROJECT CHIMPS	Q	3,866,439	INTERCOMPANY ACTIVITY
(45) HUMANE SOCIETY INTERNATIONAL MEXICO	R	570,000	CASH TRANSFERS
(46) HUMANE SOCIETY INTERNATIONAL MEXICO	Q	570,000	INTERCOMPANY ACTIVITY
(47) HUMANE SOCIETY LEGISLATIVE FUND	R	118,035	CASH TRANSFERS
(48) HUMANE SOCIETY LEGISLATIVE FUND	S	1,225,000	CASH TRANSFERS
(49) HUMANE SOCIETY LEGISLATIVE FUND	O	1,294,434	SALARIES
(50) HUMANE SOCIETY LEGISLATIVE FUND	Q	1,991,013	INTERCOMPANY ACTIVITY
(51) HUMANE SOCIETY LEGISLATIVE FUND	B	842,055	PROGRAM GRANT
(52) HUMANE SOCIETY LEGISLATIVE FUND	A	247,850	RENTAL PAYMENTS
(53) HUMANE SOCIETY INTERNATIONAL UNITED KINGDOM	R	145,376	CASH TRANSFERS
(54) HUMANE SOCIETY INTERNATIONAL UNITED KINGDOM	O	122,191	SALARIES



**Exempt Organization Declaration and Signature for Electronic Filing**

OMB No. 1545-1879

For calendar year 2018, or tax year beginning \_\_\_\_\_, 2018, and ending \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_\_\_\_

**2018**Department of the Treasury  
Internal Revenue Service**For use with Forms 990, 990-EZ, 990-PF, 1120-POL, and 8868**

Name of exempt organization

THE HUMANE SOCIETY OF THE UNITED STATES

Employer identification number

53-0225390

**Part I Type of Return and Return Information (Whole Dollars Only)**

Check the box for the type of return being filed with Form 8453-EO and enter the applicable amount, if any, from the return. If you check the box on line 1a, 2a, 3a, 4a, or 5a below and the amount on that line of the return being filed with this form was blank, then leave line 1b, 2b, 3b, 4b, or 5b, whichever is applicable, blank (do not enter -0-). If you entered -0- on the return, then enter -0- on the applicable line below. **Do not** complete more than one line in Part I.

1a	Form 990 check here ▶ <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	b	Total revenue, if any (Form 990, Part VIII, column (A), line 12) . . . . .	1b	128,828,801
2a	Form 990-EZ check here ▶ <input type="checkbox"/>	b	Total revenue, if any (Form 990-EZ, line 9) . . . . .	2b	
3a	Form 1120-POL check here ▶ <input type="checkbox"/>	b	Total tax (Form 1120-POL, line 22). . . . .	3b	
4a	Form 990-PF check here ▶ <input type="checkbox"/>	b	Tax based on investment income (Form 990-PF, Part VI, line 5) . . . . .	4b	
5a	Form 8868 check here ▶ <input type="checkbox"/>	b	Balance due (Form 8868, line 3c) . . . . .	5b	

**Part II Declaration of Officer**

- 6 ☐ I authorize the U.S. Treasury and its designated Financial Agent to initiate an Automated Clearing House (ACH) electronic funds withdrawal (direct debit) entry to the financial institution account indicated in the tax preparation software for payment of the organization's federal taxes owed on this return, and the financial institution to debit the entry to this account. To revoke a payment, I must contact the U.S. Treasury Financial Agent at 1-888-353-4537 no later than 2 business days prior to the payment (settlement) date. I also authorize the financial institutions involved in the processing of the electronic payment of taxes to receive confidential information necessary to answer inquiries and resolve issues related to the payment.
- ☐ If a copy of this return is being filed with a state agency(ies) regulating charities as part of the IRS Fed/State program, I certify that I executed the electronic disclosure consent contained within this return allowing disclosure by the IRS of this Form 990/990-EZ/990-PF (as specifically identified in Part I above) to the selected state agency(ies).

Under penalties of perjury, I declare that I am an officer of the above named organization and that I have examined a copy of the organization's 2018 electronic return and accompanying schedules and statements, and, to the best of my knowledge and belief, they are true, correct, and complete. I further declare that the amount in Part I above is the amount shown on the copy of the organization's electronic return. I consent to allow my intermediate service provider, transmitter, or electronic return originator (ERO) to send the organization's return to the IRS and to receive from the IRS (a) an acknowledgement of receipt or reason for rejection of the transmission, (b) the reason for any delay in processing the return or refund, and (c) the date of any refund.

Sign  
Here

Signature of officer

Date

TREASURER

Title

**Part III Declaration of Electronic Return Originator (ERO) and Paid Preparer (see instructions)**

I declare that I have reviewed the above organization's return and that the entries on Form 8453-EO are complete and correct to the best of my knowledge. If I am only a collector, I am not responsible for reviewing the return and only declare that this form accurately reflects the data on the return. The organization officer will have signed this form before I submit the return. I will give the officer a copy of all forms and information to be filed with the IRS, and have followed all other requirements in Pub. 4163, Modernized e-File (MeF) Information for Authorized IRS e-file Providers for Business Returns. If I am also the Paid Preparer, under penalties of perjury I declare that I have examined the above organization's return and accompanying schedules and statements, and, to the best of my knowledge and belief, they are true, correct, and complete. This Paid Preparer declaration is based on all information of which I have any knowledge.

**ERO's  
Use  
Only**ERO's  
signature

Date

Check if  
also paid  
preparer ☐Check if  
self-  
employed ☐

ERO's SSN or PTIN

Firm's name (or  
yours if self-employed),  
address, and ZIP code

EIN

Phone no.

**Paid  
Preparer  
Use Only**

Print/Type preparer's name

MARC R. BERGER, CPA

Preparer's signature

Date

06/28/19

Check if  
self-  
employed ☐

PTIN

P01871563

Firm's name ▶ BDO USA, LLP

Firm's EIN ▶ 13-5381590

Firm's address ▶ 8401 GREENSBORO DRIVE - SUITE 800, MCLEAN, VA 22102

Phone no. (703) 893-0600